

MOD 11 NRZI MAGNETIC TAPE TRANSPORT

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

201086 E OCTOBER 1974



PREFACE

This manual has been prepared to permit separation of the first three sections, which then form an operator's manual. Material for these sections has been scaled to the requirements and training of computer and offline system operators.

Sections IV and following are addressed to the engineer responsible for setting up and maintaining this equipment on site. Material covered includes:

- Installation of the tape system in system cabinets
- Checkout procedures and requirements
 - Interconnection of the tape and data systems
 - Principles of design and operation
 - Module replacement and adjustment

MOD 11
REVISION LEVEL

REV. LETTER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVAL
A	Preliminary Copy	3/72	ŗ
В	Update all Sections	6/72	Man
С	Pages: I-3,II-3,IV-15,IV-16, IV-17, V-8A, V-10, V-11, V-13, V-37, VI-6, VI-7, VI-9, VI-12, VI-16, VI-17, VI-27, VI-28, VI-32, VI-32A (new page), VI-36, VI-48, VI-49, VI-51, VI-52, VI-53, VI-54, VI-55; A-4, A-5, B10, B11, B13, B14, B28, B29, B30, B31, B33, B35, B37, B39, B41, B43, B45.	1/73	pw
D	Revised pages: Title page; v through xi; I-2, I-3; II-4, II-6,II-9; IV-1 through IV-21; V-1, V-3, V-5, V-9, V-10, V-13, V-17, V-27; VI-32, VI-36, VI-38, VI-51 through VI-60. Appendix A: A-5, A-6, A-7. Appendix B: Update to latest revision level	6/73	
E	Revised pages: I-3, 4 IV-3, IV-15, V-9 through 41, VI-1, 2, 6, 33 through 61, Appendix A & Appendix B updated.	10/74	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

				Page
SECTION	I	<u>General</u>	Description	I-1
		1.	Purpose	I -1
		2.	Description	I-1
		3.	Specifications	1-3
SECTION	II	System (Operation	II-1
SECTION	III	<u>Operator</u>	Maintenance Functions	III-1
SECTION	IV	<u>Installa</u>	ation and Initial Checkout	IV-1
		1.	Unpacking and Inspection	IV-1
		2.	Rack Mounting the Transport	IV-3
		3.	Initial Checkout Procedures	IV-8
		4.	Interface Requirements	IV-9
		4.1	Cabling	IV-9
		4.2	Daisy Chaining	IV-9
		4.2.1	Daisy Chaining with Unit Select	
			Switch	IV-10
		4.2.2	Daisy Chaining Cable Configuration	
			without a Unit Select Switch	IV-10
		4.3	Input Requirements	IV-13
		4.4	Input Control Functions	IV-14
		4.4.1	Off-Line	IV-14
		4.4.2	Select	IV-14
		4.4.3	Forward	IV-16
		4.4.4	Reverse	IV-16
		4.4.5	Rewind	IV-16
		4.4.6	Density Select	IV-16
		4.4.7	Overwrite (Qualified Option)	IV-16
		4.4.8	Write Enable	IV-17
		4.5	Input Data Functions	IV-17
		4.5.1	Write Data	IV-17
		4.5.2	Write Strobe	IV-18
		4.5.3	Write Reset	IV-18
		4.5.4	Low Read Threshold	IV-18
		4.6	Output Requirements	IV-19
		4.7	Output Control Functions	IV-20
		4.7.1	Ready Status	IV-20
		4.7.2	On-Line Status	IV-20
		4.7.3	Rewinding Status	IV-20

, P

			Page
	4.7.4	<u>EOT</u>	IV-20
	4.7.5	<u>BOT</u>	IV-20
	4.7.6	File Protect	IV-21
	4.7.7	Density Status	IV-21
	4.8	Speed Status	IV-21
	4.9	Output Data Functions	IV-21
	4.9.1	Read Data	IV-21
	4.9.2	Read Strobe Pulse	IV-21
	4.9.3	NRZI/PE Status	IV-21
	4.9.4	7/9 Track Status	IV-21
SECTION V	Princip	oles of Operation	V-1
	1.	Power Supply	V=1
	2.	Capstan Drive and Servo System	V-3
	3.	Reel Drive and Servo System · · · ·	V-6
	3.1	Limit Switch	V-6
	3.2	Load Sequence	V-8
	3.2.1	Voltage Fault Sensing	V-12
	3.3	Automatic Unload	V-13
	4.	Control Electronics	V-13
	4.1	Reset and On-Line Logic	V-14
	4.2	Motion Logic (Forward and Reverse).	V-15
	4.3	Rewind and Unload Logic	V-17
	4.4	Write Enable Logic	V - 19
	4.5	Overwrite and Write Reset Logic	V-19
	4.6	File Protect Logic	V-22
	4.7	Ready Logic	V-22
	5.	Data Electronics	V-25
	5.1	Data Electronics, Dual Gap Systems	V-29
	5.1.1	Read-After-Write Head Assembly	V-29
	5.1.2	Write Data Flow	V-29
	5.1.3	Read Data Flow	V-32
	6.	Key to Logic Symbols	V-39
	••	ie, co nogre symbols	. 03
SECTION VI	Mainte	nance on Site	VI-1
	1.	Power Supply Maintenance	VI-4
	1.1	Checking Unregulated Power Supply .	VI-4
	1.2	Fuses	VI-4
	1.3	Transformer Taps	VI-4
	2.	Transducer Servo Bar Maintenance .	VI-6
	3.	Opening of Transport Deck	VI-6
	4.	Deck Overlay Removal	VI-7
	4.1	Removal of Fixed Reel	VI-7
	4.2	Removal of Overlay	VI-7
	5.	Transport Control Logic Module	
		Replacement	VI-7

18.5

Read Strobe Delay

VI-43

P	a	a	۵

	18.6	Write Stack Deskew	VI-45
	18.6.1	Read Head Stack Profile	VI-45
	18.6.1.1	How to Locate the Leading Track	VI-45
	18.6.1.2	Profile Plot	VI-47
	18.6.2	Write Single Shot Deskew	VI-48
	18.7	Verification - Staircase Measurement .	VI-48
	19.	<u>Troubleshooting</u>	VI-50
Appendix A	Spare Par	ts List	
Appendix B	Engineeri	ng Drawings	

LIST OF FIGURES

		rage
1.	Mod 11 Tape System, Front View	I - 5
2.	File Reel Mounting Hold-Down Knob in Locked (Top)	
	and Unlocked (Bottom) Positions	II-2
3.	Tape Threading Path	II-3
4.	Operator's Control Panel	II - 6
5.	Cleaning the Read/Write Head Assembly	III-3
6.	Cleaning the Tape Guides	III-4
7.	Cleaning the Vacuum Chamber Sensing Holes	III-6
8.	Tape System Rack Mounting	IV-5
8A.	Tape System Installation	IV- 6
8B.	Tape System Interface Cable Installation	IV→ 7
9.	Daisy Chaining with Unit Select Switch	IV-11
9A.	Daisy Chaining without Unit Select Switch	IV-11
9B.	Daisy Chaining with Drive and Cable Removed	IV-12
10.	Input Termination Configuration	IV-13
10A.	Output Configuration Termination	IV-19
11.	Power Supply	V-2
12.	Capstan Drive and Servo System	V-4
13.	Timing Diagrams of Command to Capstan Servo	V-4
14.	Reel Servo System	V-7
15.	Load Sequence Block Diagram	V- 9
16.	Transport Control Electronics	V-14
17.	Simplified Logic of Motion Control (Forward and	
	Reverse)	V-16
18.	Simplified Logic of Rewind and Unload Control	V-18
19.	Simplified Logic of Write Enable Control	V-20
20.	Overwrite and Write Reset Logic	V-21
21.	File Protect Logic	V-23
22.	Simplified Logic of Ready Control	V-24
23.	Track Locations and Spacing, 7-Track System	V-27
24.	Track Locations and Spacing, 9-Track System	V-27
25.	7-Track File Gap Format	V-28
26.	9-Track File Gap Format	V-28
27.	Write Data Flow, Dual Gap Systems	V-30
28.	Write Data Flow Timing Diagram, Dual Gap Systems	V-31
29.	Write Power Gate and Write Register DC Reset,	
	Dual Gap Systems	V-33
30.	Read Data Flow, Dual Gap Systems	V-34
31.	Read Strobe Generation Circuitry, Dual Gap Systems .	V-36
32.	Timing Diagram of Read Data Flow and Strobe	
	Generation, Dual Gap Systems	V-37
33.	Logic Symbol Example	V- 39

		Page
34. 35.	Mod 11 Power Transformer Lead Identification Deck Overlay Removal	VI-5 VI-8
36.	Transport Control Logic and Servo Electronics	•
	Module Replacement	VI-10
37.	Data Electronics Module Replacement	VI-11
38.	OCP Switch Replacement	VI-13
39.	Head Assembly Replacement	VI-14
40.	Vacuum Blower Belt Replacement	VI-18
41.	Tape Guide Diagram	VI-20
42.	Roller Guide Adjustment	VI-21
43.	Checking Tape Tracking, Desired Waveform	VI-23
44.	Tracking Adjustment	VI-25
45.	Read Head Signal Peaks, Dual Gap Systems	VI-28
46.		VI-20
47.	Vacuum Adjustment	
	Pucker Pocket Adjustment	VI-31
48.	Mounting the Tape Loop	VI-35
49.	Chamber Adjustment	VI-35
50.	Ramp Stop Time	VI-38
51.	Read Amplifier Gain Adjustment, Dual Gap Systems	VI-42
52.	Head Gate Adjustment, Dual Gap Systems	VI-43
53.	Read Strobe Delay Adjustment, Dual Gap System	VI- 44
54.	Triggering Method	VI-46
55.	Staircase Waveform, Dual Gap Systems	VI-49
56.	Tape Transport (Front View)	
57.	Tape Transport (Rear View and Cabinet)	VI-52

LIST OF TABLES

		Page
1.	Mod 11 Specifications	1-3
2.	Input/Output Pin Assignments	IV-15
3.	Logic Symbols	V-41
4.	Maintenance Tools and Supplies	VI-2
5.	Suggested Schedule for Preventive Maintenance	VI-3
6.	Data Electronics Adjustment Points, Dual Gap System	VI-44

SECTION I

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This manual describes the operation and maintenance of the WANGCO Mod 11 digital magnetic tape transport system.

1. PURPOSE

The system provides the equipment necessary to:

- A. Move half-inch magnetic tape across a read-write head in response to commands from remote equipment or to signals generated from the operator's control panel located on the transport.
- B. Read or write data on magnetic tape and transfer this data between the transport and the controller.

2. DESCRIPTION

In a computer or other data processing system, the magnetic tape units are used to store very large amounts of data. Recovery of the data without errors depends on proper installation and maintenance of the tape units and the tape itself. The Mod 11 has been designed to permit easy operation and simple maintenance; it also has ample safeguards to protect the tape from damage during its use with the tape unit.

In its standard versions, the Mod 11 uses half-inch computer-grade tape, on reels up to 10-1/2 inches in diameter. The file or supply reel mounts on a hold-down knob that is the same size as the knobs on IBM units. Data on the tape is written so that it may be read by IBM

systems. Tapes recorded on IBM equipment will be read by the Mod 11. The unit is capable of processing seven track data at densities of 800, 556, and 200 characters per inch. When processing in the seven track format, NRZI dual density operation is provided at either 800/556, 800/200, or 556/200 cpi. The density selection is made via a controller interface command line. The Mod 11 is capable of processing nine-track data at densities of 800 or 1600 cpi. Data at 1600 cpi is phase encoded. The dual density 800/1600 cpi configuration is also available.

Tape speeds on the Mod 11 are 25 through 75 inches per second. With the combination of tape speed and data density considered, data may be transferred into or out of the tape system at rates from 5,000 to 120,000 characters per second.

During normal operation of the tape unit with the data system, tape motion and the reading or writing of data are controlled by the system. When the tape system is not under computer control (i.e., when it is off line), tape motion can be controlled by the operator through pushbuttons on the front of the machine. Indicator lights are also provided to show the conditions under which the equipment is operating. Complete details about these functions and indications are provided in Section II.

When the system is operating, the speed and direction of the tape are determined by the capstan. As it turns, the capstan pulls the tape past the head assembly so that it may be either written or read. For the tape system to operate efficiently, the tape must be started and brought up to speed as quickly as possible. The inertia of the tape on the reels prevents the reels from starting as rapidly as the capstan, so a length of tape is stored by the vacuum chambers between the supply and takeup reels. Changes in the position of tape in the chambers are compensated for by the reels either feeding tape to the capstan or taking up the slack created by the capstan motion.

Reflective markers at either end of the tape prevent it from being pulled completely from either the supply or takeup reels, except when the operator wants to change the reel. A sensing post near the read/write head assembly illuminates the tape and issues a stop signal when the marker reflects the light into a photocell. Interface status lines for the

beginning and end of the tape are provided to the computer or data system to indicate which end of the tape has been reached.

To provide the greatest assurance that data on the tape will be read correctly, the tape is cleaned just before it gets to the head assembly. The tape cleaner has blades which clean the dirt or oxide deposits from the tape.

3. SPECIFICATIONS

Transport specifications are listed in Table 1.

Table 1. Mod 11 Specifications

Data Density: 9-track--800 cpi,1600 cpi,800/1600 cpi

7-track--800/556 cpi,556/200 cpi

Tape Velocity: 25 through 75 ips

Rewind Speed: 200 ips nominal

Total Speed Variation: ±4% maximum

Start/Stop Distance: start distance = .17 ± .02 inch

stop distance = $.19 \pm .02$ inch

Start/Stop Time: 16.0 millisec max. at 25 ips

10.7 millisec max. at 37.5 ips 8.9 millisec max. at 45 ips

5.3 millisec max. at 75 ips

Head: dual gap

Number of Tracks: 7 IBM-compatible

9 ANSI - Compatible

Recording Mode: NRZI - IBM and ANSI compatible

Static Skew, WRITE: electronic skew compensation supplied

for NRZI

Static Skew, READ

FORWARD: 100 micro-inches (0.00254 mm),

maximum

Table 1. Mod 11 Specifications, Continued

Dynamic Skew: 75 micro-inches (0.00190 mm), maximum

Tape Specifications: Computer grade, 0.5 inch (12.7 mm), 1.5

mil (0.038 mm) thick Mylar base

Reel Size: Up to 10.5 inch (26.7 cm) diameter, IBM

hub compatible

Tape Tension: 8.0 ± 0.5 oz. (226.8 +14.2 grams)

Silicon solid state and 930 series Electronics:

DTL logic

Tape Unit Interface: DTL logic (low true)

Weight: 160 lbs. (72.57 kilograms)

Height: 24 inches (60.96 cm)

19 inches (48.26 cm) Width:

Depth: 19 inches (48.26 cm) (from mounting

surface)

115 VAC $\pm 10\%$ 58-62Hz @ 8.5 amps Power:

208 VAC ±10% 58-62Hz @ 4.7 amps 220-240 VAC ±10% 48-52Hz @ 4.2 amps 115 VAC ±107 48-52 HZ

 60° to 90° F (15° to 32° C)

Operating Environment

Temperature:

20 - 80%, Non-condensing Relative Humidity:

Non-Operating Environment

Temperature:

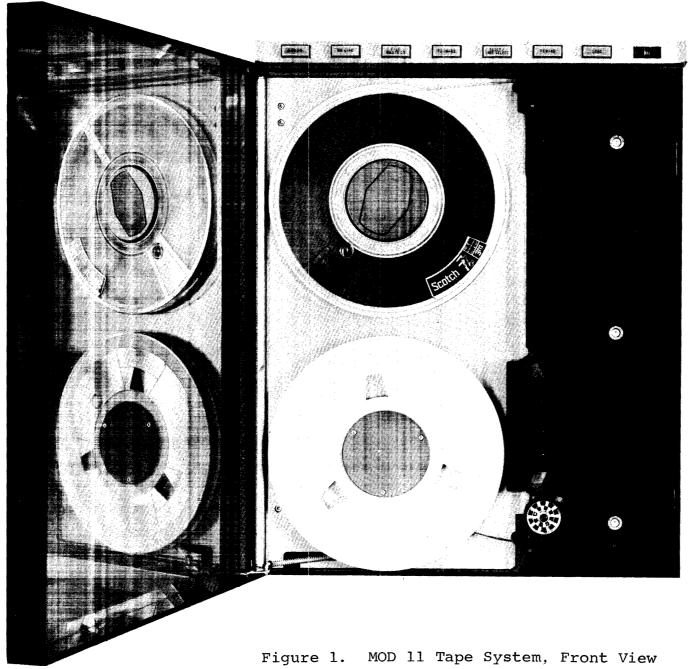
Relative Humidity:

 -30° to 140° F (-34° to $+60^{\circ}$ C)

15 - 95%, Non-condensing

0 - 5,000 feet (1.524 km) (standard) Altitude:

5,000 feet (1.524 km) and up (optional)

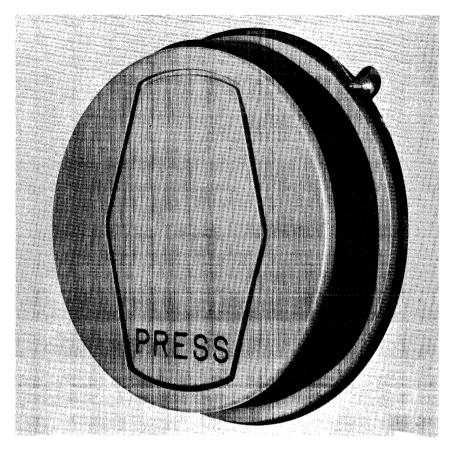


SECTION II

SYSTEM OPERATION

Operation of the Mod 11 tape system requires only a few simple procedures. These include tape loading and unloading, manual rewind, power failure recovery, and possible other special operations required by the data processing system using the tape equipment.

TAPE LOADING is made particularly easy by the togqleaction hold-down knob (Figure 2). Positive indication is provided by the knob for installation of the reel and for the locked condition. To prepare the knob for installation of the reel, depress the toggle at the end marked It will remain in that position. Place the tape reel on the knob, with the write enable ring, or the slot provided for it, toward the tape unit. This will automatically position the end of the tape on the reel for proper threading. After pressing the reel firmly against the knob, using the fingertips against the REEL HUB ONLY, press the extended end of the toggle tab until it is flush with the face of the hold-down knob. The snap action of the knob will be distinctly felt, and the reel is then firmly locked. Care should also be taken to avoid pressing the reel flanges against the tape pack when loading the tape or locking the knob. Pressure of the flange against the tape edges causes two types of damage: oxide is dislodged from the film, causing potential read errors; deformity of the edge of the tape results in misalignment of the tape as it passes the head. This also increases the possibility of errors.



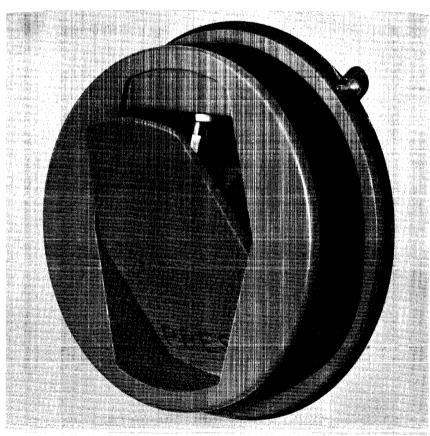


Figure 2. File Reel Mounting Hold-Down Knob in Locked (Top) and Unlocked (Bottom) Positions

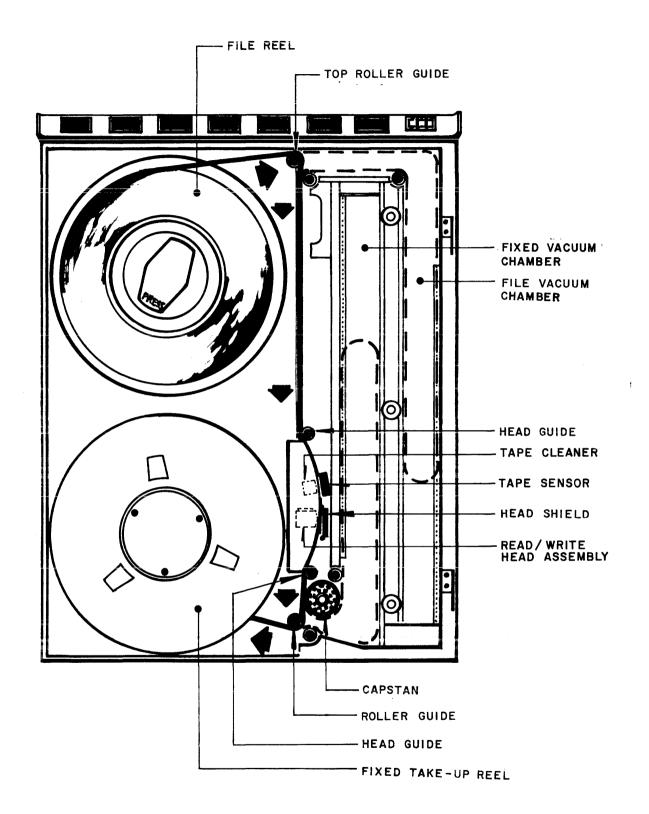


Figure 3. Tape Threading Path

To thread tape follow the procedure given below; also refer to Figure 3. Machine power need not be on at this time.

- 1. Lead the end of the tape over the top roller guides and down through the slot between the head and head shield. The passage of the tape through the slot causes the shield over the head assembly to move away from the head. The tape then tracks properly over the read/write heads and other elements in the head assembly.
- 2. At the capstan end of the head assembly, lead the tape past the left side of the capstan and between the two roller guides.
- 3. Pass the tape under the fixed takeup reel.
- 4. Press the end of the tape against the hub through one of the openings in the reel flange.
- 5. Holding the tape against the hub, turn the reel until the end of the tape is overlapped and secured by the next tape layer.
- 6. Wind three full turns of tape by hand onto the takeup reel.
- 7. If machine power has not been turned on, press the power switch, the indicator will illuminate. Complete the loading operation by firmly pressing the LOAD pushbutton on the operator's control panel. The tape will be forced into the vacuum chambers and the capstan will pull the tape forward until the beginning-of-tape (BOT) marker reaches the photosense assembly. Control of the tape system will automatically be turned over to the data system tape controller and the ON-LINE and LOAD indicators will light. No operator is needed to put the tape system on line.

WARNING

DO NOT ATTEMPT A LOAD OPERATION WHILE TAPE IS IN THE CHAMBER SINCE THIS MAY CAUSE A MISLOAD. REMOVE TAPE FROM THE CHAMBERS BY MAINTAINING THE REWIND SWITCH DEPRESSED. THIS ACTION WILL CAUSE THE FILE REEL TO TAKE UP THE SLACK.

8. If the On-Line mode is not desired, the tape unit may be taken off-line, for manual operation from the control panel, by pressing the RESET pushbutton.

Tape unloading is initiated while the tape is at load point. The tape is brought to load point at the end of a rewind. To unload the tape, press the REWIND pushbutton on the OCP while the tape is at load point and the transport is in the off-line condition. The tape will be taken up by the supply reel until all tape is removed from the take-up reel. At this time the blower will turn off.

After the blower has stopped, the tape may be completely removed from the tape path and put on the supply reel by depressing and holding in the REWIND pushbutton. When the reel is full, this operation may be stopped by releasing the REWIND pushbutton. The tape reel may then be removed from the machine by pressing the knob toggle to the unlocked position. Again, care should be taken not to press the reel flanges against the sides of the tape.

In the event of power failure while the system is on line, the tension on the tape will be relaxed, preventing any possible tape damage. When power has been restored, tape slack must be taken up as described in step 7. Load the tape. Depress the RESET switch if it is desired to stop forward tape motion. Next, press the REWIND or ON-LINE pushbutton, depending on the requirements of the system with which the MOD 11 is operating.

In the following list, the other operator control functions and indicators (Figure 4) are described, with a review of those already mentioned:



Figure 4. Operator's Control Panel

POWER

This is a combination pushbutton switch and indicator. The indicator is <u>on</u> when regulated power has been supplied to the Mod 11. For the convenience of the maintenance or customer engineer, a power switch is provided on the power supply chassis (Fig. 57) at the inside rear of the machine. It is accessible only when the tape unit is swung open for service.

LOAD

After threading of the tape, this button is pressed to complete the tape loading operation. Tape is automatically advanced to the load point and then the tape system goes ON-LINE. LOAD and ON-LINE will be lit when the action is completed. After this sequence of operations is completed, the switch becomes functionally disabled and can only be reenabled by loss of vacuum in the chambers. The LOAD light will go out when the tape is advanced from load point or rewound. The LOAD light will be lit any time that the tape is positioned at load point.

FORWARD

This button will function only when the machine is off line. If the ON LINE indicator is on, pressing the FORWARD button will have no affect. If the ON LINE indicator is off and the FORWARD button is pressed, the indicator will light up and the tape unit will move tape in the forward direction at the normal tape speed. To stop the machine, when it is running in this mode, the RESET button should be pressed.

RESET/ UNIT SELECT All tape motion, except UNLOAD, regardless of the command that established it, will stop when RESET is pressed. Pressing RESET clears all read, write, and control functions and will also remove the tape unit from on-line operation with the computer or data system. The ON-LINE indicator will be turned off. This switch also houses the Unit Select indicator. This indicator is illuminated if the unit has been selected.

ON LINE

This is a combination switch and indicator. As previously mentioned, it is lit when the system is under control of the computer or data system. If the system is off-line and if control is to be turned over to the computer, ON-LINE is pressed. The system will be returned to the OFF-LINE mode if the system interlocks are lost, an OFF-LINE controller command is sensed, or the RESET pushbutton is depressed.

FILE PROTECT This indicator is lit when a write enable ring is not installed on the file reel. When a file or supply reel is put on the machine with the write enable ring in place in the slot at the back of the reel, the FILE PROTECT light will be off. This indicates that data may be written on the tape. Without the ring, protective circuits in the tape system prevent data from being recorded or erased.

REWIND

Pressing this button will result in rewind of the tape, with high speed reverse operation. The operator can stop this reverse motion by pressing the RESET switch. If reset is not pressed, the tape will go beyond the beginning-of-tape marker, stop, and then automatically return to the load point. If the REWIND button is then again pressed, the tape will be drawn out of the tape path and the unload sequence will be completed. If the REWIND button is pressed when the blower is off, the file reel will move slowly in the rewind direction to take up tape, as long as the button is held in. This switch also is disabled if the system is ON-LINE.

UNIT SELECT SWITCH This switch is standard on all NRZI or Phase Encoding units, but is not used on PE/NRZI switchable units. This is a four-position switch used to make the transport assignment in a daisy-chain configuration. A particular drive in the daisy chain is automatically selected if the switch identification number corresponds to the Controller Select line, which has been set TRUE.

PE SELECT This switch is used only on PE/NRZI units. It is a combination alternate action switch and indicator. This switch conditions the system to operate in PE mode when the indicator is lit. To operate in NRZI mode, the switch must be in the alternate state corresponding to the indicator being extinguished. The switch is not installed if the PE SELECT input line is used.

CARE AND HANDLING OF DIGITAL MAGNETIC TAPE Satisfactory performance of any digital magnetic tape system depends very heavily on the use of good magnetic tape and upon proper handling of the tape by computer operators. Most data reliability problems begin with improper or careless handling of magnetic tape during the loading of the tape on the tape system or in removing the tape. Reliable performance of magnetic tape systems can be to a great extent assured by observing a few simple rules and adopting proper procedures in the handling of tape.

Whenever magnetic tape is handled it should be borne in mind that the mylar or polyester base on which the magnetic coating is applied is only 1 or 1.5 thousandths of an inch thick. magnetic coating is only a fraction of that thickness. things happen when tape is improperly handled. One of the most serious types of damage is that in which the tape is bent, stretched, or otherwise physically deformed so that part of the magnetic coating is dislodged. This results in two possibilities for data errors. In the first case, the area from which the magnetic coating has been removed will no longer accept data when it is written in the area. and of course data cannot be recovered from that area. The second potential data error results from the redepositing of the loose oxide at some other location where it can cause the tape to be lifted from the head as the tape passes over the head. This again results in improper writing or reading of the data.

Because of the fragility of the tape, it is important that it be handled as little as possible when putting the tape on the tape drive or removing it. At no time should the tape be handled in any area other than that ahead of the beginning of tape marker (BOT). Should it be necessary because of power failure or some other malfunctions to handle the tape at any other point in its length. extreme care should be exercised to be sure that the edges are not deformed in any way and that no dirt, lint, or other potential contaminants be deposited on the oxide surface or back of the tape. Particles of dust or other material create potential data errors in the same way that oxide dislodged from the surface does, by lifting the tape away from the read and write heads.

When handling the tape in any area, including the length used in threading or loading it on the tape drive, the tape should not be permitted to touch the floor or other surfaces where dust or dirt may be transferred to it. Only that length of tape actually required to thread the tape drive should be removed from the reel in the process of threading. Any extra length of tape that dangles or drops from the machine in the process will be likely to pick up dust or other contaminants. Care should be taken to prevent grease from the fingers from being transferred to the tape, and foods should not be brought into the area where computer tapes are used.

When handling the reel upon which the tape is wound, the flanges of the reel should never be pressed against the tape wound on the reel. This is one of the commonest sources of damage to tape. When the reel flanges are pressed against the the tape edges protruding from the tape pack will be curled and deformed so that oxide is dislodged and proper quiding of the tape is prevented. To handle the reel properly, it should be grasped with both hands at the outer edges so that any pressure required to hold the reel is directed toward the center opening. When mounting the reel on the hold down knob of the tape drive, proper seating of the reel can be accomplished by pressing with the fingertips against the area within half an inch of the reel opening. There is a solid ring at this point; no tape is wound in the area and no tape damage to the tape can result. It is extremely important that the reel not be pressed on the tape drive in any way other than that described. If the flexible part of the reel flange is pressed to seat the reel, damage to the tape will result.

In removing tape from the tape handler, these same precautions should be observed. After unlocking the hold down knob, tape reel should again be grasped at the outer edges and extreme caution must be used to prevent the reel flange being brought forward to the edge of the tape pack. The tape handler does not discriminate between damage to the front edge or rear edge of Damage to either edge of the tape results in the same eventual data unreliability. Canisters used for storing the tape should always be handled carefully, with no abrupt motions or hard impacts. After the tape reel is removed from the canister to load it on the tape drive, the tape canister should immediately be closed and locked so that dust will not be introduced into the canister while the tape is on the drive. chipped, or cracked canisters should be discarded immediately. The cost of a canister is small compared to the value of the data on a reel of magnetic tape.

When tape has been in use for a long time and data errors begin to occur frequently, it is possible to have the tape cleaned and recertified for additional use. If recertification does not restore the tape to a satisfactory level of reliability it should be discarded. Most modern digital magnetic tape, if properly handled will give long and reliable service. It will not last indefinitely, however, and a regular program of tape recertification will help to establish which tapes must be discarded to prevent costly errors and data processing system downtime.

When tape is not in use, it should be stored in canisters under temperature and humidity conditions prescribed by the tape manufacturer. Tape should never be stored or placed near electric motors, transformers or any other device that may be expected to generate heavy magnetic fields.

SECTION III

OPERATOR MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS

Proper and regular maintenance of the Mod 11 tape transport will assure operation at the high levels of data and mechanical reliability that have been designed into the system. Particularly important are the operator maintenance functions that are intended to keep the system free of dirt and contaminants. At the high densities of data on tapes written or read with the Mod 11, extremely small particles of dust or loose oxide from the tape are capable of causing data errors. Careful attention to the cleaning procedures described in this section will assure the greatest possibility of trouble-free operation.

Unless otherwise specified, all cleaning functions shall be performed at <u>eight-hour intervals</u> of system use. Perform the following preliminary steps:

- 1. Remove tape from the tape unit as described in Section II.
- 2. Turn off system power if desired.
- 3. Remove the head cover by pulling directly away from the front of the machine. The cover will come off with a gentle steady pull.
- 4. Open the vacuum chamber door, by depressing with a screwdriver the three spring-loaded latches located on the chamber door. The latches will be in the unfastened position when they extend beyond the door level. The door is now able to swing open to the right side.

HEAD ASSEMBLY cleaning will be performed in the following manner. Refer to Figure 5.

- Moisten a soft, lint-free cloth or Q-tip applicator with IBM Tape Transport Cleaner P/N 453511. After the head surfaces, including that of the erase head, have been carefully swabbed, dry them with a separate clean and lint-free cloth.
- 2. Clean the tape cleaner blades using the same procedure as described in step 1. Also remove the accumulated oxide residue from the cavities between the blades.
- 3. Clean the guides including the walls of the ceramic washers. Refer to Figure 6 for all guides.

TAPE GUIDE CLEANING. The remaining guides in the tape path must also be cleaned with the specified cleaning agent.

- 1. The four roller guides shall be cleaned while rotating them to ensure that all the surfaces have been treated.
- 2. The remaining guide, which is stationary, is located in the lower section of the fixed reel chamber adjacent to the capstan.

CAPSTAN CLEANING should be performed as follows:

- 1. Moisten a cloth with water.
- 2. Rotate the capstan slowly with one hand, without touching the rubber surface.
- 3. At the same time, clean the surface of the capstan with the moistened cloth. Make a visual inspection of the capstan surface, for abrasion or polish; if defects are observed, contact the maintenance engineer.
- 4. Dry the capstan with a separate clean and lint-free cloth.

Figure 5. Cleaning the Read/Write Head Assembly

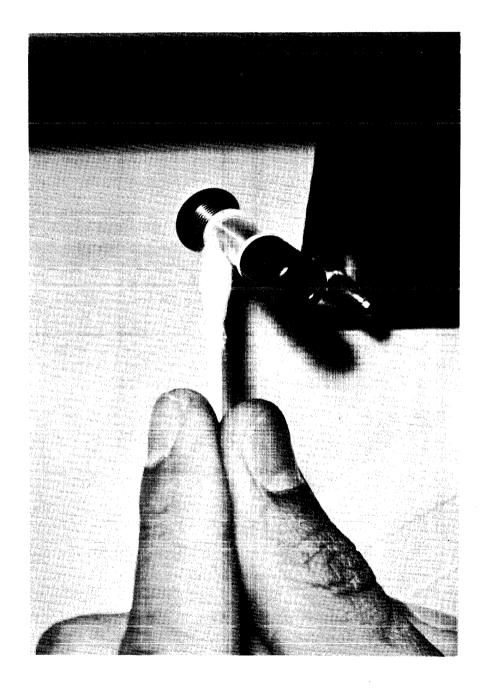


Figure 6. Cleaning the Tape Guides

CHAMBER CLEANING should be performed as follows:

Moisten a lint-free cloth with water. Clean the entire vacuum chamber area, the chamber door, and the vacuum pocket. Dry with a clean lint-free cloth.

TRANSDUCER SERVO BAR SENSE HOLE CLEANING

IMPORTANT

IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT ALL THE SENSING HOLES ON BOTH TRANSDUCER STRIPS BE CLEANED AT MAXIMUM INTERVALS OF ONE WEEK. THE CLEANING MUST BE EXECUTED EXACTLY AS PRESCRIBED BELOW. REFER TO FIGURE 7.

Cleaning of the sensing holes must be done using the special brush. WANGCO Part No. 100367.

- 1. Dip the end of the brush in 91% isopropyl alcohol.
- 2. Position the brush at 45° to the chamber base so that all the bristle tips are against the surface of the servo bar.
- 3. Using a fairly light pressure, use the brush in a reciprocating fashion over the line of holes, gradually moving from the bottom to the top, over the entire length of the servo bar.
 - NOTE: Proper cleaning action is obtained only if you feel the brush bristles "snag" over the holes, indicating penetration.
- 4. Repeat in the opposite direction, from top to bottom of each servo bar.
- After both servo bars are cleaned as described in the previous steps wipe them with a clean, lint-free cloth.

At the conclusion of operation re-assemble the unit by performing the following steps:

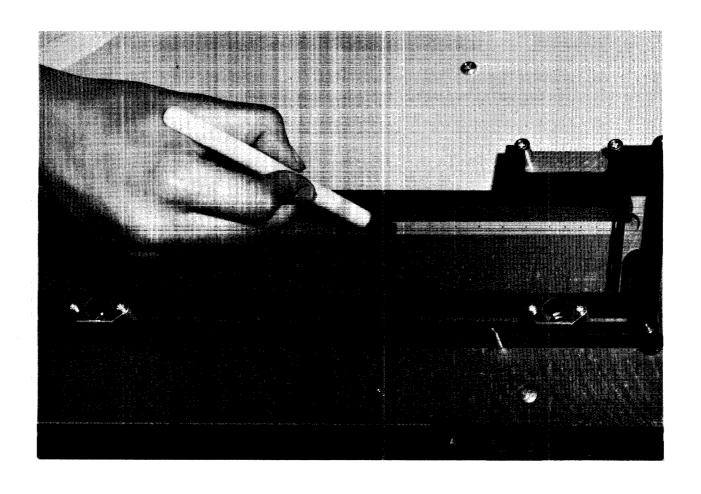


Figure 7. Cleaning the Vacuum Chamber Sensing Holes

1. Replace the head cover by aligning the holes in the cover with the mounting pins on the transport and pressing firmly into place.

CAUTION: Care must be taken to ensure that the head assembly wires are not pinched upon installation of the cover.

2. Close the chamber cover door and lock the door in place by fully depressing the three spring latches, using a screwdriver or any other rod-like object. The latches are locked in place when they remain at the same level as the door.

Additional cleaning requirements are carried out at longer intervals. Every four months the entire surface of the tape unit should be cleaned, making sure that accumulations of dust around the hold-down knobs and in the head area are removed. The head cover should be removed and cleaned on the inside and outside, making sure that all deposits of dust and other possible tape contaminants are removed.

Any periodic maintenance functions beyond those described here are suggested for performance by customer engineers. Details of these additional procedures are described in Section VI.

SECTION IV

INSTALLATION AND INITIAL CHECKOUT

This section provides installation instructions for the Mod 11 magnetic tape system. Information on unpacking the system and on the procedure for electrically connecting and checking out the system is included.

1. UNPACKING AND INSPECTION

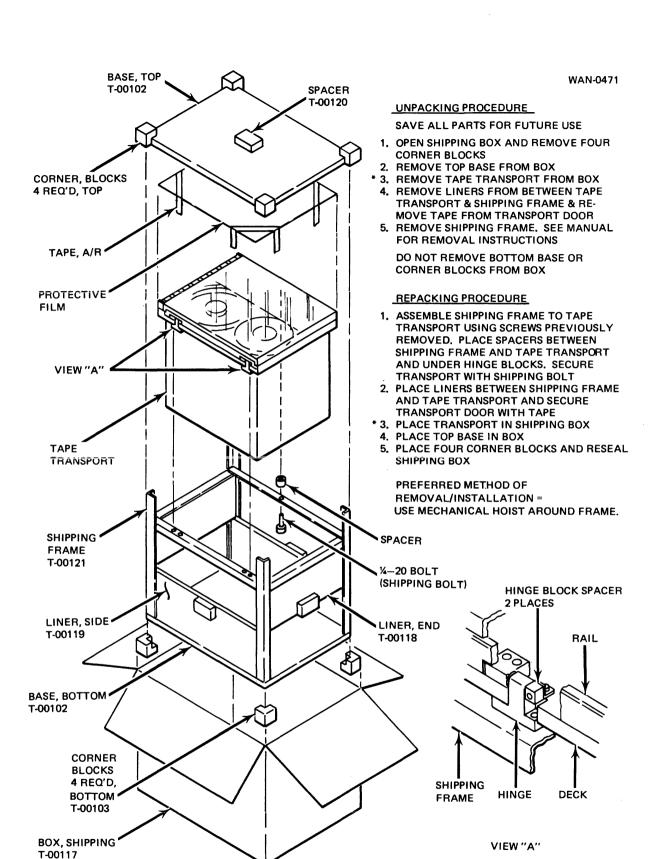
Inspect the shipping container for evidence of in-transit damage. Contact the carrier and manufacturer if damage is evident. Specify nature and extent of damage.

Open shipping container and remove contents. (See illustrated instructions on page IV-2.) Check items removed against the shipping list to verify container contents. Contact a company representative in the event of a packing shortage.

Remove protective padding and covering from the tape system. Verify that the serial number of the unit corresponds to that shown on the shipping invoice.

Visually inspect the exterior of the enclosure for evidence of physical damage that may have occurred in transit.

Check major component assemblies to determine if any assemblies or screws have been loosened. Tighten any loose screws or mounting hardware.



MOD 11 Tape Transport Unpacking/Repacking Procedure.

CAUTION

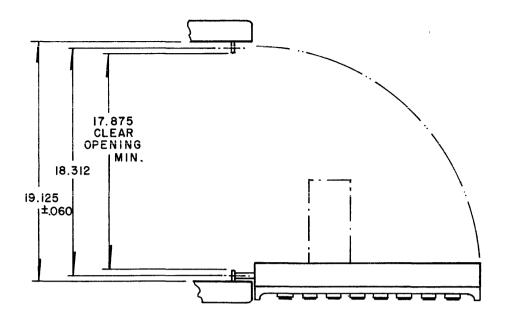
Do not move the three hex drive flat head screws located on the black metal strip of the vacuum chamber door. These screws are factory pre-adjusted to minimize chamber leakage.

2. RACK MOUNTING THE TRANSPORT

To rack mount the tape unit system, it is required to separate the transport deck from the electronics enclosure. First the enclosure will be mounted to the cabinet, and then the deck will be hung on the hinge blocks. The procedure for doing this is described below.

- 1. Remove the Allen head shipping bolt securing the right side of the transport to the shipping frame. The bolt is removed from the rear of the shipping frame.
- Open the vacuum chamber door by depressing with a screwdriver or other-rod type object, the three springactuated latches located on the metal strip of the cover.
- 3. Turn the Phillips head bolt located near the top of the file reel chamber until the casting latch releases from the electronic enclosure. Swing the transport open.
- 4. The following plugs and wires must be disconnected from subassemblies in the electronic enclosure. Be sure to remove all the tie straps securing the wiring bundles, to allow each cable assembly to be removed separately.
 - a. Head assembly cables P2 and P5 on the Data Electronics Module. This module is located on the left side of the enclosure.
 - b. P9, P10, P14, and P17 on the Servo Electronics Module. This module is located in the rear right area of the enclosure.
 - c. P19 and P23 on the Transport Control Logic Module located on the right front side of the enclosure. Detach the two cable clamps holding P19 cable from the top panel of the enclosure.

- d. Disconnect some of the wiring fastened to the terminal strip TB-2 mounted on the bottom front of the enclosure. The wires are located on pins 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,9. Also the ground wire attached to the terminal strip mounting screw located to the right of pin 12 must be removed.
- e. Disconnect the vacuum hose from the input of the vacuum impeller. The impeller is located at the right rear of the enclosure. (When reconnecting the vacuum hose to the vacuum impeller the hose must be twisted in a clockwise direction at the impeller intake nipple to provide a spring-like action to the hose. This will insure that the transport deck will not be prevented from closing by the vacuum hose).
- 5. Remove the hinge retaining blocks at the left edge of the transport unit.
- 6. Separate the transport deck from the transport electronics enclosure by lifting the transport off the hinge hangers.
- 7. The electronics enclosure may now be mounted in a standard 19-inch RETMA or Universal rack with a minimum panel space of 24 inches (see Figure 8 and 8A). In the event that the enclosure is not accessible from the rear or sides after it is bolted in place, it is recommended to connect the system cables at this time. The WRITE and READ cables must be fed through one of the holes located on the left side of the rear panel and connected to Jl and J6, respectively on the Data Electronics Module. The CONTROL cable may enter from a hole on the right side panel or from a hole on the right side of the rear panel. cable must be connected to J16 on the Transport Control Logic Module.
- 8. Mount the transport hinge hangers on the rack and hang the transport on the hinge hangers.
- 9. Reconnect all items of step 4 to the appropriate subassemblies in the enclosure.
- 10. The position of the transport with respect to the cabinet opening may be adjusted by means of the hinge block screws accessible through the holes in the overlay. The hinge blocks should be slackened separately so as not to loosen the vertical adjustment.



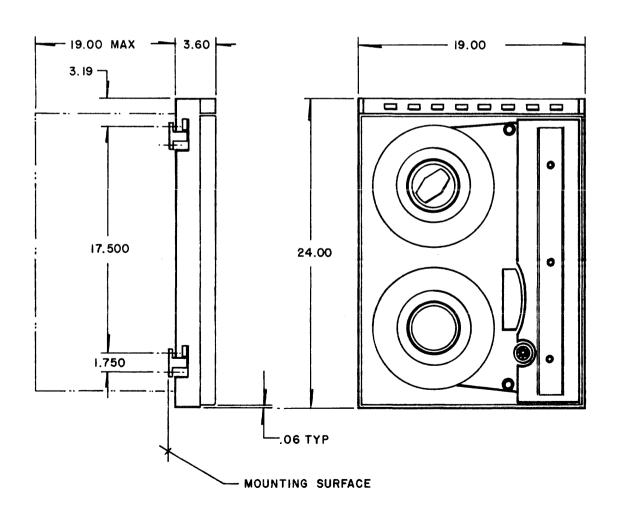


Figure 8. Tape System Rack Mounting

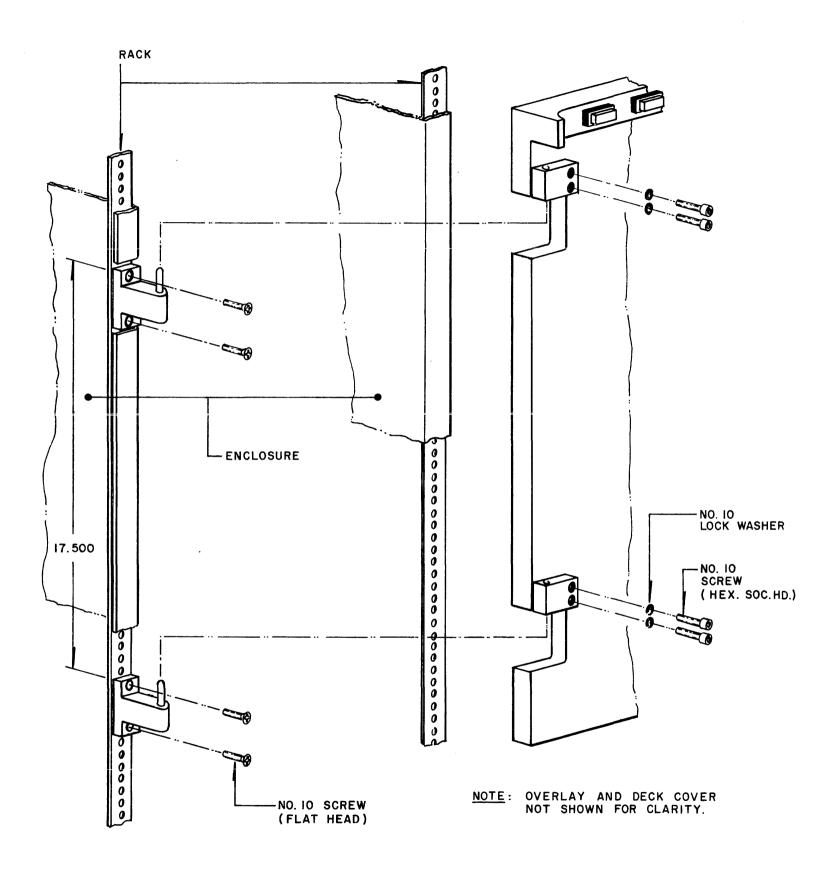


Figure 8A. Tape System Installation

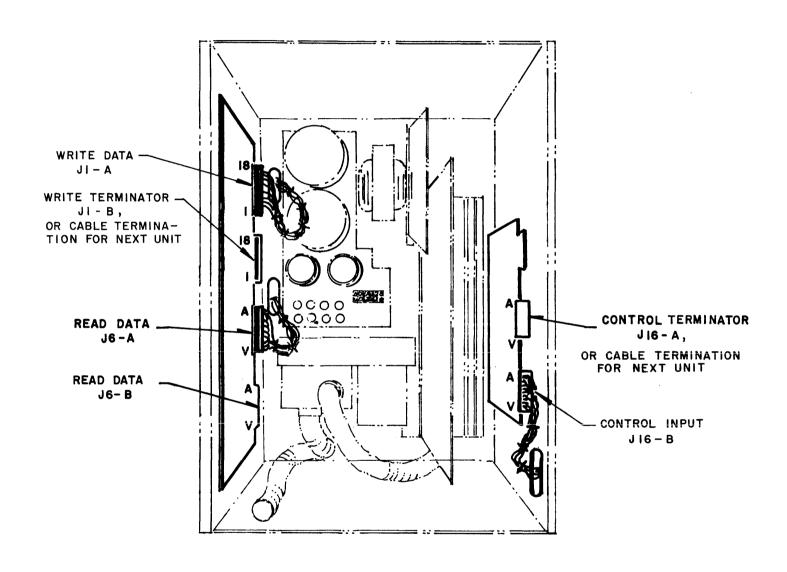


Figure 8B. Tape System Interface Cable Installation

3. INITIAL CHECKOUT PROCEDURES

To check the proper operation of the transport before placing it in the system, follow the specified procedure.

- 1. For applications not employing 115 VAC line power, wire the required power plug to the cord and verify that the appropriate primary power transformer wiring is correct. This can be accomplished by checking the wiring against the voltage decal. The decal is located on TB-1 which is mounted on the power transformer in the rear of the enclosure. Connect the power cord.
- Turn the transport power on by setting the power switch located on the power supply chassis to the ON position and pressing the POWER pushbutton switch located on the operator's control panel. At this point the POWER indicator should light up.
- 3. Load a scratch pad reel of tape without a write enable ring onto the transport and thread the tape, following the procedure in Section II.
- 4. Press the LOAD pushbutton to initiate the load sequence. The tape will enter the vacuum chambers and then move forward until it reaches the BOT tab. The ON-LINE indicator should light when the BOT reaches the photosensor. At this point, there will be no action when the LOAD pushbutton is pressed. To remove the system from the on-line mode, press the RESET pushbutton. The system is now in the off-line mode. Since the write ring is not in place, the FILE PROTECT indicator will be illuminated.
- 5. With the transport off line (ON LINE indicator not illuminated), press the FORWARD pushbutton. Run several feet of tape onto the takeup reel and press the RESET pushbutton to stop the tape. Be sure that when the transport is on line the actions of the FORWARD and REWIND pushbuttons are inoperative.
- 6. Press the REWIND pushbutton to initiate the rewind mode. The tape will rewind past the BOT tab, return to the BOT tab, and stop with the LOAD indicator lit. To unload the tape, again depress the REWIND pushbutton. Tape will now rewind until the system interlocks are broken, causing the reels to stop and the vacuum system to shut down. The remaining tape in the chambers can now be taken up by the file reel by keeping the REWIND switch depressed. The reel can now be removed from the unit as outlined in Section II.

7. If the system cables have not been connected at this time, do so now as described in step 7 of the previous section.

4. INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS

4.1 CABLING

The interface cables shall be twisted pairs with returns grounded. Wire shall be #24 or #26 AWG conductor with minimum insulation thickness. Cable twist shall be approximately 30 twists per foot. Maximum cable length shall be 20 feet. The ground side of each pair shall terminate within a few inches of the line receiver or transmitter ground. Connectors shall be Transitron #600-061-18-SL, or equivalent.

4.2 DAISY CHAINING

Up to four units can be daisy chained on the same bus without any modification to any of the tape units tied in the daisy chain configuration. By changing the position on the Unit Select switch, it is easy to re-assign new tape unit addresses when adding or deleting tape units from the buss.

The following features incorporated into the Mod 11 Transport allow daisy chaining to become a simple operation.

1. Parallel Connectors

Parallel Connectors are provided for all interface cables (Control, Wire, and Read). The advantages of such a system are as follows:

- a. It allows all interface signals, including the four select lines, to enter and leave all the tape units in the daisy chain.
- b. It eliminates the requirement of using "T" cables. This facilitates daisy chaining, since a drive may be added or removed by simply adding or removing a cable, thus eliminating the requirement of modifying a cable to add another "T". In addition, system reliability is optimized since only the necessary cabling is used.

2. Floating Line Terminators

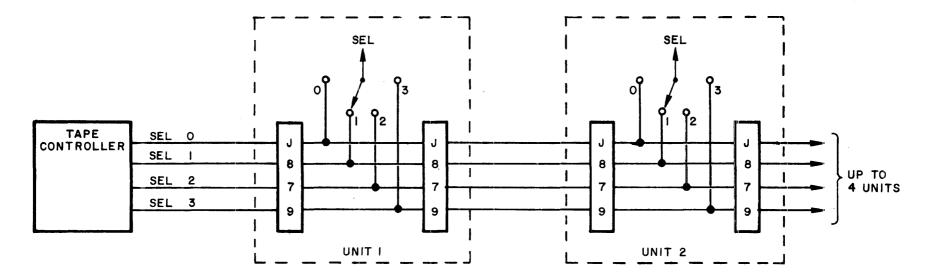
The line terminating resistors, rather than being mounted on the individual tape units, are packaged on a special terminator board assembly. This assembly is pluggable on any unit, thereby facilitating a change to a different drive when a unit is added or removed from the chain. Regardless of what unit the terminator board is mounted on, as long as any unit on the line is energized, power will be supplied to it.

4.2.1 Daisy Chaining with Unit Select Switch

This configuration is not applicable to PE/NRZI switchable units since they do not incorporate a unit select switch. When daisy chaining in the unit select configuration, all the cables (Control, Read, Write) are 1-to-1 cables. (See Figure 9.) The operator has the freedom to give each of the four units in the daisy chain the logical address desired, regardless of its physical position on the buss. However, the address for each drive must be unique. That is, each select line should select a different drive.

4.2.2 <u>Daisy Chaining Cable Configuration without a Unit Select</u> Switch

This method is used only with PE/NRZI switchable units. (See Figure 9A.) With this method, the select lines are rotated in the "tape unit to tape unit" control cable. Pin J of the tape unit will always be the active select line of the tape unit. If a tape unit and cable are removed from the daisy chain, the address of the tape units following the removed tape unit will all be reduced by one. (See Figure 9B.) The address of the tape unit is fixed by its physical position if no adapter is used. The Read cable and the Write cable do not require any signal rotation and, therefore, are 1-to-1 cables.



THE LOGICAL ADDRESS OF ANY UNIT IS SELECTED BY SWITCH. EACH SELECT LINE MUST BE USED FOR I AND ONLY I DRIVE.

Figure 9. Daisy Chaining With Unit Select Switch

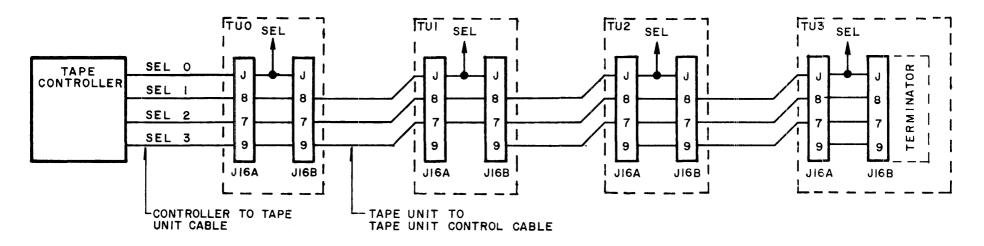


Figure 9A. Daisy Chaining Without Unit Select Switch

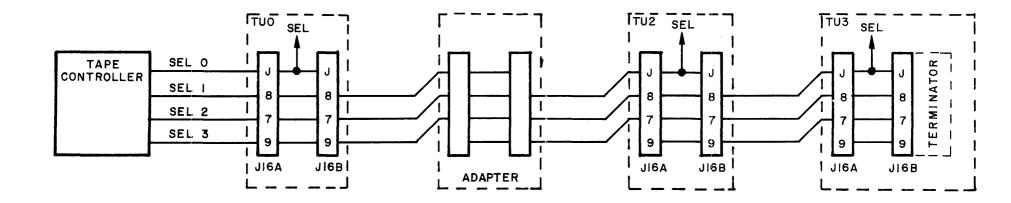


Figure 9B. Daisy Chaining With "T" Cable Adapter

4.3 INPUT REQUIREMENTS

Input voltage requirements, a diagram of the input termination configuration, and a list of input control and data functions are shown below:

Input Level Requirements			
Logic State	Voltage	Current	
FALSE (Logic 0) TRUE (Logic 1)	+2.5 to +5.5 volts 0.0 to +0.4 volts	0 (open collector) 26 ma sink	

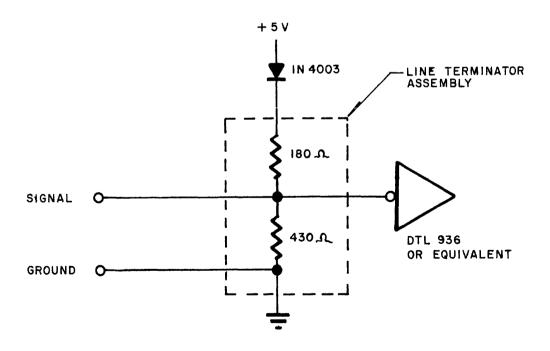


Figure 10. Input Termination Configuration

NRZI Input Functions

Input Contro	l Lines	Input Data Lines
Off Line Select Forward Reverse Rewind Write Enable Overwrite Density Select	(1 Line) (4 Line) (1 Line) (1 Line) (1 Line) (1 Line) (1 Line) (1 Line)	Write Data (7 or 9 Lines) Write Strobe (1 Line) Write Reset (1 Line) Low Read Threshold (1 Line)

The following on-line input signals control the operation of the Mod 11 tape transport only after power is on, the on-line mode has been initiated, ready status has been established, and the unit has been selected. (Table 2 shows the pin connections required to achieve correct interface with the tape controller).

4.4 INPUT CONTROL FUNCTIONS

4.4.1 Off-Line

This is a level or a l μ sec minimum pulse which resets the On-Line flip-flop to the ZERO state, placing the transport under manual control. It is gated only by Select in the transport logic, allowing an Off-Line command to be given while a Rewind is in progress.

4.4.2 Select

Four Select lines are provided such that when the one which is TRUE corresponds to the unit select switch position, the unit will be selected. Selection of the unit enables all the Write and Read circuitry, the On-Line transport control commands, and the status output lines if the transport ready is TRUE and if the unit is in the On-Line mode.

Table 2. Input/Output Pin Assignments

Connector No. Transitron 600-061-18-SL (or equivalent)	Signal Nomenclature	Signal Pin	Ground Pin
J-16 CONTROL INPUTS FROM CUSTOMER STATUS OUTPUTS TO CUSTOMER	DENSITY SELECT DENSITY STATUS SELECT 3 COMMAND SELECT 2 COMMAND OVERWRITE SELECT 1 COMMAND SELECT 0 COMMAND FORWARD/STOP REVERSE/STOP REWIND OFF-LINE WRITE ENABLE SPEED READY STATUS ON-LINE STATUS REWIND STATUS EOT STATUS BOT STATUS FILE PROTECT STATUS +5V TERMINATOR POWER	DF97B8JCEHLKATMNURPS	4 6 - 2 - 3 5 - 10 - 1 16 11 12 17 14 13 -
J-1 WRITE DATA INPUT CONNECTOR	LOW READ THRESHOLD WRITE DATA STROBE WRITE RESET WRITE DATA PARITY WRITE DATA 0 WRITE DATA 1 WRITE DATA 2 WRITE DATA 3 WRITE DATA 4 WRITE DATA 5 WRITE DATA 6 WRITE DATA 7	D A C L M N P R S T U V	4 1 3 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
J-6 READ DATA OUTPUT CONNECTOR	READ STROBE READ DATA PARITY READ DATA 0 READ DATA 1 READ DATA 2 READ DATA 3 READ DATA 4 READ DATA 5 READ DATA 6 READ DATA 7 7 TRACK STATUS	2 1 3 4 8 9 14 15 17 18	B A C D J K R S U V M

4.4.3 Forward

This is a level which, when TRUE, causes tape to move forward at nominal speed. When the level goes FALSE, the tape motion ceases.

4.4.4 Reverse

This is a level which, when TRUE, causes tape to move in the reverse direction at nominal speed. When the level goes FALSE, tape motion ceases.

4.4.5 Rewind

A l µsec minimum pulse on this line shall cause the tape transport to drive tape at the specified rewind speed and stop at the Load Point. The transport will initiate a Load Sequence, illuminating the LOAD indicator, and will remain in the On-Line mode. If already at Load Point when the rewind command is given, the command will be ignored. All other motion commands are inhibited until the rewinding sequence is complete.

4.4.6 <u>Density Select</u>

This line is used only with 7-channel tape transports. A TRUE level on this line conditions the MTT to operate at the higher packing density and causes the high density status line to go TRUE. A FALSE level selects the lower data packing density. This line is internally tied TRUE for 9-track systems.

4.4.7 Overwrite (Qualified Option)

This is a level which, when TRUE, causes special action in the write electronics. It is used in conjunction with the Write Enable signal when isolated records are being updated and replaced with equal length records anywhere on tape. Writing the record in the Overwrite mode causes the erase head and write head currents to be turned off immediately at the end of the record, hence preventing the following record from being erased. Any record may be updated up to a maximum of 5 times only. Attempts to update beyond this number will not be guaranteed because the updated record may creep beyond the maximum IRG limits. The leading edge of this pulse must be prior to or coincident with the leading edge of the Forward or Reverse motion command and the level

must remain TRUE at least 20 μ sec after the initiation of the motion command in order to set the MTT in the Overwrite mode.

If this signal is FALSE during a minimum period of 20 μ sec after the leading edge of the motion command, the MTT will be taken out of the Overwrite mode.

4.4.8 Write Enable

The leading edge of this pulse must be prior to or coincident with the leading edge of the Forward or Reverse motion command and the level must remain TRUE at least 20 μsec after the initiation of the motion command in order to set the MTT in the Write mode. It is not required to pulse this line if consecutive records are to be written, but merely to hold this line TRUE until the write operation is terminated.

If the Read mode of operation is required, keep this line FALSE for at least 20 μsec starting from the leading edge of the motion command. This will reset the Write/Read flip-flop, hence placing the transport in the Read mode. The Write mode can also be disabled by the following conditions:

- (a) A Rewind command
- (b) An Off-Line command
- (c) Loss of interlocks
- (d) Manually switching to the Off-Line mode

4.5 INPUT DATA FUNCTIONS

4.5.1 Write Data

One line is required for each bit in a character. The Write Data lines shall establish the controlling condition for the NRZI write register. When TRUE, the state of the corresponding flip-flop shall be changed at the time of the write data strobe. This will change the direction of the current through the Write head and establish a flux reversal (One) on the tape. When FALSE, the state of the flip-flop shall not be changed. This shall result in no change in the direction of Write head current, hence no flux reversal (Zero) will be on tape. These data lines must be held steady throughout the time interval consisting of 0.2 μ sec before to 0.2 μ sec after the Write Data Strobe. A minimum of one data line must be TRUE for every strobe.

4.5.2 Write Strobe

A l µsec pulse on this line shall cause a change in the state of the NRZI Write register cell at the time the deskew single shot times out, if the corresponding Write Data Line is TRUE. One pulse is required for each character to be recorded. The recording density is determined by the tape speed and the frequency of the pulses. The frequency shall be stable within 0.25 percent.

4.5.3 Write Reset

A l µsec pulse on this line resets the NRZI Write register. This pulse shall be used to write the Longitudinal Parity Check (LPC) character at the end of each block of data which, therefore, creates an even number of flux reversals (ONE's) in each track of the block. If the unit is in the overwrite mode, this pulse also causes the shut-off of write current.

In a seven-track system this pulse occurs four character times after the last write data strobe of every block of data.

In a nine-track system this pulse occurs eight character times after the last write data strobe of every block of data.

4.5.4 Low Read Threshold

A TRUE level on this line selects a low threshold level (12 percent) for the read signals, allowing for the detection of marginal areas of tape. A FALSE level on this line selects the normal read signal threshold level (24 percent). This line is active only in the Read mode since the threshold level in the Write mode is fixed at 45 percent.

4.6 OUTPUT REQUIREMENTS

Output requirements, output current levels, and a list of output control and data functions are displayed below:

Output Voltage Levels

FALSE (Logic 0)	Open Collector - Terminate as shown in Figure 10A
TRUE (Logic 1)	0.0 to +0.5V

Output Current Level

FALSE level	Open Collector
TRUE level	40 milliamperes maximum sink

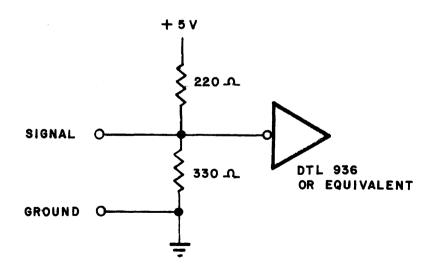


Figure 10A. Output Configuration Termination

Output Functions

Output Control Status Lines		Output Data Lines	
Ready Status	(l line)	Read Data (7 or 9 lines)	
File Protect Status	(1 line)	Read Strobe (1 line)	
Rewind Status	(1 line)	NRZI/PE Status (1 line)	
On-Line Status	(1 line)	7/9 Trk Status (1 line)	
BOT Status	(1 line)		
EOT Status	(1 line)		
High Density Status	(1 line)		
Speed	(1 line)		

The following On-Line output signals provide the data functions when the unit is ON-LINE and Selected. The control status functions are activated when On-Line and Selected.

- 4.7 OUTPUT CONTROL FUNCTIONS
- 4.7.1 Ready Status. This line is TRUE when the transport interlocks are made and unit is On-Line and not rewinding, and the initial Load Sequence is complete.
- 4.7.2 On-line Status. When TRUE, this line indicates that the On-Line flip-flop is set and the transport is under remote control.
- 4.7.3 Rewinding Status. When TRUE, this line indicates that the MTT is rewinding. The rewinding function is completed when the tape is placed at Load Point.
- 4.7.4 <u>EOT</u>. When TRUE, this line shall indicate that the MTT is reading the EOT reflective marker.
- 4.7.5 BOT. When TRUE, this line indicates that the MTT is reading the reflective marker at the load point.

- 4.7.6 <u>File Protect</u>. A TRUE level on this line indicates that no Write Enable ring has been installed on the supply reel.
- 4.7.7 Density Status. When this line is TRUE, the Density select input has been set for high density operation, and the read circuitry has been conditioned accordingly. This line is active only for 7-track systems and is tied permanently TRUE for 9-track systems.

4.8 SPEED STATUS

When this line is TRUE, it indicates to the system that the selected tape unit operates at the lower one of two tape speeds. This line is utilized when two or more drives of different tape speeds are used in a daisy chain system.

- 4.9 OUTPUT DATA FUNCTIONS
- 4.9.1 Read Data. One for each bit in a character. Each output is in a level which changes to its appropriate state prior to the trailing edge of the Read Strobe pulse and remains in that state until 0.5 µsec after the trailing edge of the Read Strobe pulse.
- 4.9.2 Read Strobe Pulse. The Read Strobe line shall provide a pulse of 2 µsec for each data character read from tape. The trailing edge of this pulse is used to sample the read data lines.
- 4.9.3 NRZI/PE Status. When this line is TRUE, it indicates to the system that the selected tape unit is operating in the NRZI mode.
- 4.9.4 <u>7/9 Track Status.</u> When this line is TRUE, it indicates to the system that the selected tape unit has a 7-track head.

SECTION V

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

For best understanding of the principles of operation of the Mod 11 tape system, the major subassemblies are described separately. The functional separation of system operations relates conveniently to the actual physical packaging of the subassemblies. Following are the major subassemblies, in the sequence in which their operation is explained:

- 1. Power supply
- 2. Capstan drive and servo system
- 3. Reel drive and servo system
- 4. Control electronics
- 5. Data electronics

1. POWER SUPPLY

The power supply consists of three assemblies: transformer, rectifier filter and regulators, which supply power to the entire system, including the capstan and reel drive systems, the data electronics and the option electronics. As shown in Figure 11, AC power to the system is controlled by a double-pole single-throw switch on the power supply chassis and by a single-pole, single-throw pushbutton switch on the operator's control panel. The switch on the power supply chassis must be switched on to use the operator's control panel switch to control power. A three-wire cord is used, with the ground line connected directly to the power supply chassis. A fuse is provided in the hot side of the primary power line.

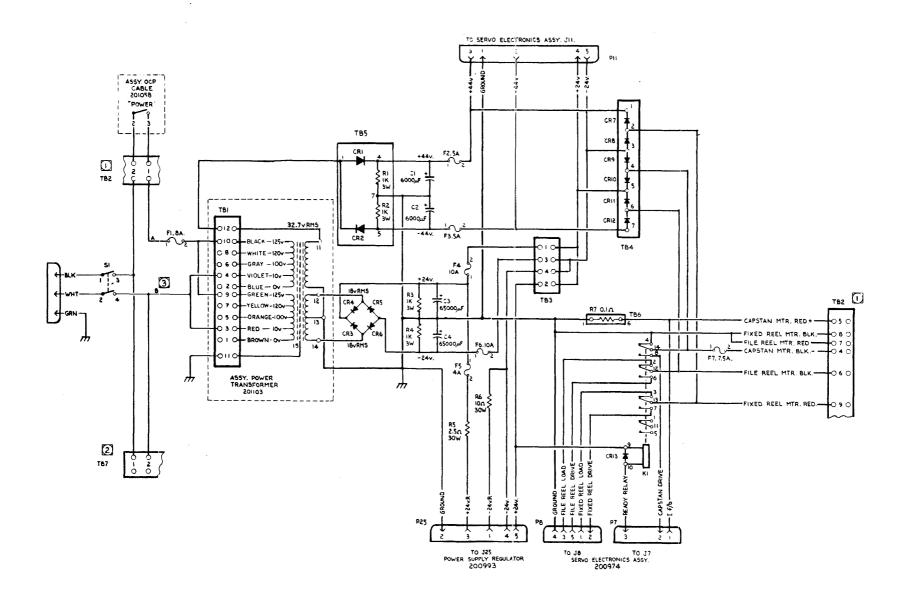


Figure 11. Power Supply

Unregulated DC from the power supply is sent to the regulators and the servo amplifiers. The unregulated voltages supplied to the regulators are +24 volts and -24 volts. The unregulated voltages supplied to the servo amplifiers are +24 volts, -24 volts, +44 volts, and -44 volts.

Each voltage regulator consists of a linear integrated circuit amplifier and power transistors. The output voltage tolerance for the regulators are ±5 percent including line and load variations, aging and initial setting accuracy. Each regulator is potentiometer adjustable except for the -5 volt regulator, which is slaved to the +5 volt regulator.

The output level of the +5 volt regulator is prevented from rising above +8 volts to protect the integrated circuits used in the system from over-voltage stress that could occur under abnormal conditions. If the voltage on the +5 volts line goes above +8 volts, an SCR will conduct, shorting the +24 volt unregulated input line to ground until the fuse opens, thus protecting the circuits.

CAPSTAN DRIVE AND SERVO SYSTEM

All tape motion in the Mod 11 is initiated by the capstan, which is driven by a DC motor. When the motor is running, a tachometer generates a DC voltage that is used to control the tape velocity through the capstan servo system (see Figure 12).

The strobe disc on the front side of the capstan carries two patterns, one for 50 Hz and one for 60 Hz. The inner pattern is the 60 Hz pattern. When it is viewed under illumination from an AC light (such as fluorescent), the pattern on this disc appears to stand still when the capstan motor of the tape transport is operating at the correct speed. The strobe pattern will be supplied on machines operating at 25, 37.5, and 75 inches per second. Thus, proper operation of the capstan can be under continuous visual inspection by the operator. Any departure from a stationary pattern (i.e., precession of the strobe lines in either a clockwise or counterclockwise direction) indicates a speed variance of the of the capstan drive. Section VI for calcualting the percentage of such variance and for adjusting the strobe disc.)

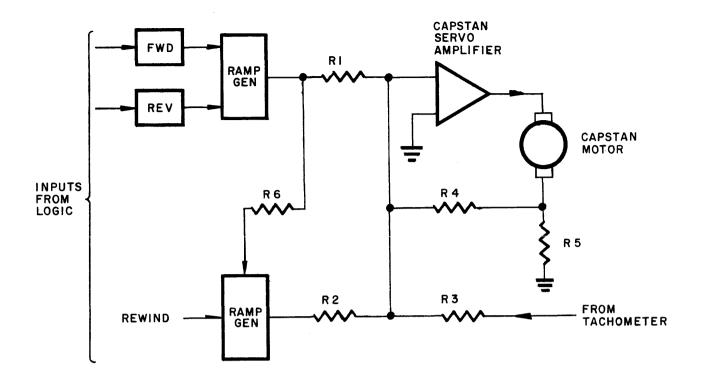


Figure 12. Capstan Drive and Servo System

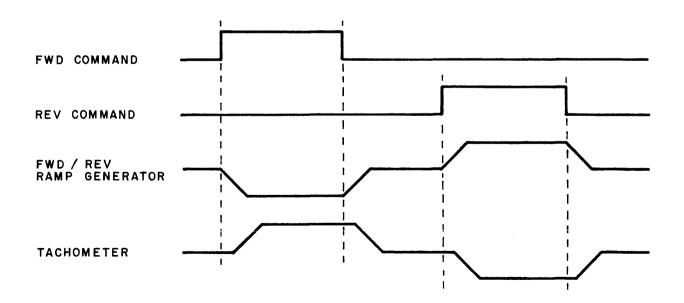


Figure 13. Timing Diagrams of Command to Capstan Servq

Two ramp generators are used in the capstan servo (See Figure 1). One controls the forward and reverse speeds at nominal velocity, and the other controls the rewind speed. The forward/reverse ramp generator uses two Zener diodes as precise voltage references. The rewind ramp generator uses the reverse ramp output through R6 as a voltage reference. Resistors R1 and R2 in Figure 12 in combination with R3 and R4, function as a summing network to control the capstan speed. Current through R3 is generated in the tachometer, and R4 provides feedback from the capstan motor, proportional to the motor current. The current feedback is generated by sensing the voltage across a 0.1 ohm resistor (R5) in series with the motor. When the motor is running, the sum of currents in R3 and R4 is equal to the sum of the currents in R1 and R2.

Either a forward or reverse command to the ramp generator preceding Rl establishes tape motion in the appropriate direction. The distances traveled during acceleration or deceleration are such that an IBM-compatible inter-record gap is generated. Forward and reverse commands generate currents through Rl having opposite polarities. Symmetry of the start and stop times and distances is readily achieved through the potentiometers in the forward and reverse inputs to the ramp generator. A potentiometer is also used to adjust the capstan drive servo amplifier offset so that no tape motion occurs unless the tape transport has received a motion command.

Figure 13 shows the relative timing of commands to the capstan servo, the ramp function generated, and the resulting tachometer output seen by the servo amplifier.

In the rewind ramp generator, the rise time has a nominal time constant of 1 second. This provides a time interval that permits the tape to accelerate to 200 ips without exceeding the storage capacity of the vacuum chamber. Fall time is nominally a 0.5 second ramp and it assures that the storage chamber capacity is not exceeded as the tape slows and halts.

When the system is in the ready state, the tape is held motionless by the balanced tension (eight ounces) in the chambers and the friction in the capstan drive motor. The wrap on the capstan is nominally 180 degrees. The area of tape in contact with the capstan and the tension on the tape prevent any relative motion between capstan and tape.

3. REEL DRIVE AND SERVO SYSTEM

Two identical servo systems control the supply and takeup reels in the Mod 11. Storage of appropriate lengths of tape to permit acceleration and deceleration is provided by the vacuum chambers, so that the reels do not have to accelerate as rapidly as the tape does. Storage of tape by the chambers is sufficient to permit the system to operate at the nominal tape speed without program restrictions.

Operation of the reel servo system is diagrammed in Figure 14. A vacuum operated light-sensing circuit provides tape loop information to the servo amplifier, which drives the reel motor. As tape is delivered to the chamber or taken from it, the loop moves up or down, varying the pressure to the piston in the transducer assembly, which varies the position of the mask between the light source and the light-sensing element. This action provides the electrical signal to control the motor speed. Enclosure of the light source prevents ambient light from affecting system performance.

Reel motors are driven by linear amplifiers, stabilized for all operating situations and sequences. During the Rewind mode the amplifier gain is increase and the output stage operating voltage is raised to offset the increase in back emf generated by the reel motors at higher rpm. An offset signal is fed to the fixed servo amplifier during the unload cycle to bias the tape loop close to the vacuum source end of the chamber. This assures gentle handling of tape as it unloads from the fixed reel. It also prevents loud popping of tape against the chamber grill.

3.1 LIMIT SWITCH

The tape transport is protected from tape spillage by two differential pressure operated switches. (See Figure 15.) One port of the switch is connected to a port in the chamber near the atmosphere end and the other port is connected to a port in the same chamber near the vacuum source end. One switch is used to protect each chamber. If

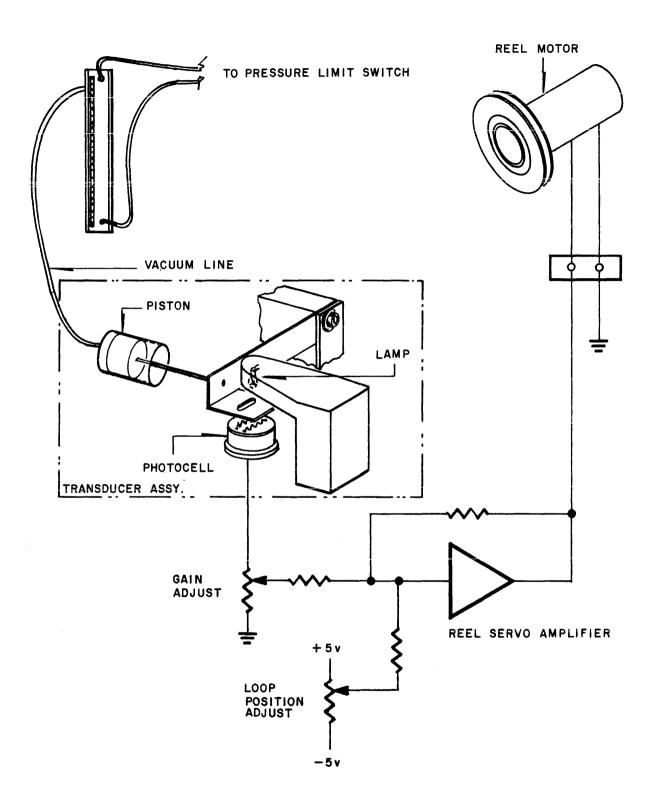


Figure 14. Reel Servo System

the tape is positioned anywhere between the two ports, there is a pressure difference across the switch holding it closed. If the tape is not between the two ports there is no pressure difference across the switch and the switch opens.

The opening of either switch causes a logic 1 to be sent to an inverter, which sets a flip-flop to break the ground path to the limit switches and shuts off the blower. This flip-flop provides a memory, so that if tape is pulled back into the chamber after opening a limit switch the transport remains shut down. This flip-flop is reset during the load sequence described in paragraph 3.2.

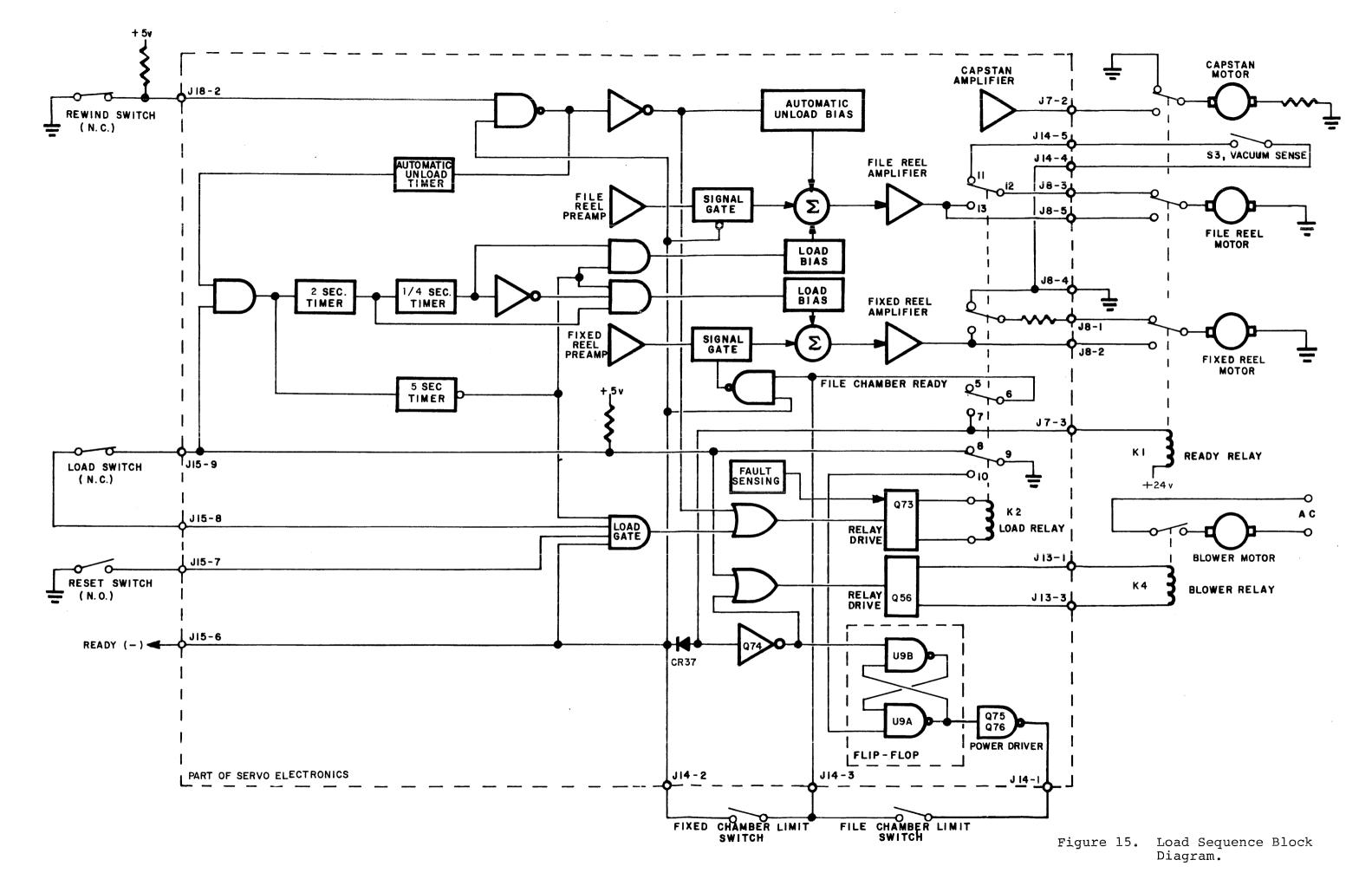
The opening of the limit switch also causes the ready relay to drop out, disconnecting all motors from the amplifiers and connecting them to ground through the load relay.

Potentiometer adjustments are provided on the transport board to permit proper setting of each tape loop position. A potentiometer adjustment is also provided to set the gain of each reel servo amplifier, compensating for the normal manufacturing tolerances in components.

3.2 LOAD SEQUENCE

After tape is threaded, the transport will automatically load on depressing the load pushbutton on the OCP (see Fig. 15). Loading is accomplished by turning on the blower, putting tape into the fixed chamber and file chambers, and putting the reel under servo control. The logic to accomplish this is located on the servo electronics board.

The reel amplifiers are divided into two functional blocks: the preamplifier and the power amplifier, with a signal gate between them. The signal path is inhibited by this gate when the transport is not in the ready condition; therefore, the power amplifier may be conveniently used to drive the reel motors for loading and for automatic unload. The load relay, when energized, disconnects the



motors from ground, and connects them to the amplifiers for the load and automatic unload cycles. The timing circuits provide the proper sequence for loading.

When the transport is on, but not loaded, the following signals appear at the input of the load gate. switch is normally open, corresponding to a logic 1. load sequence may be aborted at any time by pressing the RESET switch, thereby putting a logic 0 into the load gate. The load switch common is at a logic zero through pins 8 and 9 of the load relay. The transport ready signal is at a logic 1, since no ground is provided through the open limit switches. The limit switches sense that tape is in the chambers and vacuum is up by sensing the pressure difference across the tape. The inverted output of the five-second nominal timer is normally at a logic one. If the LOAD pushbutton is pressed, all inputs to the load gate are at logic 1, and the load relay will be energized. (The "OR" function is used to energize the relay for automatic unload and will be discussed in paragraph 3.3.) relay has been energized it stays energized by shifting the load switch to logic 1 by removing the ground from pin 8. The ground on pin 9 of the load relay is swung from pin 8 to pin 10. The load signal also energizes the blower relay at this time. A ground appearing at pin 10 sets the flipflop and turns on the power driver providing a ground to the limit switches.

The load signal going to a logic 1 starts the timers. The timer circuit consists of a trigger and a capacitor, which is charged through a resistor to +12 and then discharged through a diode. This type of timer delays a logic 1, but not a logic 0. Since the timing circuit is an integrator, it has excellent noise immunity.

The load signal starts the two-second and five-second timers simultaneously. The two-second delay provides the time for the blower to build up vacuum. The output of the two-second timer going to logic 1 starts the quarter-second timer. The output of the two-second timer is AND-gated with the inverted output of the quarter-second timer and the five-second timer. As the output of the two-second timer reaches a logic 1, the other signals should be at a logic 1, and the bias circuit to

the fixed reel amplifier is turned on by this gate. This bias causes the fixed reel to turn counterclockwise, loading tape into the chamber.

When the quarter-second timer goes to the logic 1 state, its output is AND-gated with the five-second timer. This output applies a pulse to the file reel, making it turn clockwise, putting tape into the file chamber. Simultaneously, the inverted output going to zero turns off the bias to the fixed reel.

The tape going into the file chamber closes the limit switch S1, making the file chamber ready signal go to a logic 0. This signal turns on the signal gate to the fixed reel amplifier, putting the fixed reel under servo control. The ready relay is turned on through the load relay.

Since tape is already in the fixed chamber at this time, the servo action drives it to the center, closing the fixed chamber limit switch, and making the ready signal go to logic 0.

The ready signal going to logic 0 turns on the signal gate, putting the file reel amplifier under servo control. The load relay is de-energized, which returns all timers to the 0 state thereby removing all load biases. A path to hold in the ready relay independent of the load relay is provided through the diode CR37. If the ready signal does not occur within the time determined by the five-second timer, this timer puts a 0 into the load gate, aborting the load.

3.2.1 Voltage Fault Sensing

The Load sequence should not be attempted if a malfunction should occur in the ± 24V supply, or any of the power supply regulators, resulting in the absence of any of the respective supply output voltages. Automatic fault sensing is provided that prevents loading, should such a malfunction occur. The location of this circuitry is illustrated in the block diagram in Figure 15; the circuit details are shown on the schematic in Figure B33.

Referring to Figure B33, the Load relay, K2, is energized by the collector current of Q73, whose base drive is derived from +5V. Should this voltage be absent, then K2 will not pull in. Since the Q73 collector current is derived from the +12V source, K2 cannot pull in if that voltage is absent. Both the +5 and +12 voltages are derived from the

+24V source, and thus K2 cannot pull in if the +24 voltage is absent.

Should the -5V source fail, that condition will be sensed by transistor Q81, which remains cut off so long as -5V is applied to its base, through R230. If the -5V source should fail, Q81 will be driven on by the +12 voltage, via R229, and forces the base of Q73 to ground. Consequently, K2 cannot pull in if the -5V source fails. Since the -5 voltage is derived from -12V, which, in turn, is developed from the -24V source, K2 cannot pull in if the -12V source (and, obviously, the -24V source) should fail.

The ± 44 voltages are not involved in the Load operation, and their presence is therefore not monitored by the circuitry described above.

3.3 AUTOMATIC UNLOAD

When the transport is not holding tension, the ready signal is at a logic 1. (See Fig. 15.) This signal is NAND-gated with the positive TRUE signal from the rewind switch. output of this gate is inverted and used to pull in the load relay through an OR-gate. It is also used to apply a bias to the file reel. The inverted output of the gate is fed into a circuit which delays logic 1, but not logic 0. circuit is used to inhibit the load sequence. The delay is necessary to prevent a load sequence from starting when the rewind switch is released. Since the rewind switch is a momentary closure type, the transport will remain in the automatic unload mode only as long as the REWIND switch is This mode may be used to take up slack from the chambers in preparing to load or to completely remove tape from the tape path. The bias is designed so that tape is not damaged, even if this mode is used as a slow reel-to-reel rewind.

4. CONTROL ELECTRONICS

The control logic circuitry (see Figure 16) receives its primary inputs from the operator's control panel or the remote controller. In addition, it responds to control signals from the photosense assembly and from the servo amplifiers (during the rewind sequence).

The internal control circuitry outputs signals to the remote tape controller and to the operator's control panel (in the form of indicator lights). Within the transport, it provides signals to the servo amplifiers and to the data electronics.

4.1 RESET AND ON-LINE LOGIC

When on-line status is TRUE, all pushbutton switches at the operator's control panel are disabled except RESET.

Pressing RESET at the control panel DC resets the terms Rewind, Motion (Forward and Reverse), and On-Line to FALSE. Remote control of the transport can be restored after a

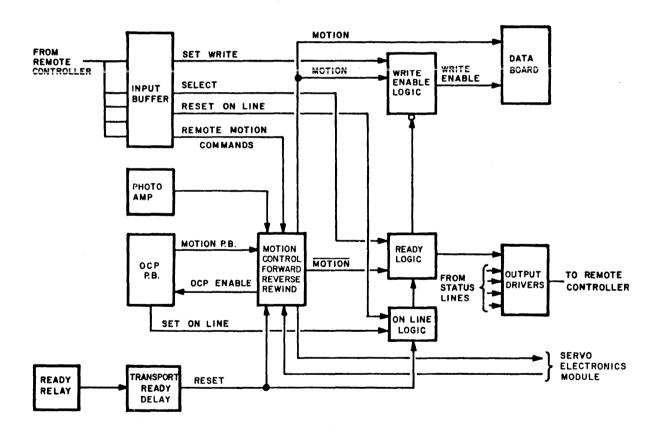


Figure 16. Transport Control Electronics

RESET action by pressing the ON-LINE pushbutton. The on-line command from the operator's control panel is gated through two cross-coupled OR-gates, and the transport is then ready to accept any remote command.

The transport can always be put in the off-line state by the remote off-line command if the tape unit is selected.

4.2 MOTION LOGIC (FORWARD AND REVERSE)

A diagram of the logic governing forward and reverse motion is given in Figure 17. Forward and reverse motion commands to the servos are initiated locally from the operator's control panel when the transport is in the off-line mode, or from the remote controller when the transport is on-line.

The OCP-enable line must be TRUE (low) to initiate local motion from the operator's control panel. When the FORWARD pushbutton is pressed, the motion latch comprised of gates A, B, C in Figure 17 is set, and the output of gate A will be TRUE (low). This output is transmitted through NOR-gate D, which OR's the local and remote forward commands and presents a forward (+) signal to the capstan servo.

Local reverse motion is initiated by pressing the REVERSE pushbutton on the operator's control panel. The reverse switch is interlocked in such a way that a reverse command cannot be initiated simultaneously with a forward command. With the motion latch set by the REVERSE pushbutton, the output of gate B will be TRUE (low). This output is transmitted through NOR-gate E, which OR's the local and remote reverse commands and presents a reverse (+) signal to the capstan servo.

Local reverse or forward motion is terminated if a RESET ACTION is taken, if the transport is mechanically not ready, or if the terms EOT, BOT, or Rewind are TRUE.

When the transport is in the on-line mode, the OCP-enable line will be FALSE (high), thus disabling the FORWARD and REVERSE pushbutton inputs to the motion latch. The NAND-gates labeled F and G in Figure 17 are enabled by the terms Ready and On-Line, and any subsequent forward or reverse motion commands from the remote controller will be transmitted to the capstan servo control through gate D or E.

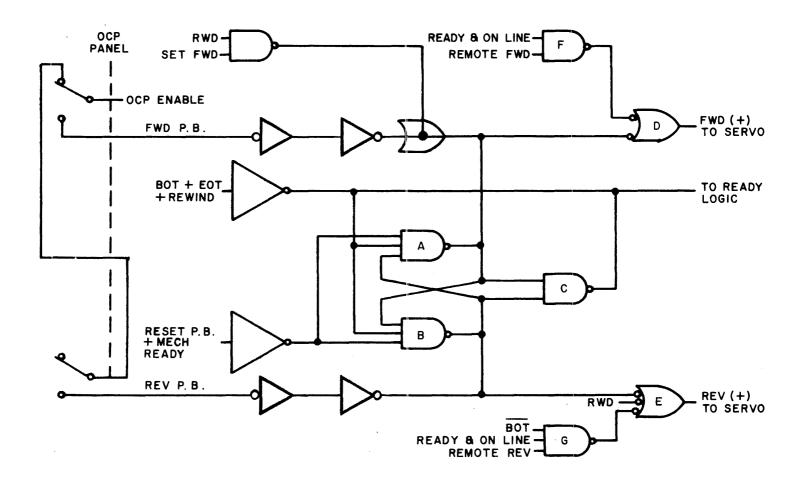


Figure 17. Simplified Logic of Motion Control (Forward and Reverse)

The NAND-gate labeled G has an additional term (NOT BOT) on its input. This term prevents reversing off the BOT marker during the on-line mode of operation.

4.3 REWIND AND UNLOAD LOGIC

The rewind sequence is not internally different, whether it stems from an action at the operator's control panel or from a remote command. A logic diagram of this function is given in Figure 18.

The rewind sequence is mechanized with a series of three flip-flops, FF-A, FF-B, and FF-C. The flip-flop FF-A labeled in the diagram is set initially either by the REWIND pushbutton through NAND-gate A, or by the remote rewind command through NAND-gate B. The NAND-gate labeled C decodes the outputs of flip-flops FF-A and FF-C and presents a rewind (-) command to the capstan rewind ramp generator. A reverse-for-rewind is also sent to the capstan servo control through gate D. When the capstan servo receives the rewind (-) and reverse-for-rewind signals, the tape drive ramps to rewind speed and runs until either BOT is reached or a RESET pushbutton action is taken at the operator's control panel. If no RESET action is taken, the leading edge of the BOT tab loads FF-B and the trailing edge loads FF-C. With FF-B set, the inputs to gate C are no longer TRUE, and the rewind signals to the capstan servo are terminated. The capstan ramps to a stop, a set-forward pulse is generated, and the tape drive begins searching forward for BOT. When BOT is reached, the series of three flip-flops (A, B and C) is reset and tape motion ceases.

At this point, two actions may be used to unload the tape. A RESET action takes the transport off-line, and a subsequent REWIND action causes tape to rewind until tape tension and mechanical interlocks are lost. During the process of unloading, a regular rewind command is distinguished from a rewind-to-unload command by gating together, at E, the terms Off-Line and Ready, BOT, and

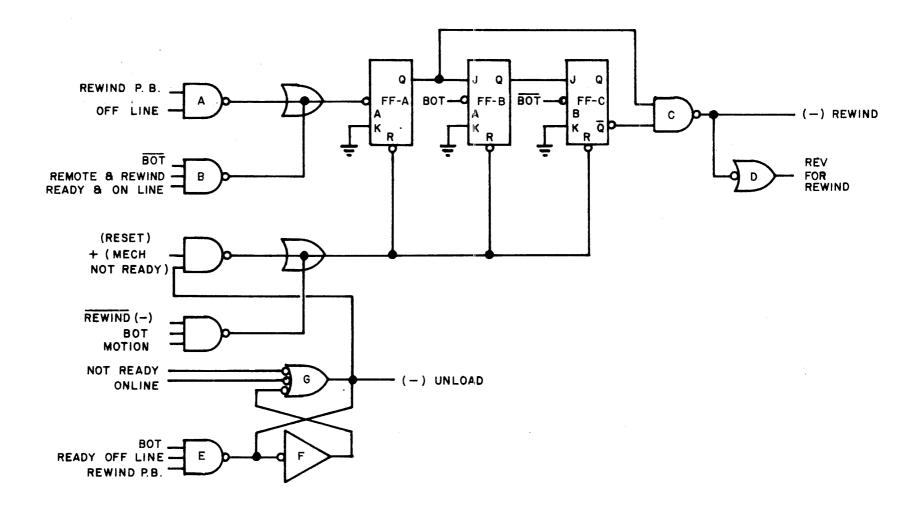


Figure 18. Simplified Logic of Rewind and Unload Control

Rewind. Under these conditions, the easy unload latch, comprised of gates F and G, is set, and an unload (-) signal is sent to the fixed reel servo. The unload latch is reset only by the term Not Mechanically Ready; thus, once an unload is initiated, it must complete its cycle. (Note: If a second BOT tab is sensed during an unload cycle, the tape drive will attempt a search for load point cycle and will, in most cases, loop-out, causing the ready relay to drop out.)

4.4 WRITE ENABLE LOGIC

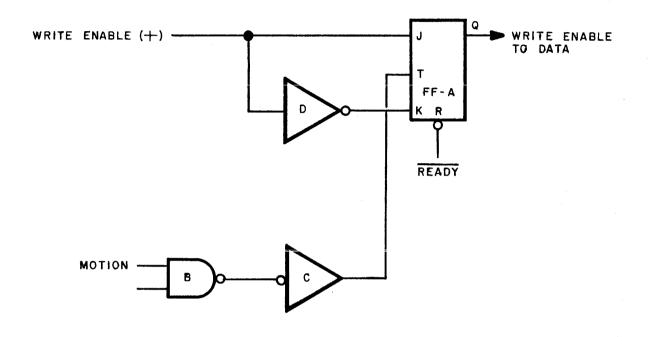
Figure 19 diagrams the write enable logic which is comprised of flip-flop FF-A and a positive pulse generator (B and C). The flip-flop is set when the write enable line from the controller is TRUE (high), enabling the J input of FF-A, and when either a forward or reverse motion command is initiated. The T input positive pulse is generated by a pulse generator (B and C). The pulse is generated when MOTION goes TRUE (high). The output of B goes to ground after a time delay. This negative transition initiates a positive pulse at the output of gate C. The trailing edge of this pulse causes FF-A to change states. When the write enable flip-flop is set, the transport is conditioned to write.

The write enable flip-flop is reset when the write enable line from the controller is FALSE (i.e., when the K input of FF-A goes high after inversion by gate D), and when either a forward or reverse motion command is initiated.

4.5 OVERWRITE AND WRITE RESET LOGIC

The Overwrite logic and Write Reset logic are used in conjunction with the Write Enable logic to perform editing or updating of isolated records. The new record must be the same length as the old record. The mechanization is illustrated in Figure 20.

The overwrite signal is received by a line receiver (I₁), which inverts the signal and drives the "J" input of FF-A. The output of I₁ is inverted by I₂, which drives the "K" input of FF-A. When the overwrite line is TRUE, the "J" input of FF-A is high, and with the next motion command, a trigger pulse is generated, which sets FF-A. The motion pulse also sets FF-B. If write enable is TRUE at this time, and if the file protect switch is on, gate D will be enabled and the write power gate will be turned on.



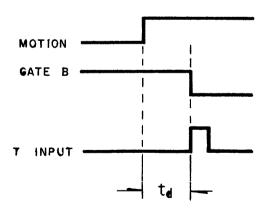


Figure 19. Simplified Logic of Write Enable Control

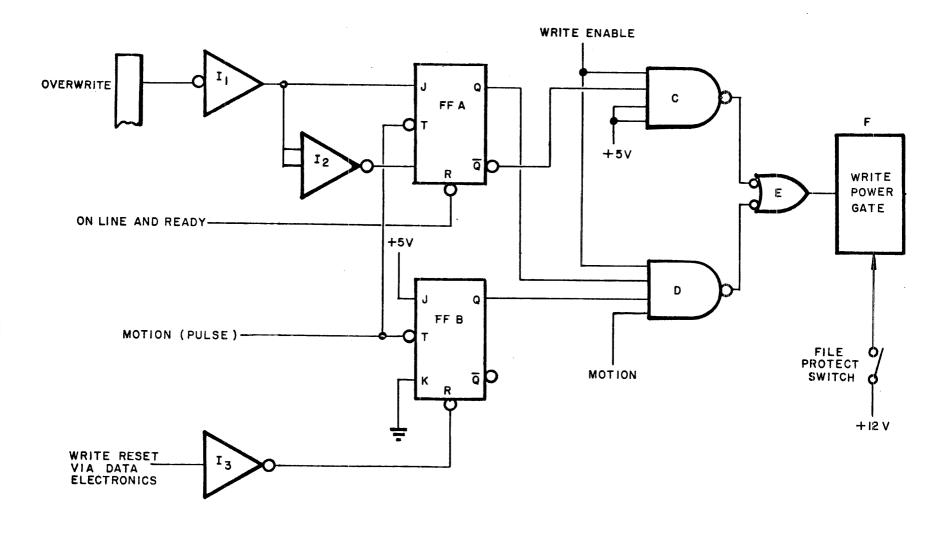


Figure 20. Overwrite and Write Reset Logic

After rewriting the new record, a write reset pulse must be generated immediately following the last check character to reset FF-B. This will inhibit gate D, therefore turning off the write power while tape is still in motion. The write power gate is designed to ramp the write power down, so that spurious write current spikes in the IRG will be held to a minimum.

4.6 FILE PROTECT LOGIC

The file protect logic is mechanized such that there will be a minimum of scraping of the write enable ring during the initial loading cycle of the transport.

The mechanization is shown in Figure 21. When a reel of tape is initially loaded, the file protect switch is closed, and the logic latches the write enable solenoid, thus retracting the solenoid pin to prevent scraping of the write enable ring.

When the LOAD pushbutton is pressed, the logic releases the solenoid. This is done to sample if there truly is a write enable ring in place, and that the solenoid was not accidentally energized. When the loading cycle is completed, the transport ready signal is the holding signal.

4.7 READY LOGIC

The ready logic, diagrammed in Figure 22, provides three basic ready signals:

- a) <u>Select & Ready (+)</u> from inverter A conditions the data electronics to accept and transmit information to the controller.
- b) Ready & On Line from inverter B is transmitted to the controller via an output driver. This line informs the controller that the transport is ready and not rewinding, and therefore able to accept any command from the controller.
- c) Ready & Off Line from gate C. This is an internal ready signal that enables the operator control panel so that any motion command generated by the operator control panel will be accepted by the transport.

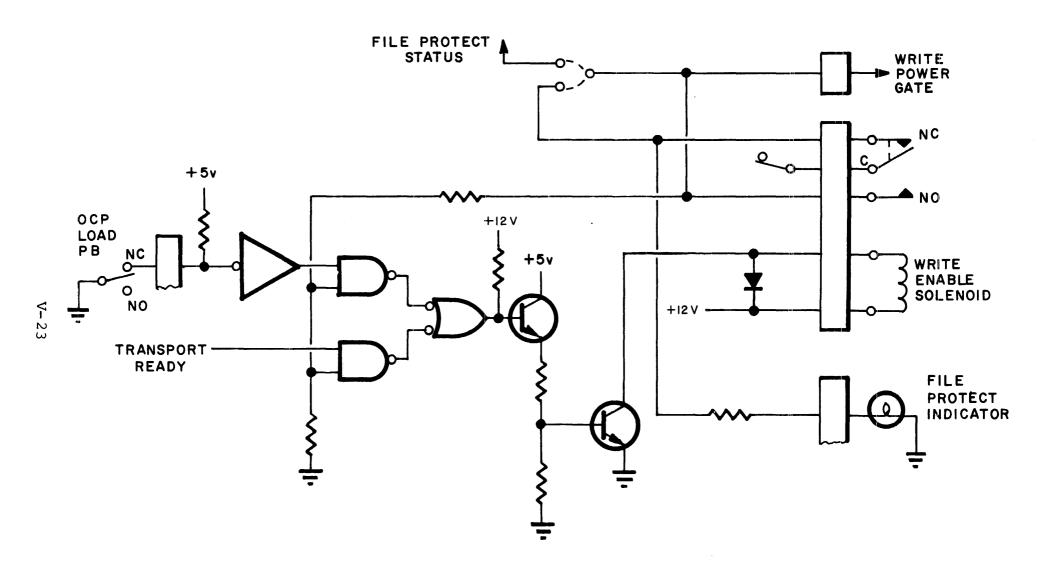


Figure 21. File Protect Logic

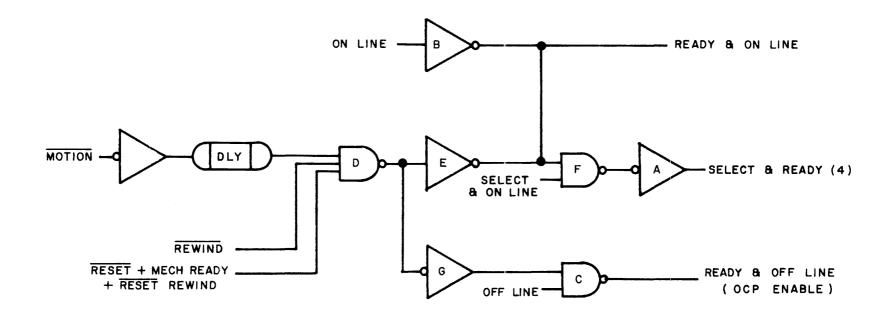


Figure 22. Simplified Logic of Ready Control

The ready signal is generated according to the following logic equation:

READY = (DELAYED MOTION) · (REWIND)·(RESET + MECH. READY + RESET REWIND)

and is mechanized by gate D. If all the inputs to gate D are TRUE (high) the output will be low. This low signal goes through inverter E and is gated with the terms Select & On-Line by gate F to provide the Select & Ready term. The low output of gate D goes through inverter G and is gated with the term Off-Line by gate C to provide the Ready & Off-Line term. Gate E and B are collector-OR'd to provide the Ready & On-Line term.

5. DATA ELECTRONICS

Data electronics described in this manual pertain to NRZI mode recording only. Phase encoding requires additional special data electronics and is described in a separate manual.

In the NRZI mode of recording, a "1" is represented by a change of direction of magnetization between positive and negative saturation levels, and a "0" is represented by no change of magnetization. The data electronics subsystem provides a format that is compatible with the IBM 727-729, 7-track format, at data densities of 200, 556, and 800 cpi. The subsystem also provides compatibility with the IBM 2400 series USASCII-compatible 9-track format at data densities of 800 cpi. Figures 23 and 24 present the 7-track and 9-track location and space specifications.

At the end of each data record, check characters must be recorded and an inter-record gap inserted. Figures 25 and 26 present the 7-and 9-track IBM inter-record gap and tape mark formats. As indicated by these figures, in the 7-track format the longitudinal redundancy check character (LRCC) only is written, whereas in the 9-track format, both a cyclic redundancy check character (CRCC) and an LRCC are written.

The CRC character is supplied, together with a single write data strobe signal, by the customer to the transport interface. It is separated by four character spaces from the last data character of the previous record. In the 9-track

system, the LRC character is written four character spaces after the CRCC character, whereas in the 7-track system, the LRC character is written four character spaces after the last data character of the previous record. The LRC character is written by transmitting the WRITE AMPLIFIER RESET signal (leading edge) at the proper time. This signal resets the write flip-flops causing the total number of magnetization transitions in any track to be an even number.

The Inter-record Gap (IRG) displacement is nominally 0.6 inch for 9-channel systems and 0.75 inch for 7-channel systems. The IRG is established by the sum of the following component distances:

<u>Stop Distance</u> - Stop distance is the distance traveled by a point on the tape from the time a stop command is issued until the tape velocity is zero.

Stop Delay Distance - Stop delay distance is the distance traveled by a point on the tape from the time the LRCC character is placed on tape until a stop command is issued. In dual gap systems, if the read data is used to sense the end of the record, the stop delay distance is the distance traveled from the time the LRCC is sensed at the read bus until the stop command is issued. The stop delay time is generated in the customer's controller.

<u>Start Distance</u> - This is the distance traveled by a point on the tape from the time a forward command is issued until the first data character is placed on tape. The Write Delay time appropriate to the start distance is generated in the customer's controller.

A tape mark is used to separate files of information recorded on tape. The tape mark configuration for 7- and 9-track systems is shown in Figures 25 and 26 respectively. Tape mark timing is established and provided by the customer's controller. The command sequence for inserting a tape mark is as follows: a forward command is issued, followed at the proper time by the tape mark character together with its write data strobe. This, in turn, is followed by the LRC character written four character spaces later in a 7-track system and 8 character spaces later in a 9-track system.

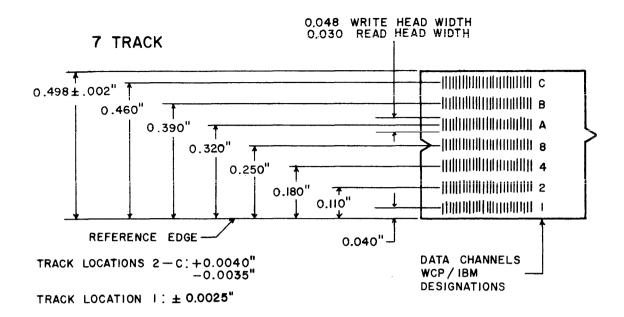


Figure 23. Track Locations and Spacing, 7-Track System

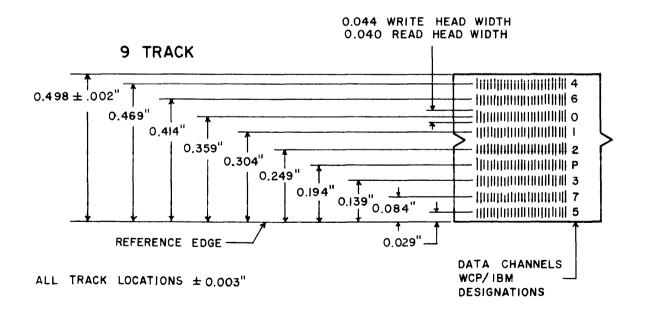


Figure 24. Track Locations and Spacing, 9-Track System

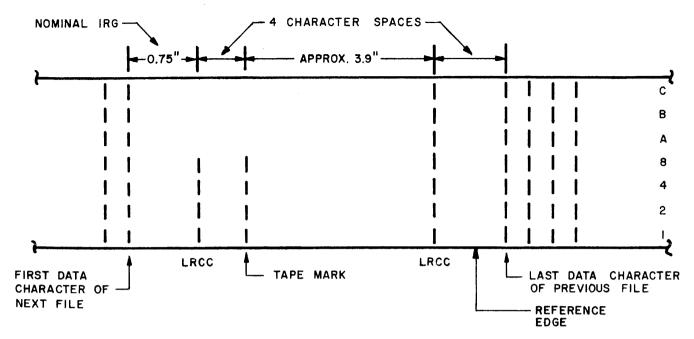
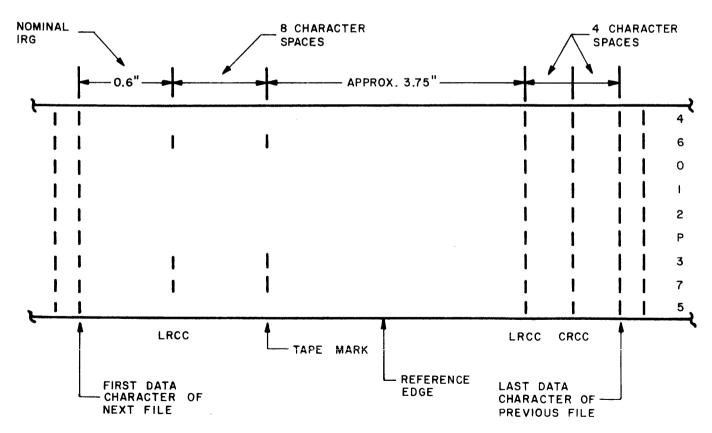


Figure 25. 7-Track File Gap Format



NOTE: TAPE VIEWED FROM MYLAR SIDE.

Figure 26. 9-Track File Gap Format V-28

5.1 DATA ELECTRONICS, DUAL GAP SYSTEMS

5.1.1 Read-After-Write Head Assembly

A dual-gap read-after-write head is optionally available in either a nine-channel or a seven-channel format. A full-width erase head is located on the oxide side of the tape, positioned 0.34 inch from the write stack head gaps. The write stack is center-tapped and it operates at 50 milliamps of current per leg. The voltage output of the read stack is proportional to the speed of the tape; at 75 ips, it provides 45 to 55 millivolts peak to peak. The erase head operates at 50 milliamps.

Two auxiliary components are mounted adjacent to the read/write head on a common base—the photocell and lamp assembly that detects beginning and end of tape, and the tape cleaner. The photosense assembly is a plug—in unit that is directly cable—connected to the transport electronics printed circuit board. The tape cleaner, whose operation is entirely mechanical, is optimally positioned adjacent to the head so that the cleaned tape passes directly to the read/write head, minimizing the chance of contamination that might result in deterioration of data reliability.

5.1.2 Write Data Flow

Figures 27 and 28 present a block diagram and timing diagram of the flow write data through the system. (Only one data line is shown. The components for the channel represented schematically in these diagrams are, of course, duplicated for each of the other write data channels). Data enters through line receivers whose function is to invert the low-TRUE levels. Each receiver has a terminating impedance of 130 ohms.

A pulse on the write strobe line clocks information from the data lines into the system. The repetition rate is determined by the product of velocity (V) of the transport and the desired data packing density (D). The frame time therefore becomes the reciprocal of this product $\frac{1}{VD}$. If a given data line is TRUE, the write strobe pulse passes data on that line through the data strobe reset logic gates, which consist of two NAND-gates, OR'd together (see the block labeled A in Figure 27). If a given data line is FALSE, the pulse is gated out.

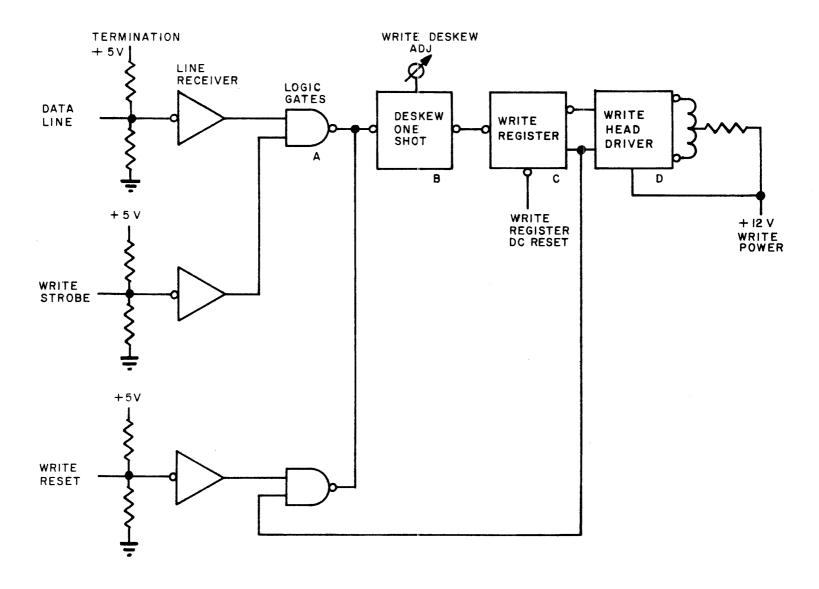


Figure 27. Write Data Flow, Dual Gap Systems

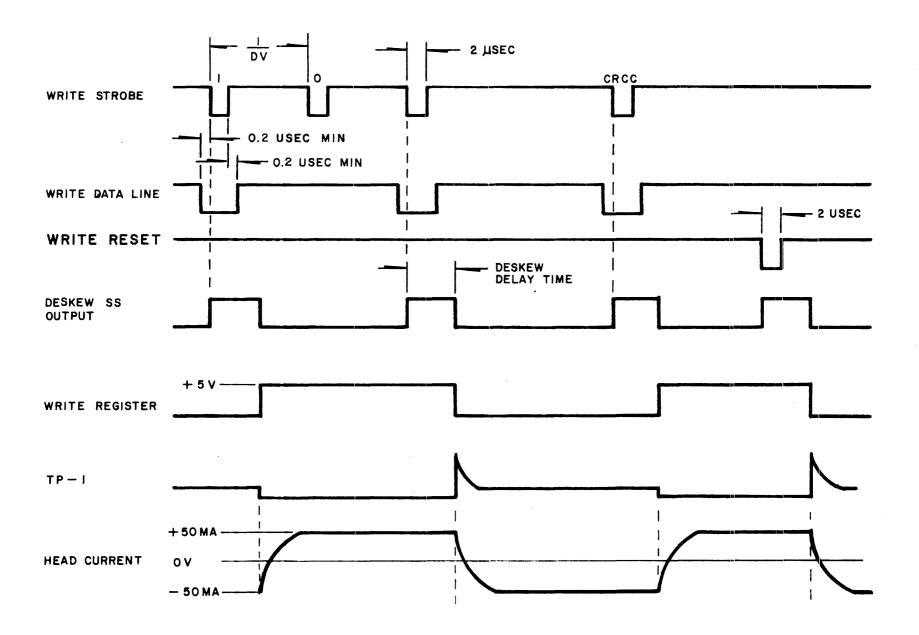


Figure 28. Write Data Flow Timing Diagram, Dual Gap Systems

At the block labeled B (Figure 27) electronic correction is made for the static skew characteristics of the write head. The leading edge of the gated data pulse triggers the write deskew single-shot, whose pulse width has been preset and is adjustable by means of a potentiometer. The trailing edge of the pulse loads the write register, whose contents are then converted into currents by the head drivers. The head drivers operate the write heads, which put the data on tape.

At the end of each block of data, a write reset pulse enters the system. In the nine-channel configuration, this pulse enters eight character times after the last strobe of the data block; in the seven-channel configuration, it enters four character times after the last strobe. The function of this pulse is to reset any head drivers remaining in the set state at the end of a data block, thereby generating the longitudinal redundancy check character on tape.

The write register is DC reset at certain times and under certain conditions to ensure that information is not recorded on tape unless recording is deliberately intended. The logic created for this is such that if any one of the terms Motion, Write Enable, Select, and Ready is FALSE, the write register will be DC reset.

The flow of power to the write heads is controlled through the write power gate (see Figure 29). This is a NAND-gate function that comprises the terms Write Enable (or Write Permit), Select & Ready, and File Protect. (Write power enters the data electronics printed circuit board from the transport electronics printed circuit board if the file protect switch on the deck has been energized.)

5.1.3 Read Data Flow

Figure 30 presents a block diagram of the flow of read data through the system. (As in Figure 27, only one channel is indicated.) The read head generates a low-level analog signal of approximately 45 to 55 millivolts peak to peak at 75 ips. The read amplifier, which has a differential input and single-ended output, picks up this signal and amplifies it to a suitable level, then sends it to a phase splitter, which generates the complementary signals required for full-wave rectification. The phase splitter output signal level is adjusted to 12 volts peak to peak

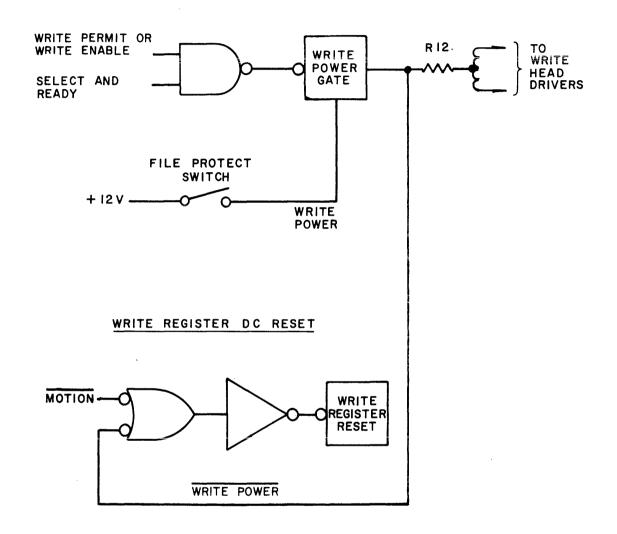


Figure 29. Write Power Gate and Write Register DC Reset, Dual Gap Systems

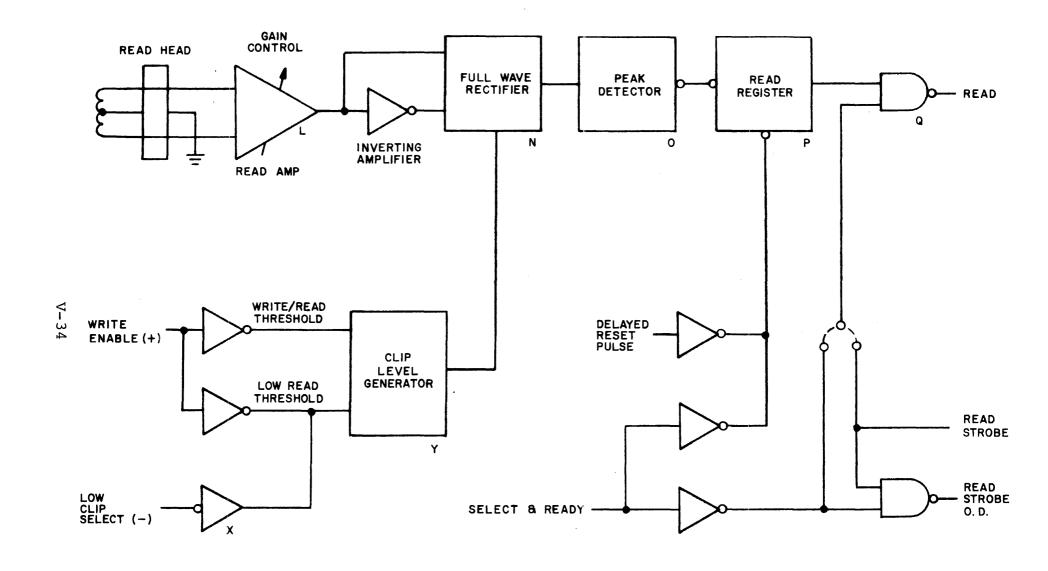


Figure 30. Read Data Flow, Dual Gap Systems

by the attenuator control potentiometer at the output of the read amplifier. A clipping level DC bias is fed into the input of the full-wave rectifier, with the result that positive peaks above the clip-level threshold are observed at the output of the circuit. This signal is then sent to the peak detector, which in turn generates a digital pulse whose trailing edge is synchronous with the peak of the analog signal and is used to load the read register at that time. The contents of the read register are sent to the output driver and then to the customer's data line. Auxiliary to this general flow of read data, several other functional circuits complete and control the read data generation and transfer process. These auxiliary functions are described in the subsections following.

Strobe Generation Circuitry. As in most other NRZI read systems, the OR'd data method of read strobe pulse generation is used in the Mod 11 (see Figure 31). The first arriving bit sensed at the read register is used to trigger the read strobe delay single-shot. This is implemented by taking the complement outputs of the read register and feeding them into a nine-way OR-gate whose output goes to the single-shot. The pulse width of the single-shot is controlled by adjusting a potentiometer and is set to approximately one-half frame time. The frame time is defined as $\frac{1}{\sqrt{D}}$, where V is the tape unit velocity and D is the operating data density.

At the end of the variable time delay period, a read strobe pulse is generated (see the block labeled T in Fig. 31) and sent to the tape controller. The trailing edge of this pulse also triggers the read register delayed reset pulse network, allowing 500 nanoseconds for scanning of the data lines by the controller before the read registers are reset. A summing function (data staircase) is provided at the output of the read registers so that interchannel time displacement can be measured.

A timing diagram for both read data flow and strobe generation is given in Figure 32.

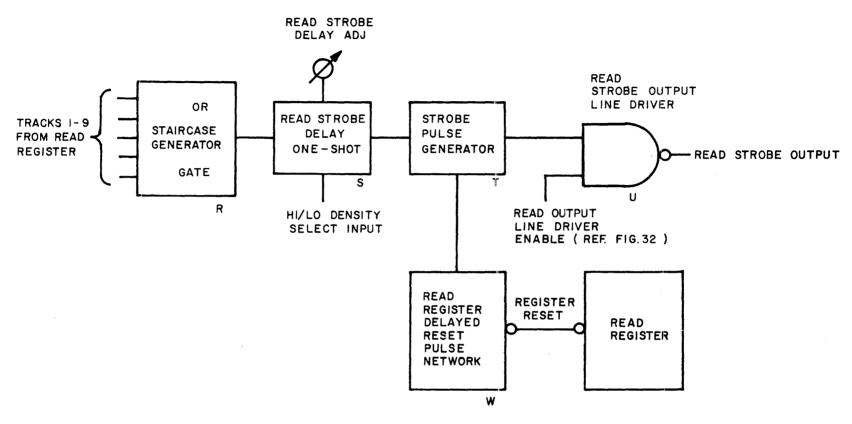


Figure 31. Read Strobe Generation Circuitry, Dual Gap Systems

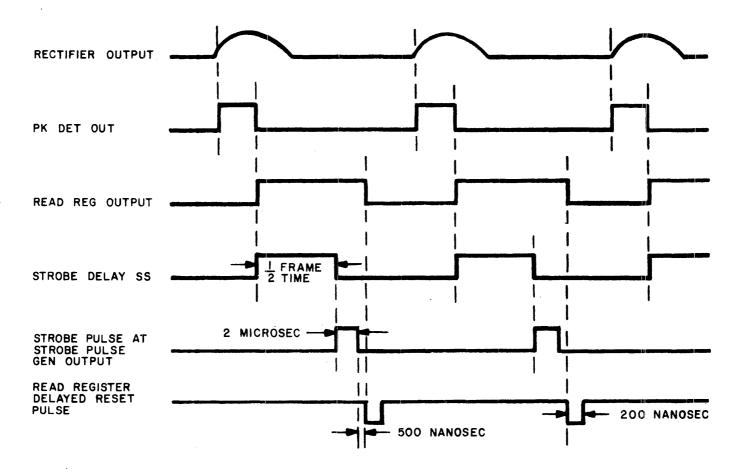


Figure 32. Timing Diagram of Read Data Flow and Strobe Generation, Dual Gap Systems

High-Low Density Select. Data can be recorded on tape at either a high or low density (more or fewer characters per inch). An input from the high-low density select function changes the pulse width of the read strobe delay single-shot to correspond to the density of character generation.

Read Permit. This system function allows the remote tape controller unit to enable or inhibit read data at any time. Read permit is conditioned by the terms Select and Ready. If either of the two terms is FALSE, the read registers and output drivers are disabled. This function is normally tied TRUE on certain interfaces.

Clipping Level Circuitry. This circuitry, shown in Figure 30, generates the clipping levels through which the read signals must pass before reaching the peak detectors. In the write enable mode, approximately 45 percent of the read signal amplitude is clipped. In the read-only mode, the level is decreased so that only 24 per cent of the read signal amplitude is clipped. A provision has been implemented via the low threshold select remote input line so that an even lower threshold level (12 percent) can be selected when reading marginal output tapes. The state of this line has no effect on the clipping level while in the write mode of operation.

Rewind Inhibit. This system function prevents the reading of data if the tape is rewinding. The relevant circuitry prevents current flow in the phase splitter, disabling its operation during rewinding.

6.0 KEY TO LOGIC SYMBOLS

In several portions of this Manual, primarily in this section and in Appendix B, logic symbols are used to represent certain logical functions or integrated circuit elements. The accepted integrated circuit manufacturer's industry standard symbols are used here.

Since DTL and TTL logic is being employed, it is of the typical inverting type, utilizing NAND-NOR elements rather than AND-OR devices.

Although the same device is used to implement both the NAND and the NOR function, the symbol is shown to correspond to the particular functional operation.

The input/output lines to the device are shown for the TRUE (active) state of the function. A state indicator, shown as a <u>small circle</u> at the input or output of the device, means that if that line is in the TRUE state, it will be at zero volts. Lack of a state indicator means that the TRUE state of the line is at +5 volts. The following symbol and explanation will serve as a clarification and example:

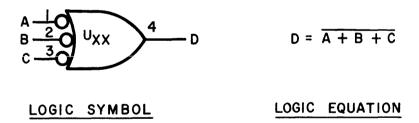


Figure 33. Logic Symbol Example

Figure 33 shows a logical NOR element that says that D will be at +5 volts (TRUE state) if any one, or any combination of A, B, or C, is at zero volts. Typically, the designation number of that particular chip in the assembly is shown within the symbol, and the corresponding chip pin numbers are shown on the lines external to the symbol.

Table 3 shows all of the logic symbols used in this Manual, with their corresponding names and logical equations. The equations shown are defined by the TRUE level of the input signal.

The single-shot produces a positive going pulse at the "l" output and a negative going pulse at the "0" output, and these are initiated at the time that the input pulse transitions to its TRUE state.

The flip-flops are of the J-K type, and their input/output functions are as follows:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Function</u>
J	Synchronous set input
K	Synchronous reset input
${f T}$	Clock input
$s_{ m D}$	Direct set input
$c_{\mathrm{D}}^{\mathrm{D}}$	Direct clear (or Reset) input
1	Set output
0	Reset output

The following truth tables are applicable to these devices:

SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION

BEI	ORE	CLOCK	AFTER CLOCK			
OUTPU	JTS	INPUTS		OUTPU	JTS	
1	0	J	K	1	0	
L	H	L	X	L	H	
L	Н	Н	Х	H	L	
	_					

Η

L

Η

L

X

ASYNCHRONOUS OPERATION

INPUTS		OUTPUTS		
SD	CD	1	0	
L	L	H	Н	
L	Н	H	L	
H	L	L	H	
Н	Н	Synchronous Operation		

Η

TABLE 3

OVMDOL NAME LOOK TOWN							
SYMBOL	NAME	LOGICAL EQUATION					
A B	NEGATIVE INVERTER	B = A					
A B	POSITIVE INVERTER	B = A					
A D	POSITIVE NAND GATE	D = ABC					
A B C	NEGATIVE NOR GATE	D = A + B + C					
A O D D	NEGATIVE WIRED OR GATE	D = A+B+C					
J S I K C D	FLIP-FLOP (J-K)	SEE TRUTH TABLE					
ss o	SINGLE SHOT	SEE EXPLANATION					
A ODLY B	TIME DELAY NETWORK	B = A · [DLY]					

NOTE

The information contained in this section of the manual is not to be used as criteria for equipment acceptance verification. This section is to be used for Field Service Adjustments information.

SECTION VI

MAINTENANCE ON SITE

Before any Mod 11 tape transport leaves the factory, each of its components has been thoroughly tested and all adjustments have been made to ensure reliable operation. However, injudicious handling in transit or the effect of long use may necessitate the replacement of some parts or the readjustment of some components.

Table 4 lists a basic set of maintenance tools and supplies required for servicing the Mod 11. As the table suggests, some supplies should also be available to the operator for daily or shift-end cleaning.

Table 5 offers a suggested schedule for preventive maintenance. Again, some of these functions are the resonsibility of the tape transport operator. Procedures for performing them have been specified in Section III. The remainder-preventive maintenance tasks that must be performed by a service engineer--are described in connection with the repair procedures for the subassembly to which they pertain.

In the pages that follow, instructions are provided for replacements, readjustments, and trouble shooting aids that can effectively be made while the tape transport remains installed in the customer's computer system. Some tasks of repair require test equipment not normally available in the field, or special alignment and adjustment tools that are not available to field engineers. Instructions for repairs of this more complex kind are NOT included in this section.

As in the preceding sections, the maintenance instructions are organized in terms of subassembly units.

Table 4. Maintenance Tools and Supplies

FOR THE OPERATOR

Lint-free cloth Q-Tip applicators

IBM Tape Transport Cleaner, #453511
Brush - Transducer Hole, #100367
Screwdriver (medium) or Rod

FOR THE SERVICE ENGINEER

FOR THE SERVICE ENGINEER					
Equipment	Model or Type				
Allen wrench set	For 4-40,6-32,8-32,and 10-32				
Allen wrench set	<pre>cap screws For 4-40,6-32, and 10-32 set screws</pre>				
Open-end wrench	For 7/16-in. bolts				
Long-nose pliers Screwdriver set	Phillips				
Screwdriver set	Standard blade				
Soldering aid	beardard brade				
Soldering iron					
Voltmeter	Triplett Model 800 or equivalent				
Reel hub alignment fixtures	WANGCO P/N T-00002				
Oscilloscope	Tektronix 547 or equivalent				
Dual trace plug-in	Tektronix lAl or equivalent				
X10 scope probes (3)	Tektronix				
Guide shims (as required)	WANGCO P/N 200203				
Master alignment tape	IBM #432640 or 432641				
Standard-level output tape	IBM #461108 or 432152				
Tote (or Tape Controller)	WANGCO P/N 200448				
Vacuum Gauge (0-30"H ₂ 0)	Marshaltown				
OCP Switch Removal Tool	WANGCO P/N T00015				
Scale - 12"					
Trimpot Adjustment Tool					
Gauge - Setting Roller Guide	WANGCO P/N T00032				
Belt Tensiometer	Gates 5M Polyflex				
Shims - Capstan Motor	WANGCO P/N 201032-001 & 002				
Brush - Transducer Hole	WANGCO P/N 100367				

Table 5. Suggested Schedule for Preventive Maintenance

	Maintenance Task	Interval (in operating hours)	Procedure Described in:
PERFORMED	Clean Head, Tape Cleaner, All guides, Vacuum chambers, Vacuum pocket, Chamber cover,and capstan	8 (Daily)	Section III
ву	·		
	Transducer Servo Bar	40	Section III
OPERATOR	Clean Entire Tape Unit Surface	(Approx. 4 months)	Section III
	Transducer Servo Bar	(Approx. 6 months)	Section VI, Par. 2
PERFORMED	Clean Tape Cleaner Unit Clean Vacuum Chambers and Vacuum pocket	(as required)	Section VI, Par. 9.2
PERFORMED	Check Tape Tracking	2,000	
	Check Vacuum Motor Belt tension	5,000	Section VI, Par. 11
BY	Replace Vacuum Motor belt	10,000	Section VI, Par. 11
SERVICE	Replace Reel Motor brushes	5,000	
ENGINEER	Replace Reel Motors	10,000	
	Replace Capstan Drive Assembly	10,000	Section VI, Par. 10.2

1. POWER SUPPLY MAINTENANCE

1.1 CHECKING UNREGULATED POWER SUPPLY

A check may be made of the unregulated power supply by testing with a voltmeter at test points provided on the Servo Electronics module. The table below shows the voltages and corresponding test points. The voltages should be within ±20 percent of the specified nominal value. (See Figure B39 for test point locations.)

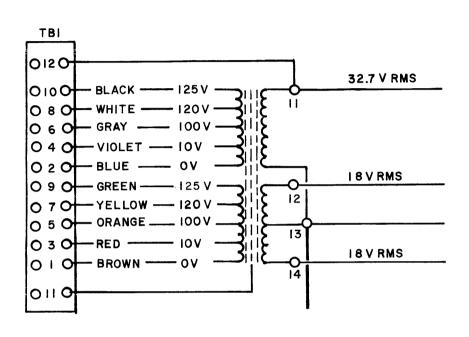
Voltage	Test Point
+44V	TP 17
-44V	TP 20
+24V	TP 18
-24V	TP 19

1.2 FUSES

Seven fuses, in the unregulated power supply, are located on the power supply subassembly. F1 is an 8 amp fuse in the hot side of the primary power line. F2 (5 amp), F3 (5 amp), F4 (10 amp) and F6 (10 amp) supply the arc suppressing diode network (located in the power supply), the servo amplifiers and the power supply regulators. F5 is a 4 amp fuse used to supply current to the +5 volt regulator line only. F7 is a 7.5 amp fuse in the capstan motor line.

1.3 TRANSFORMER TAPS

The Mod 11 tape transport can accept power from various voltage sources, depending on the power transformer primary connection chosen. Figure 34 shows the color coding of the transformer primary wires attached to the terminal strip TB1, which is located inside the transport cabinet and is mounted on top of the transformer.



LINE VOLTAGE	TBI-I BRN	TBI -		TBI-3 RED	TBI-4 VIO	TBI-5 ORN	TBI-6 GRY	TBI-7 YEL	TBI-8 WHT	TBI -9 GRN	TBI-I BLK	
90				LINE B	JUMPER TO 3	LINE A	JUMPER TO 5					
100	LINE B	JUMPER	TO I				JUMPER TO 5					
110					JUMPER TO 3			LINE A	JUMPER TO 7		!	
115				LINE B	JUMPER TO 3					LINE A	JUMPER 7	ro 9
120	LINE B	JUMPER	TO I					LINE A	JUMPER TO 7			
125	LINE B	JUMPER	TO I							LINE A	JUMPER T	0 9
180					JUMPER TO 5		LINE A					
200	LINE B	JUMPER	TO 5				LINE A					
210		JUMPER	TO 7	LINE B		į	LINE A					
220				LINE B	JUMPER TO 7				LINE A			
230				LINE B	JUMPER TO 9						LINE	Α
	LINE B	JUMPER	TO 7						LINE A			
250	LINE B	JUMPER	TO 9								LINE	Α

Figure 34. Mod 11 Power Transformer Lead Identification

2. TRANSDUCER SERVO BAR MAINTENANCE

Every six months the following servo bar and cavity cleaning procedure should be followed:

- Open vacuum chamber door by depressing, with a screw driver or other rod like object, the three spring latches located on the metal strip on the cover.
- 2. Remove chamber walls that partially cover the servo bars. These walls are fastened to the main casting with eleven #4 screws that are at the rear of the casting.
- 3. Remove the eight screws that hold each servo bar against the tape deck.
- 4. Clean the bars thoroughly, using IBM tape transport cleaner, P/N 453511, to be sure all particles of dirt art removed.
- 5. Clean the servo bar cavity in the tape deck, again using IBM tape transport cleaner, P/N 453511.
- 6. Reverse the order of instructions 1 and 2 to reassemble the bars and chamber walls.

OPENING OF TRANSPORT DECK

- 1. Turn unit power off at the control panel and disconnect the power cord, or use switch Sl located near the fuse bank.
- 2. Press in on the three fasteners located on the face of the chamber cover, this will allow the cover to be swung open.
- 3. Use a Phillip screw driver and turn the screw (located near the top of the file reel vacuum chamber) until it releases the panelock from the deck support bracket.

4. DECK OVERLAY REMOVAL

Removal and replacement of many components requires the removal of the deck overlay. The following procedure must be followed.

4.1 REMOVAL OF FIXED REEL

Remove the three screws (item 1, Figure 35) from the reel cover. Remove the reel (item 2, Figure 35).

4.2 REMOVAL OF OVERLAY

- 1. Swing open the vacuum chamber door.
- 2. Remove the read/write head assembly cover by pulling it in the direction perpendicular to the head plate.
- 3. Loosen, but do not remove the four overlay screws (item 3, Figure 35).
- 4. Support the overlay prior to total removal of the screws to eliminate possible damage.
- Lift the overlay off.

5. TRANSPORT CONTROL LOGIC MODULE REPLACEMENT

The Transport Control Logic module can be removed by the following steps: (Refer to Figure 36.)

- 1. Turn unit power off at the control panel and disconnect the power cord, or use switch Sl located near the fuse bank.
- 2. Swing open the transport deck as described in subsection 3.
- 3. Remove all the connectors from the module, using care to avoid damaging the mating pins.
- 4. Remove the 5 captive screws (item 1, Figure 36).

 Be sure to support the assembly to prevent damage when the screws are removed. The module is now free to be removed.

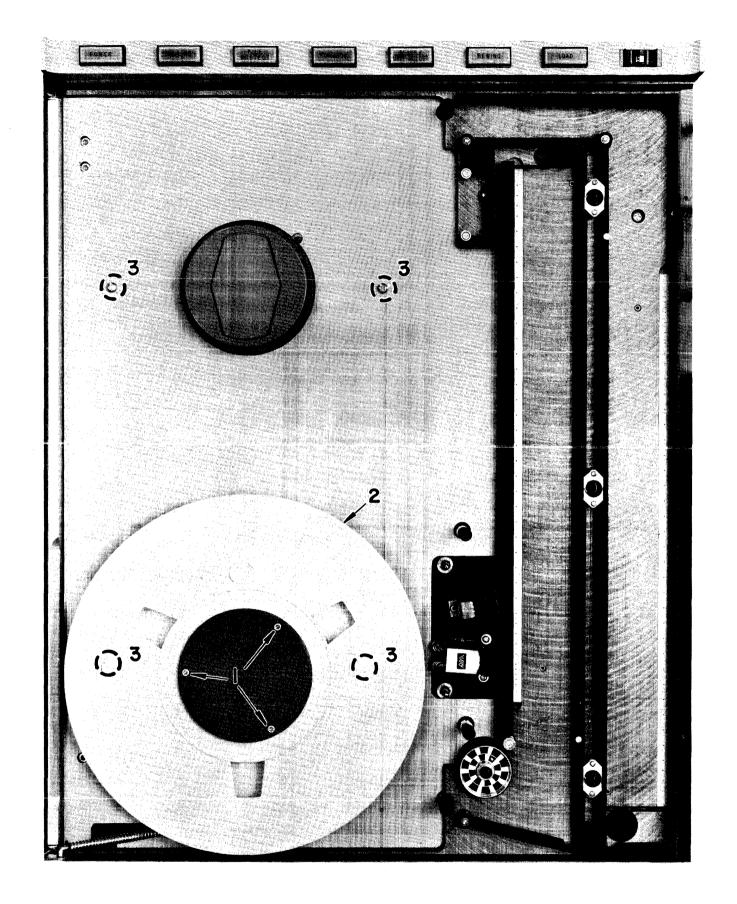


Figure 35. Deck Overlay Removal

6. SERVO ELECTRONICS MODULE REPLACEMENT

The Servo Electronics module can be removed by the following steps: (Refer to Figure 26.)

- 1. Turn unit power off at the control panel and disconnect the power cord, or use switch Sl located near the fuse bank.
- 2. Swing open the transport deck as described in subsection 3.
- 3. Remove all the connectors from the module using care to avoid damaging the mating pins.
- 4. Remove the 4 Phillip screws (item 2, Figure 26) connecting the module heatsink to the rear of cabinet. Be sure to support the assembly to prevent damage when removing the screws.
- 5. After installation of the new module, perform the Servo Electronics Adjustments described in subsection 17.

7. DATA ELECTRONICS MODULE REPLACEMENT

The Data Electronics module, which houses all of the record and read electronics, can be removed by the following steps:

- 1. Turn unit power off at the control panel and disconnect the power cord, or use switch S1 located near the fuse bank.
- 2. Remove connectors P3 and P4. (Refer to Figure 37.)
- 3. Remove the Winchester head cable connectors from the module. IMPORTANT Use an appropriate size screwdriver on the jackscrew fasteners. Loosen the connectors evenly, alternating turns on each screw. Attempting to loosen one side at a time will cause the connectors to bind and possibly bend the pins. Use of fingers instead of screwdriver risks the possibility of breaking wires on the connectors.
- 4. While supporting the module to prevent damage, remove the 5 Captive screws (item 1, Figure 37) holding the module to the stand-offs.

Figure 36. Transport Control Logic and Servo Electronics Module Replacement

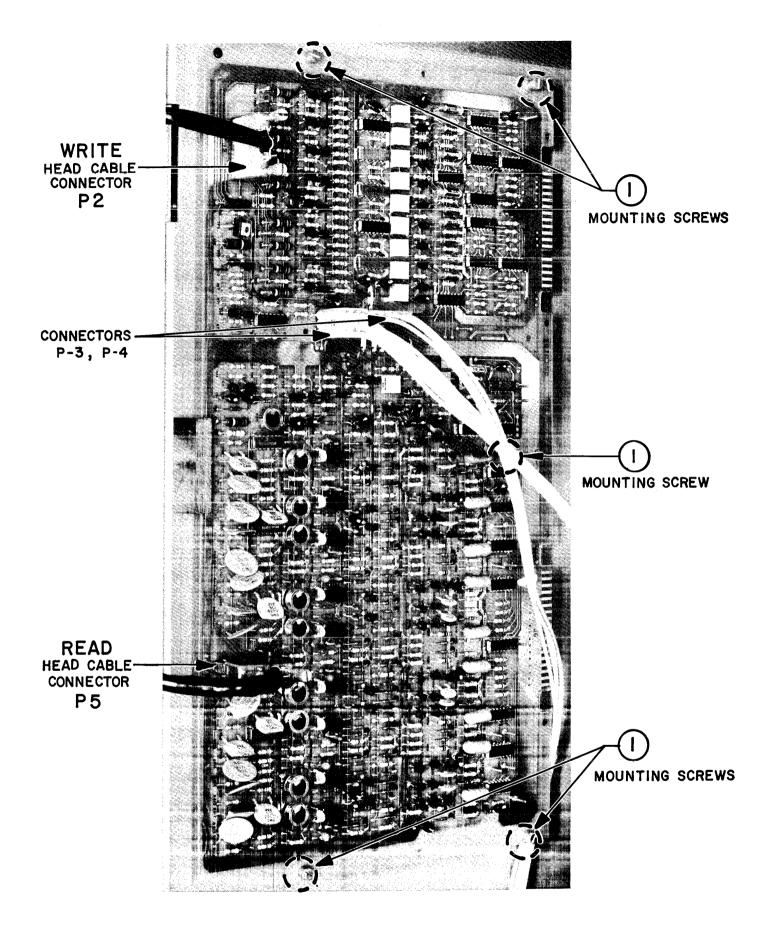


Figure 37. Data Electronics Module Replacement

- 5. Remove module by sliding it toward the rear of cabinet until it clears the module support.
- 6. After replacement of the new module, perform the adjustments described in the Data Electronics alignment section 18.

8. OCP SWITCH REPLACEMENT

The operator's control panel pushbutton switches and indicators are sealed assemblies. If either the switch or the indicator fails, the whole sealed assembly must be replaced. (Refer to Figure 38.)

- 1. Turn unit power off at the control panel and disconnect the power cord, or use switch Sl located near the fuse bank.
- 2. Swing open the transport deck as described in subsection 3.
- 3. Note the position of the push-on lugs before removing them from their terminals.
- 4. Removal of the switch is simplified through the use of WANGCO tool P/N T00015. Grasp the switch at the front of the panel and then insert the tool over the switch ears at the rear of the panel. The pressure applied by the tool will allow the switch to be easily removed.
- 5. Push the replacement switch firmly into position.
- 6. Connect the push-on lugs to the replacement switch in the noted positions.

9. HEAD ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

The Read/Write head assembly may be removed and replaced in the field by using the following procedure:

CAUTION: SYSTEM POWER MUST BE TURNED OFF PRIOR TO DISCONNECTING OR CONNECTING THE HEAD ASSEMBLY.

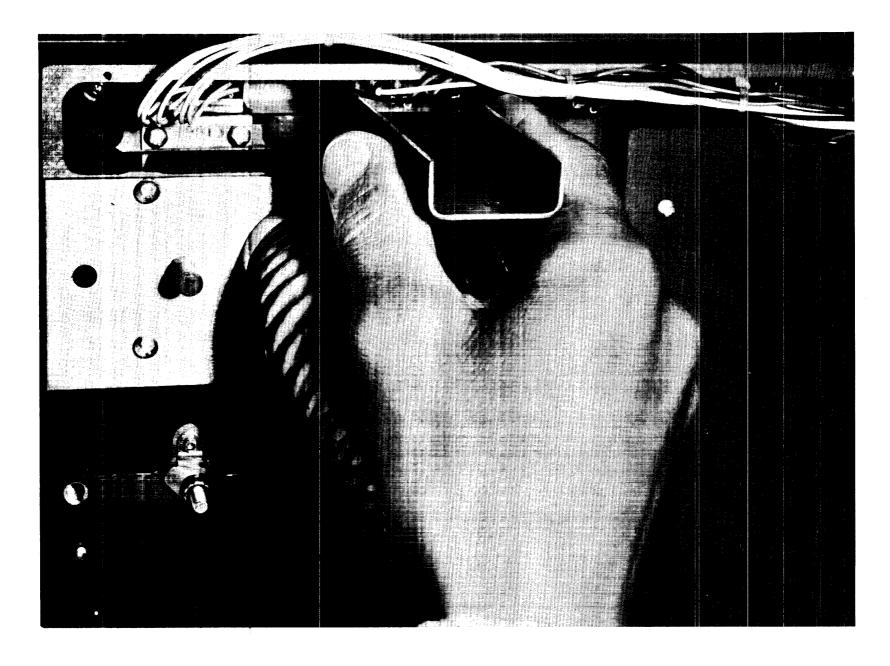


Figure 38. OCP Switch Replacement

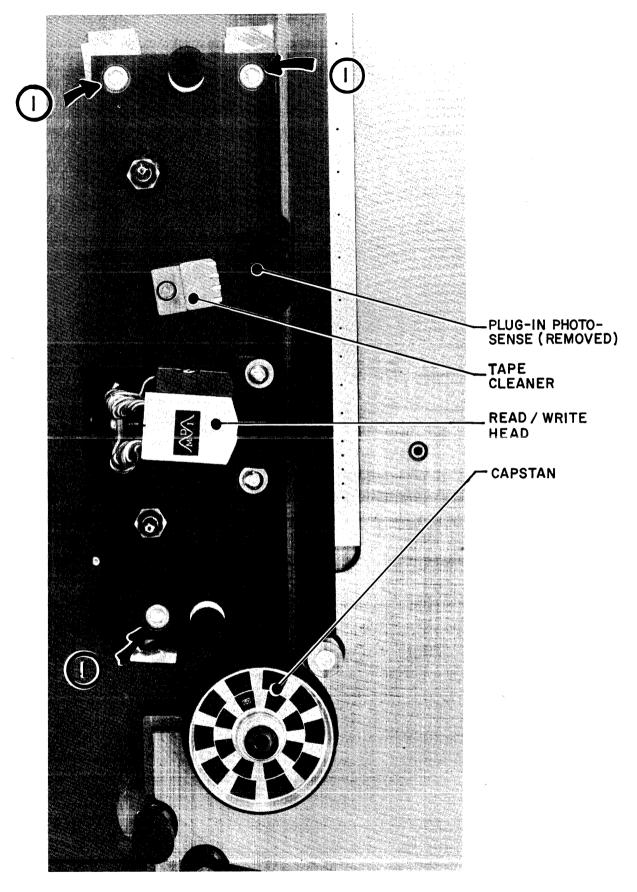


Figure 39. Head Assembly Replacement

- 1. Swing open the transport deck as described in subsection 3.
- 2. Remove the head connectors P2 and P5 (refer to Figure 37) from the Data Electronics module mounted on the left side of the transport box, using an appropriate size slot screw driver. Do not use fingers for this purpose so that the possibility of damaging connector wires is eliminated.
- 3. Remove the four cable clamps holding the cables to the transport casting.
- 4. Remove the overlay per section 4.
- 5. Remove the three large Allen screws (item 1, Figure 39) fastening the head plate assembly to the deck. Be sure to support the head assembly to prevent damage when removing the screws. Observe the location of shims under the head plate and replace in the same position when installing the new head plate.
- 6. Remove head assembly.
- 7. Following the same procedure in reverse, install new head assembly.
- 8. Perform the tape tracking check described in subsection 13.1
- 9. Perform the Data Electronics alignment described in subsection 18.

9.1 REPLACING THE PHOTOSENSE UNIT

The EOT/BOT photosense unit is a plug-in type. To replace unit, slide it off the connectors and install new one. Refer to subsection 17.1 for the adjustment procedure.

9.2 CLEANING THE TAPE CLEANER

- 1. Brush away the loose particles.
- 2. Clean the blades thoroughly with IBM cleaner P/N 453511 using Q-Tip applicator.

CAPSTAN AND CAPSTAN MOTOR REPLACEMENT

10.1 CAPSTAN ONLY

The capstan can be removed and replaced by releasing the Allen screw on the top of the capstan motor shaft holding the shaft by the flats provided. Note the orientation of the capstan before removing it, and ensure that it is replaced in the same position. Capstan speed adjustments are specified in subsection 17.2.

10.2 CAPSTAN DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Replacement of the entire capstan drive assembly (capstan and capstan motor) should be done in accordance with the following procedure:

- Turn unit power off at the control panel and disconnect the power cord, or use switch Sl located near the fuse bank.
- 2. Remove the capstan (see subsection 10.1).
- 3. Remove the tachometer plug P9 from the Servo Electronics module. Remove the tie wraps so the plug wires are free to move.
- 4. Note the position of the (+) and (-) power leads and then remove the leads.
- 5. Remove the four Phillips screws holding the motor to the transport deck. Remove the shims between the deck and the motor. Remove the motor.
- 6. Replace the motor and install capstan.
- 7. Plug the tachometer lead P9 into the Servo Electronics module.
- 8. Connect up the (+) and (-) leads to the motor terminals.
- 9. Perform the adjustments for speed and start/stop ramps as described in subsection 17.2.
- 10. Machine must be retracked according to 13.2.

10.3 CALCULATING CAPSTAN SPEED ERROR

The 50/60 strobe disc is inserted into each capstan. The inner strobe is for 60 Hz and is marked such. It is to be viewed with the corresponding AC light (such as fluorescent). The 50 Hz disc operates with a 100 Hz source, whereas the 60 Hz disc requires 120 Hz source. The disc image will appear stationary at 25, 37.5 and 75 ips only. The error from nominal for the mentioned speeds is:

$$E = \frac{624}{T \times V} \%;$$

where V is nominal speed in ips, and T is the time in seconds for the image to drift one revolution. If the error exceeds 1%, readjust speed per paragraph 17.2.

11. VACUUM BLOWER BELT REPLACEMENT

- 1. Turn unit power off at the control panel and disconnect the power cord, or use switch Sl located near the fuse bank.
- 2. Swing open the transport deck.
- 3. Remove the 5 Phillips screws (item 1, Figure 40) securing the blower cover. Remove cover.
- 4. Loosen the 4 Allen screws (item 2, Figure 40) securing the mounting plate. Slide the motor toward the blower assembly enough to allow the belt to be removed. (Access to these screws is gained through the 3 holes in the motor pulley.)
- 5. Install new belt with the gear teeth facing outward.
- 6. Using a belt tension tool as shown in Figure 40, adjust the belt tension for 5 pounds of tension when measured with the Gates 5M tensionmeter.

12. GUIDE ROLLER BEARING REPLACEMENT

Roller guide bearings, which control tape motion to and from the head, can be replaced without destroying preset tracking adjustment if appropriate care is exercised. (See Figure 41.)

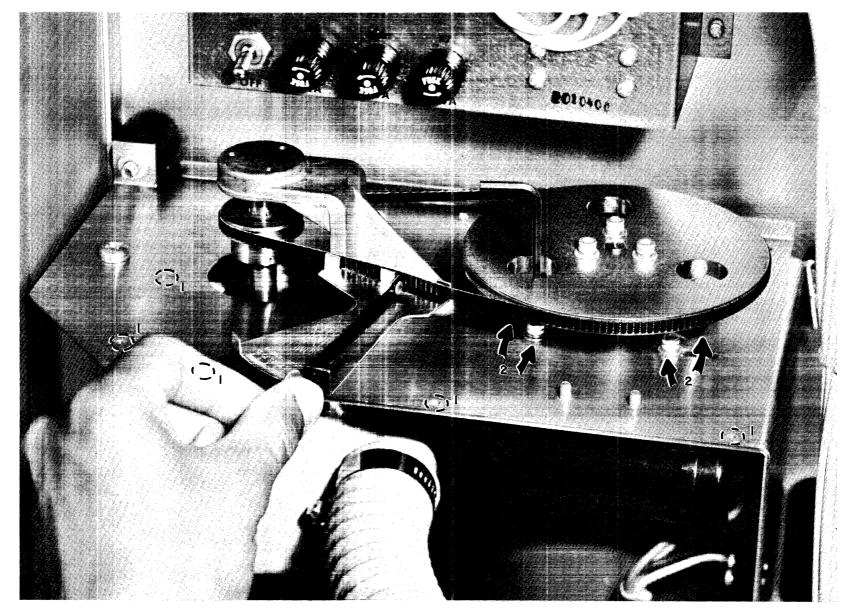


Figure 40. Vacuum Blower Belt Adjustment

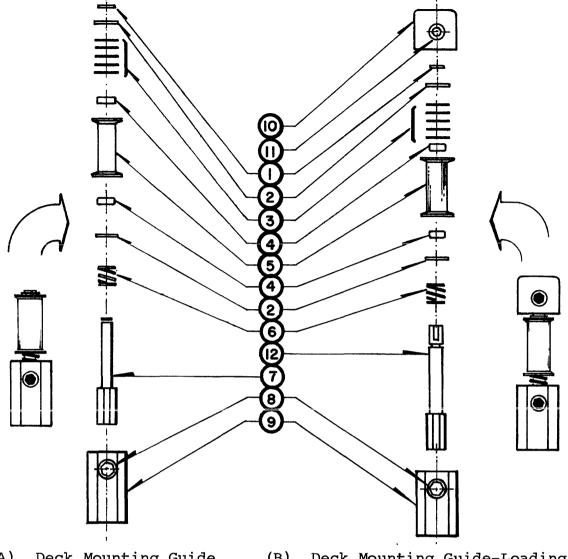
- 1. Note the position of each part when disassembling the roller guide. During reassembly each part must be positioned in the same manner as removed.
- 2. For the roller guide in Figure 41A remove the retaining ring, item 1, at the shaft end and remove the guide. For the roller guide in Figure 41B the socket head screw, item 11, holding the cap in place must be loosened first to access the retaining ring.
- Insert new bearing(s).
- 4. Replace the roller guide.
- 5. When replacing item 10, maintain .015 inch clearance with item 5, to ensure the drum turns freely.
- 6. The mechanical alignment of these guides is accomplished through the use of a height gauge (WANGCO P/N T00032), the use of which is illustrated in Figure 42.

The guides are to be set to .504/503 inches from the chamber base to the upper guiding edge of the roller guide.

7. To adjust guides (in Figure 41B) loosen the socket head screw, item 8, and adjust for proper indicator reading. To adjust guides, (in Figure 41A), remove the retaining ring and add or remove shim as required for correct indicator reading.

13. TAPE TRACKING

Tape tracking is the mechanical adjustment of elements in the tape path which contribute to the static and dynamic skew of the tape over the read/write head, as well as the proper alignment of the tape edges between the file and fixed reels consistent with proper tape handling (i.e., without damaging the tape). If retracking is found to be required, it is necessary to afterwards check the Read Stack Azimuth alignment per the procedure described in paragraph 13.3.



(A) Deck Mounting Guide 201100

(B) Deck Mounting Guide-Loading 201101

Figure 41. Tape Guide Diagram

Item No.	Description	WANGCO P/N	No. Required
1	Ring Retaining External	100132-001	1
2	Washer, Shim	200077-001	2
3	Shim, Deck Mounting Guide	201033-001	5
4	Bearing Roller	100006-001	2
5	Drum, Guide	201041	1
6	Spring	200156	1
7	Shaft, Roller Guide	201045	1
8	Screw, Set Socket Head 6-32 x 1/8	100049-302	1
9	Stand-off	201047	1
10	Cap, Loading Deck Mtg. Guide	201046	1
11	Screw, Set Socket Head 4-40 x $1/8$	100049-202	1
12	Shaft, Loading Deck Mtg. Guide	701044	1

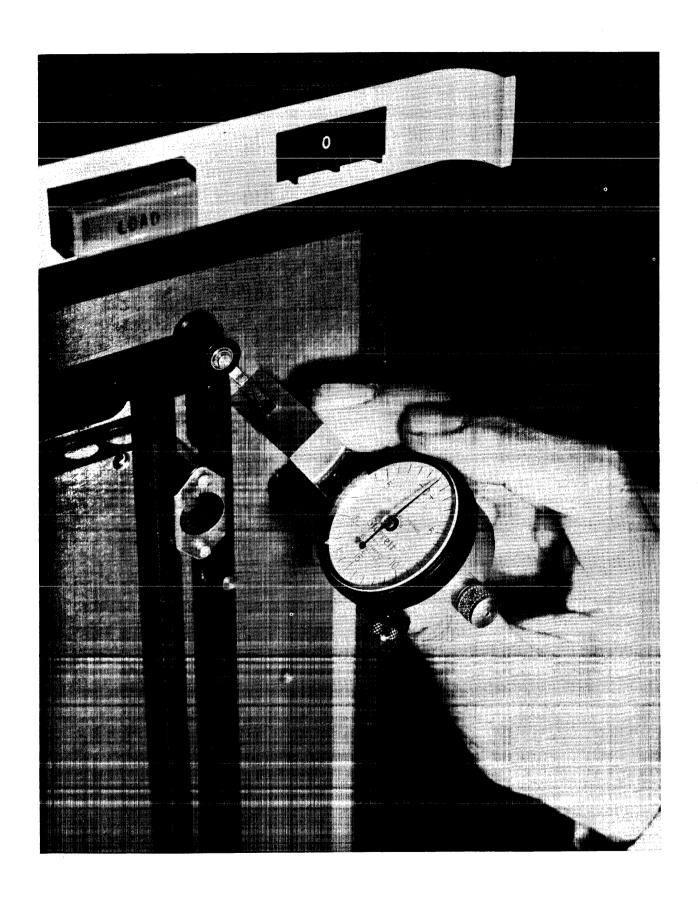


Figure 42. Roller Guide Adjustment VI-21

The following tracking procedure assumes that there is no gross misalignment of guiding elements which would cause tape edge damage. All roller guides should be set to .504/503 inches from the chamber base to the upper guiding edge of the roller guide.

13.1 CHECKING TAPE TRACKING

This procedure provides an electrical check to verify that tape is tracking in the reverse direction within acceptable limits with respect to the forward direction. The procedure compares the time displacements of the analog signal peaks of the two outside channels while running tape forward with the time displacement of these peaks while running tape in reverse. If the transport is perfectly tracked, the time displacements in both directions will be the same but the phase relationship between the two peaks will be opposite. Since the accuracy of tape tracking is directly dependent on mechanical alignments and mechanical tolerance buildups, perfect tracking is usually not achieved. however. limits are established that will quarantee reliable operation in both directions. Equipment required includes an oscilloscope, a dual trace plug-in, and three x10 probes; also required is a master skew tape.

1. Scope Controls:

- a) Mode Chop AC
- b) Sensitivity as required to get good resolution of the peak time displacement
- c) Trigger external (+), AC, trigger mode
- d) Sweeptime 1 μsec/cm
- Place Channel 1 scope probe and trigger probe on the test point corresponding to the head track located closest to the transport. This test point is 602 for nine-channel systems and 102 for seven-channel systems.
- 3. Place Channel 2 probe on the test point corresponding to the channel farthest from the transport. This test point is 702 for nine-channel systems and 902 for seven-channel systems.

- 4. Load the scratch tape and run tape in the forward direction under remote control (use off-line tester-tote, if available). Record T₁ (μsec). Run tape in the reverse direction and record T₂. (See Figure 43.) Since the read head azimuth angle can be in either direction, the actual phase relation between the reference channel and the other outside channel may be opposite to that depicted in Figure 43.
- 5. The value of T_2 should be related to T_1 by the following equation:

$$T_2 = -T_1 \pm \frac{50}{V} \mu sec$$

where V represents the transport speed. If this condition is not met, the transport must be realigned. Refer to subsection 13.2 (Tape Tracking Alignment).

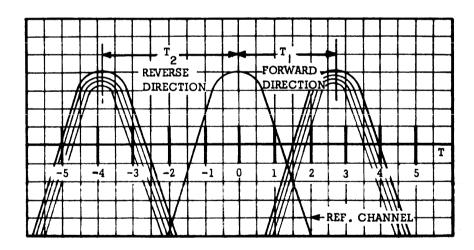


Figure 43. Checking Tape Tracking, Desired Waveform

13.2 TAPE TRACKING ALIGNMENT

Before tracking, all roller guides and fixed guides must be set .504/503 inches, measured from the chamber base to the upper guiding edge of the roller guide. Refer to Figure 44 when performing the following steps.

- 1. There should be no shims under head guides A and B or under capstan motor bosses "X" and "Y" (see Fig.44).
- 2. Using a master skew tape observe the displacement between the outside head tracks in the forward direction only. Determine which guide i.e., A or B should be shimmed to correct azimuth. This may be done by pressing against the tape edge near guide A or B. If pressing against the tape edge at Guide A improves the azimuth, then guide B requires shims and visa versa. Refer to Read Stack Azimuth Correction in section 13.3.
- 3. Different procedures are followed depending on whether:
 - (Case a) Guide A is shimmed
 - (Case b) Guide B is shimmed
 - (Case c) No shims are required

Case (a)

- 1. Using a master skew tape observe the displacement between the outside head tracks while running tape in the forward direction.
- 2. Add shims P/N 200203 under guide A until there is zero forward skew.
- 3. Remove the ceramic guiding washers from guide B, replacing the guide body and cap only.
- 4. Using master skew tape observe the displacement between outer tracks while running tape in the reverse direction.
- 5. By pressing against the tape edge near guide B determine whether pushing the tape towards the deck or away from the deck reduces the reverse skew.

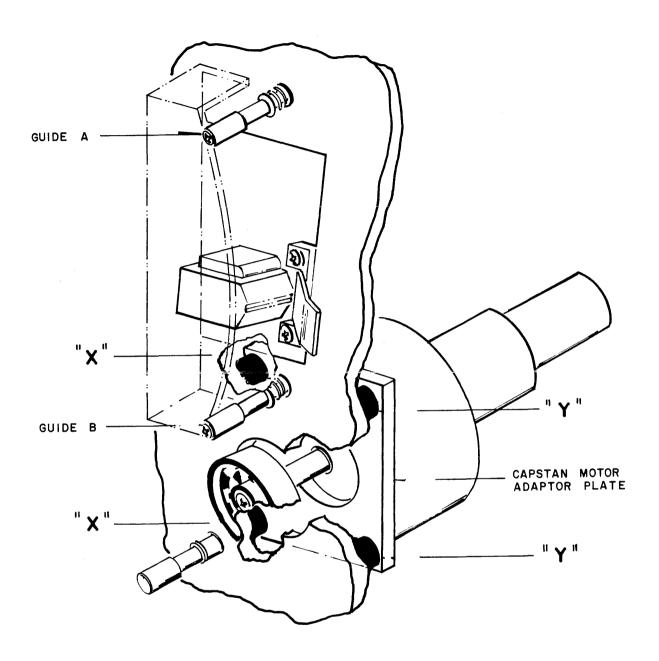
- 6. If the skew improves by pushing the tape towards the deck then the capstan motor needs to be shimmed under bosses "X". If skew improves by pushing away from the deck, motor needs to be shimmed under bosses "Y".
- 7. The number of shims depend on the magnitude of skew. However there must be an equal number of shims under each of either the "X" or "Y" bosses. Shims to be used are P/N 201032-001 (2 Mil), P/N 201032-002 (1 Mil).
- 8. After shimming for zero reverse skew replace ceramic guiding washers at guide B. Both forward and reverse skew should now be close to zero.

Case (b)

- Remove the ceramic guiding washers from guide B, replacing the guide body and cap only.
- 2. Follow same procedure for capstan shimming as in case (a).
- 3. Replace ceramic guiding washers at guide B.
- 4. Using master skew tape observe the forward skew.
- 5. Shim guide B for zero forward skew.
- 6. Both forward and reverse skew should now be close to zero.

Case (c)

Same as Case (a) except neither head guide has to be shimmed.



NOTE: ITEMS "X" AND "Y" ARE CAPSTAN MOTOR BOSSES

Figure 44. Tracking Adjustment

13.3 READ STACK AZIMUTH MEASUREMENT AND CORRECTION

This adjustment is required when the read/write head assembly, capstan or capstan motor have been replaced. It is also used in conjunction with tape tracking alignment in section 13.2. Its purpose is to ensure that the read stack is perpendicular to the tape path. This is a mechanical adjustment and is accomplished by shimming either (but only one) of the two guides mounted on the head assembly base plate. The shims are mounted by removing the guide, inserting a shim on the guide shaft, and re-assembling the guide on the base plate. The shims are 0.0002 inch thick and one shim will correct for 15 micro-inches of skew.

1. Scope controls:

- a) Mode--Chop.
- b) Sensitivity--0 maximum, both channels.
- c) Trigger--External (+) AC trigger mode.
- d) Sweeptime--Sufficient resolution so that the read signal peaks are well defined.
- 2. Place Channel 1 scope probe and trigger probe on the test point corresponding to the head edge track located closest to the transport. This test point is 602 for nine-channel systems and 102 for seven-channel systems.
- 3. Place Channel 2 probe on the test point corresponding to the channel farthest from the transport. This test point is 702 for nine-channel systems and 902 for seven-channel systems.
- 4. Load a master skew alignment tape, making sure that the write enable ring is removed. Place the tape controller unit in a read mode and observe the time displacement between the read signal peaks (see Figure 45). If the time displacement corresponds to a distance less than 25 micro-inches (1 μsec at 25 ips), no shimming is required:

Distance (μ inch) = Velocity (ips) X Time (μ sec).

If the signal on Channel 2 lags the reference channel, and if the time displacement corresponds to a distance greater than 25 micro-inches, the guide on the file reel side of the head assembly must be shimmed. The number of shims can be calculated as follows, where N represents the number of shims:

$$N = \frac{\text{(Tape Speed) (Time)}}{15}$$

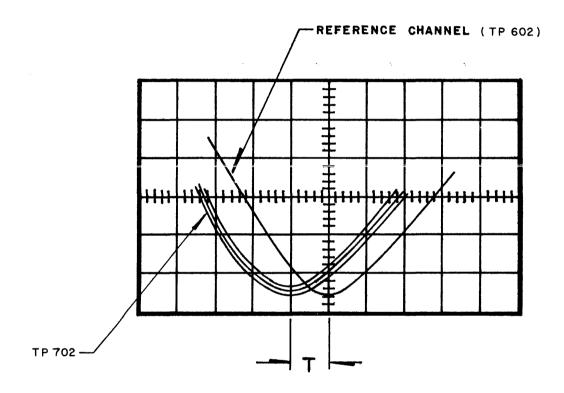


Figure 45. Read Head Signal Peaks, Dual Gap Systems

Number of	Time Displacement for Speed Indicated (µsec)			
Shims	25 ips	37.5 ips	45 ips	75 ips
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1.0 - 1.5 1.6 - 2.1 2.2 - 2.7 2.8 - 3.3 3.4 - 3.9 4.0 - 4.5	1.1 - 1.4 1.5 - 1.8 1.9 - 2.2 2.3 - 2.6	0.6 - 0.9 1.0 - 1.2 1.3 - 1.5 1.6 - 1.8 1.9 - 2.2 2.3 - 2.5	0.31-0.50 0.51-0.70 0.71-0.90 0.91-1.10 1.11-1.30 1.31-1.50

Shim Table for Standard Tape Speeds

- 5. If the signal on Channel 2 leads the reference channel, the tape guide on the capstan side of the head assembly must be shimmed according to the instructions in step 4.
- 6. After the guide is shimmed, verify that the time displacement between the outside channels corresponds to a distance less than 25 micro-inches.
- 7. Measure and record the static data staircase using the master skew tape and utilizing the method described in subsection 18.7. This data will later be used to compare with the results of that section.

14. VACUUM CHAMBER PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT

14.1 TAPE TENSION

The tape tension is proportional to the chamber vacuum. A vacuum of 30 inches of water produces 8 ounces of tape tension.

1. Load a reel of tape on the deck. If the transducers are to be aligned next, use the continuous tape loop described in Section 15, step 1.

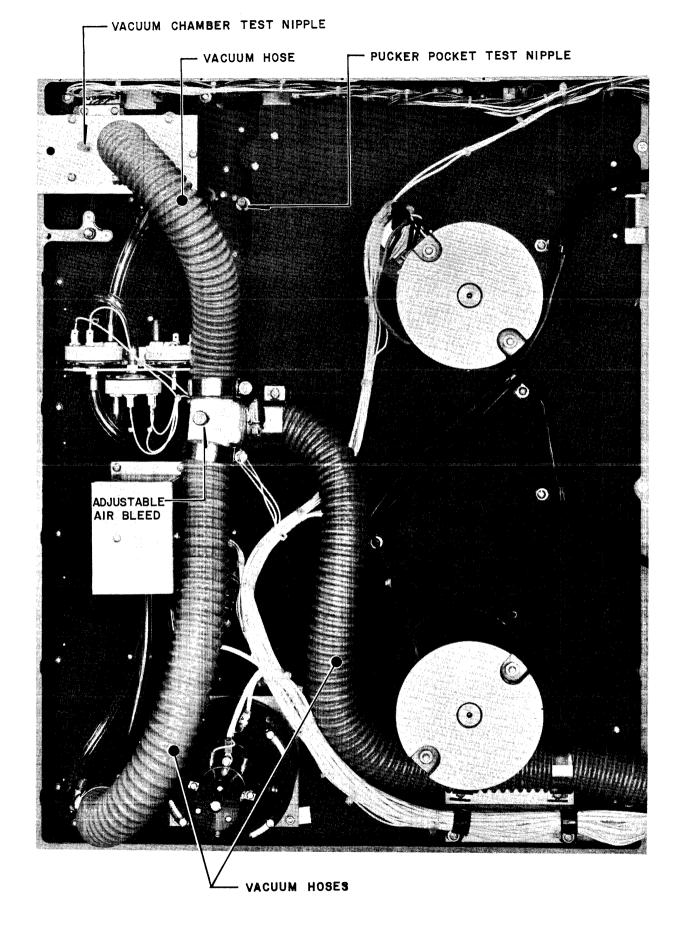


Figure 46. Vacuum Adjustment

- 2. Connect a vacuum gauge to the test nipple. See Figure 46.
- 3. Set the vacuum by means of the adjustable air bleed as shown in Figure 46. The vacuum pressure in the chambers shall be set to $30 \pm \frac{1}{4}$ inches of water. Cap the nipple after removing the gauge.

14.2 VACUUM POCKET

Insure that the chamber pressure (paragraph 14.1) is set correctly before making the following adjustment. The drive must be loaded as in 14.1.

- 1. Connect a vacuum gauge to the test nipple. See Figure 46.
- 2. Read the gauge. If vacuum is not between 10 and 12 inches of H₂0, lift the tape from the vacuum pocket, loosen the screw and adjust the metal slide (refer to Figure 47) by moving it up to increase vacuum, or down to decrease vacuum. Put the tape back into the vacuum pocket and check the gauge again. Repeat until proper vacuum is reached. Tighten the screw. Remove the meter and cap the nipple.

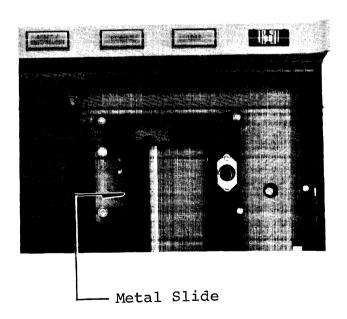


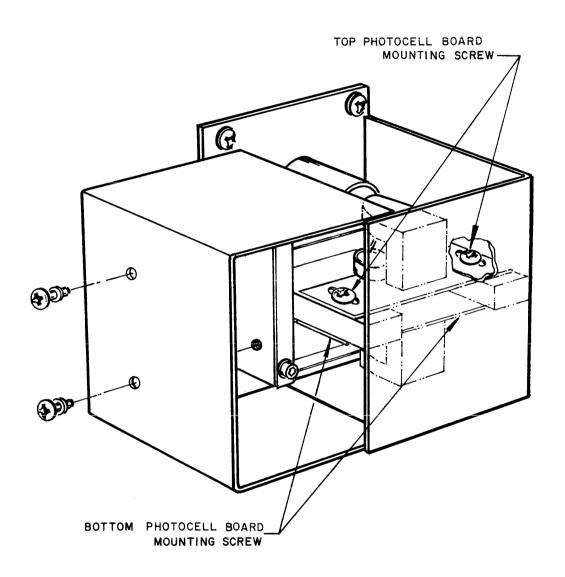
Figure 47. Pucker Pocket Adjustment

15. TRANSDUCER ALIGNMENT

- 1. Ensure that the source vacuum has been set up as described in section 14.1 before making this adjustment. Thread a continuous loop of standard tape (106.25 inches in circumference) around the tape path as shown in Figure 48. This loop can be made up by cutting a piece of tape 106.25 inches long and splicing the two ends together.
- 2. Load the drive and then hold the RESET switch depressed for 10 seconds to keep the capstan from turning.
- 3. Using a scale and measuring on the face of the chamber cover, set the loop in the fixed chamber to 7.30 inches below the top of the chamber grill as shown in Figure 49. Both chambers are now at zero position.
- 4. The adjustments in this step and the next are made internal to the transducer assembly enclosure (see illustration on page VI-33) which is mounted on the rear of the transport casting, as shown in Figure 57. With the oscilloscope, monitor TP14 (FILE) located on the Servo Electronics module. Loosen the two screws fastening the bottom photocell board and reposition it until a 0 ±0.1V level is obtained. Tighten down the two screws.
- 5. Monitor TPll (FIXED) located on the Servo Electronics module, and move the upper photocell board until a 0 ±0.1V level is obtained. Tighten the photocell board down.

NOTE: Tightening of the screws on the photocell boards may shift the setting; therefore, recheck the test points after the screws have been tightened.

6. Remove the continuous tape loop.



Transducer Assembly Enclosure

(For location of Transducer Assembly, see Figure 57)

16. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENTS

There are four regulated voltages, +12 volts, +5 volts, -12 volts and -5 volts. The +12 volt, +5 volt, and -12 volt regulators are independently adjustable. The -5 volt supply is slaved to the +5 volt, which it tracks to within ±4 percent. The adjustable supplies will hold an accuracy of ±5 percent for all variations of load, line, life and setting when adjusted with a meter having a ±2 percent accuracy or better. The adjustments are located on the regulator board. (See Figure B-3). Potentiometer adjustments and test points are given in the following table:

Adjust Voltage to:	With Potentiometer	Connect Meter Between Test Points
+12V	R18	TP4(+) & TP3(-)
+ 5V	R8	TP2(+) & TP3(-)
- 5V		TP1(-) & TP3(+)
-12V	R24	TP5(-) & TP3(+)

17. SERVO ELECTRONICS MODULE ADJUSTMENT

NOTE: Prior to making the Servo Electronics Adjustments, insure that the 5 volt regulated supplies are correctly adjusted. (See section 16). Also verify that the vacuum is correctly set. (See section 14).

17.1 EOT/BOT PHOTOSENSE ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Connect a voltmeter between test point 7 and ground. (Refer to Figure B-25).
- 2. Adjust potentiometer R191 so that the voltmeter reads 0.0V ± 0.15V while tape is loaded on the transport but neither photosense tab is being sensed.

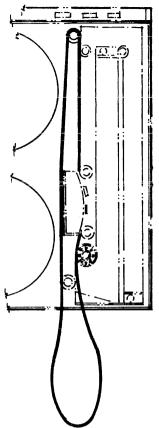


Figure 48. Mounting the Tape Loop

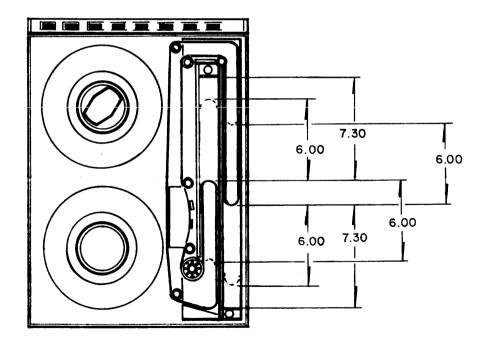


Figure 49. Chamber Adjustment

17.2 CAPSTAN SERVO ADJUSTMENT

17.2.1 Offset

- 1. Connect a voltmeter between test point 6 and ground (refer to Figure B-25).
- 2. Adjust the offset control potentiometer R38 so that the voltmeter reads 0 ±0.100V.

17.2.2 Forward Motor Speed

The strobe disc is mounted inside the face of the capstan and has two patterns. The inner pattern is used for 60 Hz units, and the outer pattern is used for 50 Hz units.

- 1. For tape transports operating at 25, 37.5 and 75 ips, while running the unit in the forward direction under manual control, illuminate the capstan with the corresponding AC light (such as fluorescent) and adjust Rll for a stationary pattern on the strobe disc.
- 2. For all other speeds, using an IBM skew tape adjust the potentiometer for a pulse repetition period shown below. This will be observed at TP3 on the Data Electronics module. (Refer to Figure B-27).

$$P = \frac{1250}{S} \quad \mu sec$$

where S is machine speed.

17.2.3 Reverse Motor Speed

Connect an exerciser capable of making the transport run both continuous and start/stop forward and reverse programs to the customer logic input on the control electronic board.

- 1. Refer to the procedure in step 1 (Forward Motor Speed), while using the exerciser to run the tape in reverse, and adjust potentiometer R12.
- 2. Duplicate the procedure in step 2 (Forward Motor Speed) while using the exerciser to run tape in reverse and adjusting potentiometer R12.

17.2.4 Start/Stop Ramp Time

The start/stop ramp times can be properly adjusted only after the forward-reverse speeds have been set up. Only the forward and reverse stop ramps will be adjusted since adjusting the stop ramp for one direction also adjusts the start ramp for the opposite direction. The ramps will be observed at the capstan tachometer output.

Forward Stop Ramp Time:

- 1. Initiate a start/stop forward motion program.
- 2. Trigger oscilloscope sweep on "External Negative" at the Motion TP5 on the transport control logic board (Figure B-23) and monitor the tach signal at TP5 on the servo amplifier board (Figure B-25).
- Adjust R20 on the servo amplifier board to make the ramp come to ground in the time given by the following equation, after the start of the sweep.

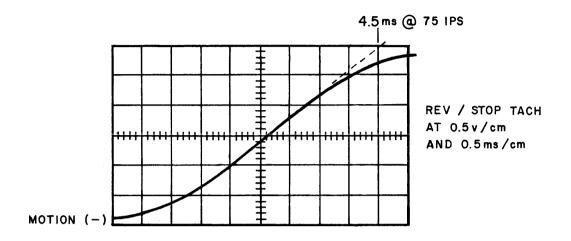
$$T = \frac{380}{S} - 0.5$$

where T is the stop ramp in milliseconds and S is the operating speed of the transport in ips.

Since the tachometer signal is grounded, consider the ramp to be at ground when the projection of the straight portion of the signal has crossed the ground level. (Refer to Figure 50).

Reverse Stop Ramp Time:

- 1. Initiate a start/stop reverse motion program.
- 2. Using the same procedure as outlined in step 2 of Forward Stop Ramp Time paragraph above, adjust potentiometer R19 for the same stop ramp time established in step 3 of the procedure.



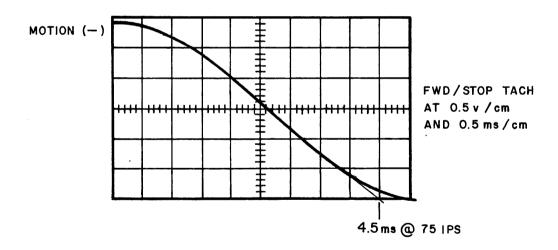


Figure 50. Ramp Stop Time

17.3 REEL SERVO ADJUSTMENT

17.3.1 Chamber Measurement

Determine the location of the center of each of the buffer storage chambers by measuring 7.3 inches from the grill at the extreme of the chambers. Mark this point on the outside of the inner door, which covers the chambers. Mark with removable grease pencil or with masking tape. Measure 6 inches both sides of the marks on both chambers and mark these spots.

17.3.2 Gain Adjustment

- 1. If not already there, return tape to BOT.
- 2. To set the gain of the file reel amplifier, grasp the file reel and move it to shift the tape back and forth between the 6 inch marks established above.
- 3. Monitor the voltage output at TP16 and adjust R160 so that there is a voltage difference of 24 volts between the 6 inch marks on the vacuum chamber.
- 4. Using the same procedure as in step 3, set the gain of the fixed reel by adjusting R106 and monitoring the voltage output at TP13.

17.3.3 Reel Position Adjustment

- 1. Adjust R153 to center the loop in the file reel chamber.
- Press the Forward pushbutton and all tape to advance to EOT.
- 3. Adjust R100 to center the loop in the fixed reel chamber.

17.4 REWIND TEST

If tape is not already at EOT, press the reset button, and then the Forward button on the OCP. Allow the tape to run until EOT is reached. Press the Rewind button on the OCP. The tape unit should rewind, set forward and advance to EOT.

17.5 UNLOAD TEST

Press the Rewind button while at BOT. The transport should go into reverse and unwind all the tape from the fixed reel. The fixed reel tape loop should ride near the top (source end) of the fixed reel chamber during this operation.

18. DATA ELECTRONICS DUAL GAP SYSTEMS ADJUSTMENTS

18.1 ADJUSTMENT SEQUENCE

All alignments are made at the factory prior to shipment of equipment. Verify alignments if either the subassembly has been replaced, or if data electronics or heads seem to malfunction. Before performing the adjustments, verify that the scope probes, plug-in unit, and time base are calibrated.

All potentiometer and test point locations are identified by a silk-screened designator adjacent to the component on the module. (See Figure B-27 for the physical board location of test points and adjustments.)

WARNING: SYSTEM POWER MUST BE TURNED OFF
BEFORE DISCONNECTING OR CONNECTING
EITHER THE DATA ELECTRONICS MODULE
OR THE HEAD ASSEMBLY.

Tape transport and power supply adjustments must be verified before performing the data electronics adjustments. Because of the interrelationship among the circuits, the adjustments must be made in the following sequence:

- 1. Phase splitter quiescent level adjustment.
- 2. Read amplifier gain adjustment.
- 3. Crossfeed shield.
- 4. Read strobe delay adjustment.
- 5. Write stack deskew.
 - a) Read stack profile measurement.
 - b) Write deskew single-shot adjustment.
- 6. Verification--staircase measurement.

18.2 PHASE SPLITTER QUIESCENT LEVEL

The following prescribes the adjustment procedure for nine-channel tape transports. The levels at test points 202 and 302 need not be correct for seven-channel systems.

1. Scope controls:

- a) Mode--Channel 1; DC.
- b) Sensitivity--0.05V/cm.
- c) Trigger--Internal, automatic stability.
- 2. Connect Channel 1 probe to test point 102.
- 3. Without running tape, adjust potentiometer R27 until +1.0 VDC is observed at test point 102.
- 4. Scan test points 202 and 902 to ensure that the quiescent point of all the phase splitters falls within $\pm 1.0 \pm 0.3$ VDC.
- 5. If this condition cannot be attained, readjust R27 until the condition is satisfied.

18.3 READ AMPLIFIER GAIN

The following prescribes the adjustment procedure for nine-channel tape transports. For seven-channel systems, set R218 and R318 fully counterclockwise.

1. Scope controls:

- a) Mode--Channel 1; AC.
- b) Sensitivity--0.2 V/cm.
- c) Trigger--Internal, automatic stability.
- 2. Load <u>Standard Level Output Tape</u> on the transport and set the tape controller for a continuous write mode at a frequency corresponding to 800 cpi and ones written on all channels.

- 3. Connect Channel 1 scope probe to test point 102 and run tape forward. Adjust R118 so that the analog signal has a 12-volt peak to peak amplitude. (See Figure 51.)
- 4. Repeat for all channels. See Table 3 for correct potentiometers and test points.

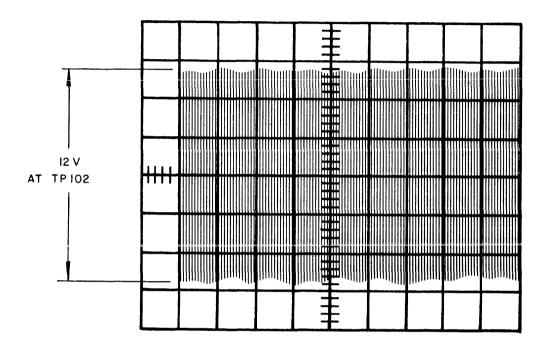


Figure 51. Read Amplifier Gain Adjustment, Dual Gap Systems

18.4 CROSSFEED SHIELD

This is a mechanical alignment, on the head gate assembly, necessary to minimize the write-to-read crossfeed signal.

 Place Channel 1 scope probe on test point 602 and Channel 2 scope probe on test point 702. If this is a seven-channel system, place Channel 1 scope probe on 102 and Channel 2 scope probe on 902. With scope plug-in mode on alternate, set both scope channel vertical gains to 0.2 V/cm.

- 2. Set the tape controller unit for a continuous write mode, all ones on all channels. Run transport and observe crossfeed on the two edge channels. The crossfeed manifests itself as amplitude modulation of the read data. This can be seen by lifting the head shield cover and observing the amplitude modulation increase.
- 3. Loosen the two head gate screws and reposition the gate by moving it in the plane shown in Figure 52 until a minimum amount of modulation voltage is observed on both channels. The edge of the ferrite should be approximately opposite the Write gap. Be sure that the shield housing is resting on the head block at front and back.

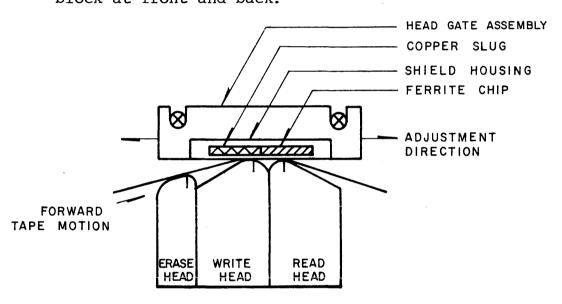


Figure 52. Head Gate Adjustment, Dual Gap Systems

18.5 READ STROBE DELAY

1. Scope controls:

- a) Mode--Channel 1, DC.
- b) Sensitivity--0.1 V/cm.
- c) Trigger--Internal (+) trigger mode.

Table 6. Data Electronics Adjustment Points - Dual Gap Systems

	Alignment Section				
Channel	Read Amp Gain		Write Deskew		Comments
	Test Point	Pot. No.	Test Point	Pot. No.	
P	TP-102	R-118	TP-103	R-104	
0	TP-202	R-218	TP-203	R-204	Not used in 7-channel systems
1	TP-302	R-318	TP-303	R-304	Not used in 7-channel systems
2	TP-402	R -4 18	TP-403	R-404	
3	TP-502	R-518	TP-503	R-504	·
4	TP-602	R-618	TP-603	R-604	
5	TP-702	R-718	TP-703	R-704	
6	TP-802	R-818	TP-803	R-804	
7	TP-902	R-918	TP-903	R-904	

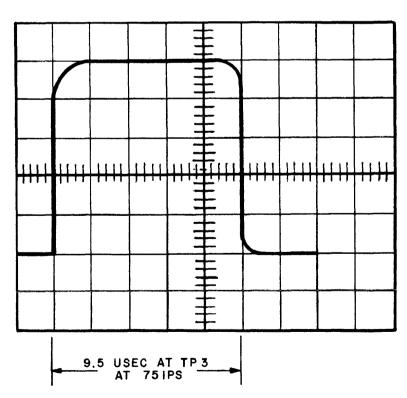


Figure 53. Read Strobe Delay Adjustment, Dual Gap Systems

- 2. Connect Channel 1 scope probe to test point 3.
- 3. Verify that the transport is selected for high density operation and write all "ones" as described in paragraph 18.4, step 2.
- 4. A positive pulse will be observed at test point 3. See Figure 53. Adjust R49 for a pulse width of one-half frame time plus 1.1 μ sec. At 75 ips this should be 9.5 μ sec. Frame time is defined as $\frac{1}{VD}$, where V is the transport velocity and D is the operating data density.

18.6 WRITE STACK DESKEW

The method used to ensure proper Write head deskewing is first to plot the read stack gap scatter in the forward direction, referencing each track to the leading track, and using an IBM Master Skew Tape. Then the gap scatter plot is duplicated while writing all ones on a scratch-pad tape by adjusting the potentiometers of the Write Deskew single shots.

18.6.1 Read Head Stack Profile

The method used to measure and record the gap scatter is first to locate the leading track and then to measure the time displacement of each of the other tracks with respect to this track.

18.6.1.1 How to Locate the Leading Track:

The leading track will be located by comparing all the tracks to each other in the method described below. The digital data compared, will be only that which corresponds to the negative peaks of the analog signals observed at TP102 - TP902. By taking this precaution, error due to the effect of the pulse pairing phenomenon is eliminated.

1. Scope controls:

- a) Mode--Chop.
- b) Sensitivity--0.2 V/cm, DC, both channels.
- c) Trigger--External (+) AC mode connected to CH1 Trigger out jack.

- 2. Using the IBM Skew Tape, run the transport in the forward direction in the ON-LINE mode.
- 3. Connect the Channel 1 scope probe to TP103 and the Channel 2 probe to TP102. Set the scope sweeptime at 0.5 μsec/cm. One of the patterns shown in Figure 54 will be observed on the screen:

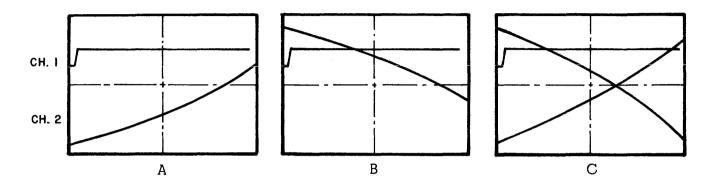


Figure 54. Triggering Method

- 4. If the display of Figure 54A is observed, proceed to step 5, since this indicates that correct triggering of alternate bits generated by the negative analog signal peaks has been achieved.
 - a) If the display of Figure 54B is observed, triggering is on alternate bits but created by the wrong polarity analog signal peak. To correct the triggering, lift and re-apply Channel 1 probe to TP103. Normally, after one or two tries, triggering will switch to the correct polarity.
 - b) If the display of Figure 54C is observed, triggering again is incorrect because it is occurring on every bit. To correct this condition, change to a faster or slower scope sweep speed.

- c) Once the display of Figure 54A is obtained,
 do not change the sweep speed for the remainder of the procedure. If greater sweep
 speed resolution is required, use the Horizontal
 Magnifier. Correct triggering will be maintained as long as the trigger probe is not moved
 to another point or if the tape does not change
 direction.
- 5. Move Channel 2 probe to TP203.
 - a) If it is observed that the positive-going pulse of TP203 follows the trigger pulse, move Channel 2 probe TP303, since TP103 is the leading of the two tracks and it is required to maintain the Channel 1 probe on the leading track. Repeat the process until the signal on Channel 2 is not observed.
 - b) If the signal on TP203 is not observed on the screen, it is the leading track. Move Channel 1 probe to TP203. Since the trigger probe has now changed location, verify that triggering is still correct, following the method described in step 4 by observing TP102 with Channel 2. Move Channel 2 to TP303.
- 6. Repeat the process described in step 5 until all the tracks have been scanned, making sure correct triggering is maintained every time the Channel 1 probe is moved to the newly-found leading track.
- 7. To verify that the leading track has truly been located, keep the Channel 1 probe fixed on that track and scan the remainder of the tracks with Channel 2 probe. The leading edge of the positive pulse will be observed at all of the test points.

18.6.1.2 Profile Plot:

Keeping Channel 1 probe on the read register test point corresponding to the leading track, use Channel 2 probe on TP103 through TP903. Record the time displacement between the leading edges of both pulses for each track, making sure that the proper triggering method is used.

18.6.2 Write Single-Shot Deskew

This adjustment is performed while the transport is loaded with a scratch tape for writing all ones on all tracks at 800 cpi.

- 1. While running the transport continuously, display the reference track on Channel 1 and the test track on Channel 2 of the scope. Set the reference track potentiometer to approximately one-third turn from the counterclockwise position. Adjust the corresponding write deskew potentiometer so that the read profile of paragraph 18.6.1.2 is duplicated, making sure that the proper triggering method is used.
- 2. Repeat for all tracks. See Table 6 for correct test point and potentiometer.

18.7 VERIFICATION--STAIRCASE MEASUREMENT

A quick verification of all the foregoing adjustments can be made by checking the width of the data staircase when the transport is running in the forward direction.

- 1. Scope controls:
 - a) Mode--Channel 1, DC.
 - b) Sensitivity--0.1 V/cm.
 - c) Trigger--External (+) AC, Trigger mode.
- 2. Connect scope trigger probe to test point 3, and Channel 1 probe to test point 2.
- 3. While writing continuous "ones", the waveform should resemble that shown in Figure 55. Time T should approximate the results of subsection 13.3 step 7 and should not exceed:

$$\frac{100}{\text{Tape Speed}}$$
 µsec (T<1.33 µsec at 75 ips).

Time T shall not include the effects of dynamic skew.

4. If this condition is not met, repeat the procedures specified in paragraph 18.6.

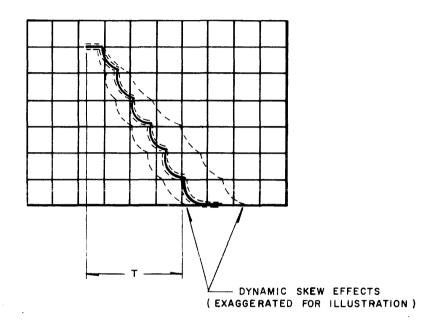


Figure 55. Staircase Waveform, Dual Gap Systems

19. TROUBLESHOOTING

The Troubleshooting Guide on pages VI-52 through VI-60 is a diagnostic aid for the isolation of faults within the transport system. It lists possible symptoms, probable causes for the malfunction, and corrective actions. A reference column cites the text or drawing, relevant to any particular event, which should be consulted for further information and verification. The preceding photographs (Figures 56 and 57) identify assemblies and subassemblies and aid in their location in the transport.

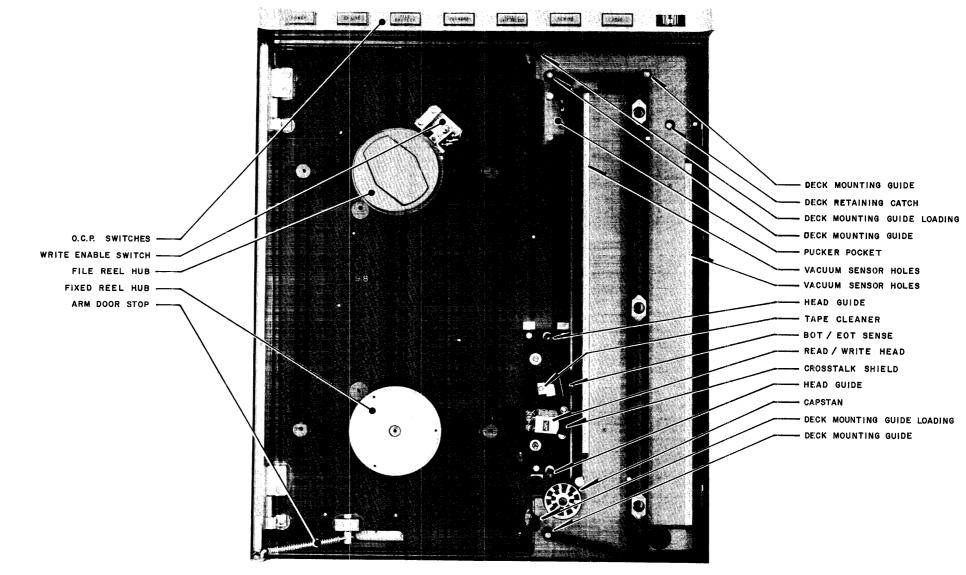


Figure 56. Tape Transport (Front View)

Figure 57. Tape Transport (Rear View and Cabinet)

Probable Cause

Remedy

Reference

Power indicator light does not work when POWER pushbutton is pressed on front panel.	Sl power switch in OFF position.	Switch Sl to ON position (Located next to fuse bank.)	Section VI, Figure 57
	+5 volts missing.	Check +5 volts at TP2 on regulator circuit board which is mounted on the rear panel.	Section VI Figure 57
	Fuse Fl open.	Replace fuse Fl.	Section VI, Figure 57
	Power indicator lamp burned out.	Check the two outside terminals for lamp continu-ity. Replace the lamp if it is burned out.	Section VI, Paragraph 8
	No AC voltage to transport	Check outlet with voltmeter for the proper AC voltage.	
		·	

Symptom

Symptom	Probable Cause	Remedy	Reference
When the LOAD button is pressed the vacuum blower does	K4 vacuum blower relay missing return path.	Seat the P13 connector	В25 & В26
not turn on.	•	Check relay driver Q56 for an open	B25 & B26
	+24V not present on K4 vacuum blower relay	Seat the P13 connector	B25 & B26
·	vacaum prower reray	Check +24V Fuse F4.	Section VI Figure 57
·	K4 vacuum blower relay coil open	Check for continuity between terminals 3 and 4 of TB7.	Section VI Figure 57
After the LOAD button is pressed and the vacuum blower	Tape threaded incorrect- ly.	Check threading diagram	Section II Figure 3
comes on, the fixed reel does not put tape into the fixed	Excessive tape edge damage	Check for excessive tape edge damage	
chamber.	Vacuum set incorrectly	Check and set vacuum level.	Section VI Par. 14
·	Fixed reel amplifier defective	Remove tape, check TP13 on Servo Electronics circuit board for proper output during load sequence	Section V Par. 2 B25 & B26

Symptom	Probable Cause	Remedy	Reference
	K2, load relay defective	Check if P8 Pin 3 follows TP 16 on Servo Electronics circuit board during load sequence.	B25 & B26
After a LOAD sequence is initiated and both the fixed and file chambers have tape in them, the transport	File reel motor defective	Check if signal of TP 16 on Servo Electronics circuit board is present at TB 2 terminal 6 during load sequence. If not, check for loose connection.	B25, B26 and Section VI Figure 57
	Tape was left in chambers prior to pressing the LOAD button.	Take up slack by pressing the REWIND button.	
does not tension the tape.	Excessive tape damage.	Replace tape. If necessary retrack machine.	Section VI, Para. 13
	Vacuum not set correctly.	Check and set vacuum.	Section VI Par. 14
	Vacuum switches S2 and S3 failed to close.	Check for switch closure as tape goes into each chamber.	Assemby vacuum switches 201097 B-13

Symptom	Probable Cause	Remedy	Reference
	K2 load relay defective	Check if J8 Pin 1 follows TP 13 on Servo Electronics circuit board during load sequence.	B25 & B26
	Fixed reel motor defective	Check if signal of TP 13 on Servo Electronics circuit board is present at TB 2 terminal 9 during load sequence. If not, check for a loose connection.	B25 & B26 Section VI Figure 57
After the LOAD button is pressed and the vacuum blower comes on, the file reel does not put tape	Tape threaded incorrectly	Check threading diagram.	Section II Figure 3
	Excessive tape edge damage	Replace tape. If necessary retrack machine.	Section VI, Para. 13
into the File Chamber	Vacuum set incorrectly	Check and set vacuum level.	Section VI Par. 14
	File reel amplifier defective	Remove tape, Check TP 16 on Servo Electronics circuit board for proper output during load sequence.	B25 & B26

Symptom	Probable Cause	Remedy	Reference
	Ready relay Kl failed to pull in.	Check that connectors P7 and P14 on Servo Electronics circuit board are seated.	B25 & B26
		Check that Q76 on Servo Electronics circuit board supplies a ground at the initiation of a load sequence.	B25 & B26
		Check for relay contin- uity between P7 pin 3 and +24V.	B25, B26 B-1 & B-2
	Load relay K2 defective.	Check that pins 9 and 10 of K2 make contact during the load sequence.	B25 & B26
	Chamber servo transducers defective.	Check for burned out lamps in transducer box.	B 5
	Either reel amplifier defective.	Check for proper amplifier operation.	Section VI par. 17.3
	Capstan amplifier defective.	Check TP 6 for approxi- mately O volts when no Motion commands are present.	B25 & B26

Symptom	Probable Cause	Remedy	Reference
When the LOAD push- button is pressed, tape tensions, but	No forward motion (forward lamp not lit).	Check TPl for high level	B25 & B26
tape does not move forward.	Ramp generator circuit now working.	Check TP3 for voltage output.	B25 & B26
	Capstan amplifier not working.	Check TP6 for voltage output	B25 & B26
When the LOAD push- button is pressed, tape tensions and the tape	BOT tab dirty or tarnished.	Clean with IBM tape transport cleaner.	
moves forward but does not stop at the BOT	Photosense lamp burned out.	Remove head cover and check.	
marker.	Photosense assembly not adjusted correctly.	With tape loaded and not at BOT TP7 should be zero volts.	Sec. VI Para. 17.1 B25 & B26
·	Open interconnecting Cable	With tape loaded and not at BOT check cathode of diode CR3 for zero volts on transport control logic board.	B23 & B24

VI-59

Symptom	Probable Cause	Remedy	Reference
Tape does not respond to a forward or reverse command in an ON LINE condition.	No Ready status from transport.	Check Ready Status J16 Pin T for low level (low TRUE interface).	B23 & B24
	Interface cable fault.	Check at controller cable and for Ready Status low level input.	B23 & B24
	No Forward input command	Check Forward level J16 Pin C for low level input.	B23 & B24
	No Select command.	Check Jumper UU for low level input. Check S and T jumper for high level.	B23 & B24
Write command given but no data being recorded.	File protect logic not working.	Remove tape. Turn power OFF. Turn power ON and push in solenoid plunger; it should stay in. Press the LOAD button. The plunger should now come out.	B14 Fig. 55
	No Write Power	Check TP6 for +12V. (NRZI) J3 Pin 1 for +5V. (PE).	B27 & B28
	No Write Enable command.	Check TP207 for +5 volts.	B23 & B24
	Missing write clock.	Check Jl Pin A for negative clock.	B27 & B28
	Heads not plugged in correctly.	Check J2 connector.	B28

Symptom	Probable Cause	Remedy	Reference
Written data is not correct.	Failure of one write circuit	Write all "ones" and check TP101 through TP901 for Write signals.	B27 & B28
	Intermittent Write Power, Motion, or Write Reset commands	Monitor Write TP6 and Write Reset Jl Pin C. Look for level changes.	B27 & B28
Correctly written data cannot be read.	One of the read channels is dead.	NRZI-Read all "ones" and check TP102 through TP902 for proper analog waveforms. Check TP103 through TP903 for proper digital waveforms.	В27 & В28

Symptom	Probable Cause	Remedy	Reference
continued	Probable Cause Read amplifier gains are incorrectly adjusted.	Remedy Check read amplifier	Reference Section VI, Paragraph 18.3

APPENDIX A

SPARE PARTS

This appendix contains a listing of all spare parts for the WANGCO Mod 11 Tape Unit (For resistors, capacitors, small hardware and other items not included in the following list, any equivalent in type, value, size, tolerance, and quality may be substituted.)

The listing is contained in table A-1 and includes parts for all three configurations of the Mod 11 Tape Units; that is, NRZI, PE, and PE/NRZI. The Remarks column of the table (A-1) provides the applicability of the spare parts, that is, whether the part is for NRZI units only, PE/NRZI units only, or all configurations.

The listing of table A-1 is based on, and contains all, spare parts listed in WANGCO drawing number 201193A.

Table A-1. MOD 11 Spare Parts List

Item		I	No.		
No.	Description	Part No.	Required	Remarks or Usage	
	HEAD ASSEMBLIES, GUIDE ASSEMBLIES & ASSOCIATED PARTS				
1	Assy, Head Plate, 7Ch, Dual Gap	200882-003	1	NRZI, 0.300 inches Gap to Gap	
2	Assy, Head Plate, 7Ch, Dual Gap	201001-003	1	NRZI, 0.150 inches Gap to Gap	
3	Assy, Head Plate, 9Ch, Dual Gap	201096-003	1	NRZI	
4	Assy, Head Plate, 9Ch	200926-003	1	PE & PE/NRZI	
5	Assy, Tape Cleaner	200923	1	All Configurations	
6	Assy, Cross-Talk Shield	200461	1	7Ch, D/Gap, 0.300 inches Gap to Gap	
7	Assy, Cross-Talk Shield	201120	1	All except item 6	
8	Assy, Plug-In Photosense	200684	1	All Configurations	
9	Cover, Head	200986	1	All Configurations	
10	Cap, Tape Guide	201109	2	Used on Head Assy only	
11	Shim, Tape Guide	200203	A/R	Used on Head Assy only	
12	Washer, Tape Guide	200046	6	4 on Head Assy, 2 on Deck Assy	
13	Spring, Tape Guide	200047	3	2 on Head Assy, 1 on Deck Assy	
14	Drum, Tape Guide	200096	3	2 on Head Assy, 1 on Deck Assy	
15	Assy, Deck Mtg. Guide	201100	3	All Configurations	
16	Assy, Deck Mtg. Guide, LOAD	201101	2	All Configurations	
17	Washer, Shim	200077-001	10	Used on items 15 & 16	
18	Spring	200156	5	Used on items 15 & 16	
19	Shim	201033-001	25	Used on items 15 & 16	
20	Drum	201041	5	Used on items 15 & 16	
21	Shaft, Tape Guide	201044	2	Used on item 15	
22	Shaft, Tape Guide	201045	3	Used on item 16	
23	Cap, Tape Guide	201046	2	Used on item 16	
24	Cap, Tape Guide	201311	1	Used on Deck Assembly	
25	Shim, Head Plate Mounting	201032-001	A/R	• *	
26	Shim, Head Plate Mounting	201032-002	A/R	Used on Deck Assembly	
27	Shim, Fixed Guides	201033-002	A/R	Used on Deck Assembly	
	MOTORS, BRU		CIATEDP	ARTS	
1	Assy, Reel Motor, FILE REEL	201087	1	All Configurations	
2	Assy, Reel Motor, FIXED REEL	201088	1	All Configurations	
3	Assy, Capstan Motor & Tach.	201089	1	All Configurations	
4	Brush, Reel Motor	100320	2	Use with Motor P/N 200389-001	
5	Brush, Reel Motor	100321	2	Use with Motor P/N 200389-002	
6	Brush, Capstan Motor	100384	2	Use with Motor P/N 200609	
7	Vacuum Motor, 60Hz, 115v	100259	1	Use with item 15	
8	Vacuum Motor, 50Hz, 230v	100375	1	Use with item 14	
9	Vee Belt	100269-001	1	Use with item 7	
10	Vee Belt	100269-002	1	Use with item 8	
11	Fan	100380	1	Used on 230v machines only	
12	Pulley, Motor	201036-001	1	Use with item 7	
13	Pulley, Motor	201036-002	1	Use with item 8	
14	Assy, Vacuum Blower, 230v	200912	1	50Hz	
15	Assy, Vacuum Blower, 115v	201104	1	60Hz	
16	Relay, Motor Start, 115v	100258	1	Used in item 15, K3	
17	Relay, Motor Start, 230v	100374	1	Used in item 14, K3	
18	Capacitor, Motor Start, 115v	100275-001	1	Used in item 15	
19	Capacitor, Motor Start, 230v	100275-002	1	Used in item 14	
20	Relay, Power	100280	1	Used in items 14 and 15, K4	

Table A-1. MOD 11 Spare Parts List (Continued)

F	T		T	r	
Item			No.		
No.	Description	Part No.	Required	Remarks or Usage	
	MOTORS & BRUSHES, ETC. (Continued)				
21	Diode, Rectifier, 1N4003	100127	1	Used in items 14 and 15, CR1	
22	Capstan	201023	1	Used on item 3	
	L	1			
	}	LLANEOUS ITI	EMS		
1	Assy, Door Stop	200883	1	All Configurations	
2	Door, Cover	200886	1	All Configurations	
3 4	Assy, Chamber Cover Assy, Write Enable Switch	201095 201057	1	All Configurations All Configurations	
5	Assy, Write Enable Switch Assy, Power Supply Regulator	200993		All Configurations	
6	Assy, Power Supply Regulator Assy, Power Supply	201040	;	All Configurations All Configurations	
7	Assy, Power Transformer	201103	1	All Configurations	
		ļ		<u> </u>	
		ING BOARD AS	r		
1	Assy, Transducer Cell PWB	201010	1	All Configurations	
2	Assy, Lampholder	200865	2	Used with item 1	
3	Assy, Servo Electronics PWB	200974-001	1	Basic 75 ips machine	
4	Assy, Servo Electronics PWB	200974-002	1 1	Basic 45 ips machine	
5	Assy, Servo Electronics PWB	200974-003	1	Basic 37½ ips machine	
6 7	Assy, Servo Electronics PWB	200974-004	!	Basic 25 ips machine	
8	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-001		7Ch, Type P, NRZI	
9	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-002		9Ch, Type P, NRZI	
10	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-003	1	7Ch, Type A, NRZI	
11	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-004	1	9Ch, Type A, NRZI	
12	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-005 201004-006	1	7Ch, Type P, NRZI, No Unit Select PE	
13	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-000		9Ch, Type P, NRZI, No Unit Select	
14	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-007		PE/NRZI	
15	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-009	1	9Ch, Type P, NRZI, Remote Density	
16	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-003	1	PE. No Unit Select	
17	Assy, Transport Control Logic PWB	201004-015	1	Manual Density Select OCP	
18	Assy, Data Electronics PWB	201142-001	1 1	9Ch, 75 ips, Type P, NRZI	
19	Assy, Data Electronics PWB	201142-002	1	9Ch, 75 ips, Type A, NRZI	
20	Assy, Data Electronics PWB	200692-005	i	75 ips, PE	
21	Assy, Data Electronics PWB	200692-008	1	45 ips, PE	
22	Assy, Data Electronics PWB	200692-004	l i l	37½ ips, PE	
23	Assy, Write Data PWB	201276-001	1 1	75 ips, PE/NRZI	
24	Assy, Write Data PWB	201276-006	1	45 ips, PE/NRZI	
25	Assy, Write Data PWB	201276-007	1	37½ ips, PE/NRZI	
26	Assy, Read Data PWB	201279-001	1	75 ips, PE/NRZI	
27	Assy, Read Data PWB	201279-006	1	45 ips, PE/NRZI	
28	Assy, Read Data PWB	201279-007	1	37½ ips, PE/NRZI	
1	ELECTRO/MEC	CHANICAL CON	/PONENTS	3	
1	Switch, Toggle, DPST	100015	1	S1, Master Power Switch	
2	Switch, Snap Action	100073	i	Used on Write Enable Switch	
3	Switch, Vacuum	100287	3	S2, S3, S12	
4	Switch & Indicator	100104-001	1	FORWARD	
5	Switch & Indicator	100104-002	i	LOAD	
6	Switch & Indicator	100104-003	i	ON-LINE	
7	Switch & Indicator	100104-011	1	RESET/UNIT SELECT, PE	
8	Switch & Indicator	100179-001	1	POWER	
i			L		

Table A-1. MOD 11 Spare Parts List (Continued)

No. Description Part No. Required Rem ELECTRO/MECHANICAL COMPONENTS (Continued) 9 Switch & Indicator 100179-007 1 PE/NRZI 10 Switch 100130-001 1 REWIND 11 Switch 100130-002 1 RESET 12 Switch, Thumbwheel 100245 1 UNIT SELE 13 Indicator 100105-002 1 FILE PROT 14 Fuse, 8 amp 100028-022 1 F1 15 Fuse, 4 amp 100028-023 1 F5 16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3 17 Fuse, 7.5 amp 100028-026 1 F7	
9 Switch & Indicator 100179-007 1 PE/NRZI 10 Switch 100130-001 1 REWIND 11 Switch 100130-002 1 RESET 12 Switch, Thumbwheel 100245 1 UNIT SELE 13 Indicator 100105-002 1 FILE PROT 14 Fuse, 8 amp 100028-022 1 F1 15 Fuse, 4 amp 100028-023 1 F5 16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3	
10 Switch 100130-001 1 REWIND 11 Switch 100130-002 1 RESET 12 Switch, Thumbwheel 100245 1 UNIT SELE 13 Indicator 100105-002 1 FILE PROT 14 Fuse, 8 amp 100028-022 1 F1 15 Fuse, 4 amp 100028-023 1 F5 16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3	
11 Switch 100130-002 1 RESET 12 Switch, Thumbwheel 100245 1 UNIT SELE 13 Indicator 100105-002 1 FILE PROT 14 Fuse, 8 amp 100028-022 1 F1 15 Fuse, 4 amp 100028-023 1 F5 16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3	
11 Switch 100130-002 1 RESET 12 Switch, Thumbwheel 100245 1 UNIT SELE 13 Indicator 100105-002 1 FILE PROT 14 Fuse, 8 amp 100028-022 1 F1 15 Fuse, 4 amp 100028-023 1 F5 16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3	
12 Switch, Thumbwheel 100245 1 UNIT SELE 13 Indicator 100105-002 1 FILE PROT 14 Fuse, 8 amp 100028-022 1 F1 15 Fuse, 4 amp 100028-023 1 F5 16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3	
13 Indicator 100105-002 1 FILE PROT 14 Fuse, 8 amp 100028-022 1 F1 15 Fuse, 4 amp 100028-023 1 F5 16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3	
14 Fuse, 8 amp 100028-022 1 F1 15 Fuse, 4 amp 100028-023 1 F5 16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3	
15 Fuse, 4 amp 100028-023 1 F5 16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3	
16 Fuse, 5 amp 100028-024 2 F2, F3	
, ,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
18 Fuse, 10 amp 100028-027 2 F4, F6	
19 Relay 100279 1 K1	
20 Capacitor, 65,000uf 100278 2 C3, C4	
21 Capacitor, 6,000uf 100283 2 C1, C2	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	em 8 of Head Assys, Guide
Assys, & Ass	
	em 8 of Head Assys, Guide
Assys, & Ass	
	em 1 of Printed Wiring
Board Assys	
	em 1 of Printed Wiring
Board Assys	
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	
1 LC. Hex Inverter 836/936 100084 • 4 Used on PW	2 4 200002
1 10001	B Assy 200692
	B Assy 201004
	B Assy 201142
	B Assy 201276
	B Assy 201279
	B Assy 200974
	3 Assy 201004
	3 Assy 201142
	3 Assy 201276
	3 Assy 201279
	3 Assy 200692
	3 Assy 201004
	3 Assy 201142
3 Used on PWI	3 Assy 201276
	3 Assy 201279
	3 Assy 201142
	3 Assy 201279
	3 Assy 201004
	3 Assy 201142
	3 Assy 201276
	3 Assy 201279
	3 Assy 201142
	3 Assy 201142
I.C. Mono. Multi, 9601 100090 9 Used on PWI	3 Assy 201276
	3 Assy 201279
	3 Assy 200692
9 I.C. 3 Input Nand, 862/962 100107 4 Used on PWI	3 Assy 201004

Table A-1. MOD 11 Spare Parts List (Continued)

Item No.	Description	Part No.	No. Required	Remarks or Usage
	ELECTRONIC	COMPONENTS	Continued)
10	I.C. Voltage Reg, 7723	100108	3	Used on Pwr.Supply Reg.Assy 200993
11	I.C. Op. Amp, 7741	100108	8	Used on PWB Assy 200974
12	I.C. Dual Op, 1437	100167	14	
12	I.C. Dual Op, 1437	100167	11	Used on PWB Assy 201279 Used on PWB Assy 200692
13	I.C. Quad, 2 Input OR Gate, 1812	100107	3	Used on PWB Assy 200092
14	I.C. Dual Monostable, 2602	100175	5	Used on PWB Assy 201276
17	I.C. Dual Monostable, 2602	100234	1	
15	I.C. Dual Comparator, 1414	100234	9	Used on PWB Assy 201276
13	I.C. Dual Comparator, 1414	100237	9	Used on PWB Assy 200692
16	I.C. Dual 4 Input Pwr, 844/944	100257	5	Used on PWB Assy 201279 Used on PWB Assy 200692
10	I.C. Dual 4 Input Pwr, 844/944	100261	1	
	I.C. Dual 4 Input Pwr, 844/944	100261	5	Used on PWB Assy 201004
17	I.C. Hex Power Drive, 7407	100201	6	Used on PWB Assy 201279 Used on PWB Assy 201276
18	Transistor, NPN, 2N4123	100327	20	Used on PWB Assy 201276 Used on PWB Assy 200692
10	11411313101, 14114, 2144123	100000	32	Used on PWB Assy 20092
			12	
			72	Used on PWB Assy 201004 Used on PWB Assy 201142
			1	Used on PWB Assy 201142
	Transistor, NPN, 2N4123	100080	6 74	Used on PWB Assy 201276 Used on PWB Assy 201279
19	Transistor, PNP, 2N4125	100081	19	Used on PWB Assy 200692
13	11411313(01, 1141, 2144123	100001	12	Used on PWB Assy 20092
	i i		2	Used on Pwr Supply Reg Assy 200993
			5	Used on PWB Assy 201004
			14	Used on PWB Assy 201004 Used on PWB Assy 201142
			1	Used on PWB Assy 201142
	Transistor, PNP, 2N4125	100081	10	Used on PWB Assy 201279
20	Transistor, Dual NPN, TD101	100082	9	Used on PWB Assy 2011/9
21	Transistor, PNP, MPSU51	100082	1	Used on PWB Assy 201142
•	Transistor, PNP, MPSU51	100083	i	Used on PWB Assy 201142
22	Transistor, PNP, TIP30	100003	3	Used on Pwr. Supply Reg Assy 200993
23	Transistor, NPN, 2N2219	100125	3	Used on PWB Assy 200974
	Transistor, NPN, 2N2219	100125	3	Used on PWB Assy 201004
24	Transistor, NPN, 2N3053	100123	6	Used on PWB Assy 200974
25	Transistor, NPN, 2N3055	100159	2	Used on PWB Assy 200974
	Transistor, NPN, 2N3055	100159	4	Used on Pwr Supply Reg Assy 200993
26	Transistor, PNP, 2N4037	100160	1	Used on PWB Assy 200692
	11411007	100,00	5	Used on PWB Assy 200974
			ı i	Used on Pwr Supply Reg Assy 200993
	Transistor, PNP, 2N4037	100160	i	Used on PWB Assy 201279
27	Transistor, NPN, 2N3772	100219	2	Used on PWB Assy 200974
28	Transistor, NPN, 2N5320	100213	6	Used on PWB Assy 200974
29	Transistor, PNP, 2N5322	100221	5	Used on PWB Assy 200974
30	Transistor, NPN, 2N3773	100221	4	Used on PWB Assy 200974
31	Transistor, NPN, TIP31B	100282	4	Used on PWB Assy 200974
32	Diode, Signal, 1N914	100091	27	Used on PWB Assy 200692
	1		50	Used on PWB Assy 200974
		1	11	Used on PWB Assy 201004
			46	Used on PWB Assy 201142
	1		3	Used on PWB Assy 201276
	Diode, Signal, 1N914	100091	91	Used on PWB Assy 201279
	Diode, Signal, 114514	100091	31	Osen Oli LAND W22A SOLISTA

Table A-1. MOD 11 Spare Parts List (Continued)

Item No.	Description	Part No.	No. Required	Remarks or Usage
	ELECTRONIC	COMPONENTS (Continued)
33	Diode, Zener, 1N752	100118	2	Used on PWB Assy 200974
	Diode, Zener, 1N752	100118	1	Used on Pwr Supply Reg Assy 200993
34	Diode, Rectifier, 1N4003	100127	1	Used on PWB Assy 200692
	†	1	4	Used on PWB Assy 200974
		l	2	Used on Pwr Supply Reg Assy 200993
			2	Used on PWB Assy 201004
1			1	Used on PWB Assy 201142
	Diode, Rectifier, 1N4003	100127	1	Used on PWB Assy 201276
35	Diode, Zener, 1N4736A	100161	1	Used on Pwr Supply Reg Assy 200993
36	SCR, 40654	100162	[1	Used on Pwr Supply Reg Assy 200993
37	Diode, Power, 1N3208	100174	2	Used on PWB Assy 200974
38	Diode, Zener, 1N754A	100373	9	Used on PWB Assy 201279
	VARIA	ABLE RESISTOR	RS	
1	Resistor, Variable, 50	100069-500	1	Used on PWB Assy 201142
2	Resistor, Variable, 5K	100069-502	9	Used on PWB Assy 201142
3	Resistor, Variable, 10K	100069-103	9	Used on PWB Assy 201279
4	Resistor, Variable, 20K	100069-203	1	Used on PWB Assy 200692
	Resistor, Variable, 20K	100069-203	10	Used on PWB Assy 201142
	Resistor, Variable, 20K	100069-203	10	Used on PWB Assy 201279
5	Resistor, Variable, 50K	100069-503	9	Used on PWB Assy 201276
6	Resistor, Variable, 500	100163-501	2	Used on Pwr Supply Reg Assy 200993
7	Resistor, Variable, 1K	100163-102	1	Used on Pwr Supply Reg Assy 200993

APPENDIX B

This appendix contains the circuit schematics, assembly drawings, and material lists for all assemblies and subassemblies in the MOD 11 Tape Transport. These documents are identified in the list on the following page.

The circuit schematics are complete representations of the electronic circuitry. The user of this manual will want to consult the schematics in conjunction with his study of the text and the simplified circuit diagrams in the text sections.

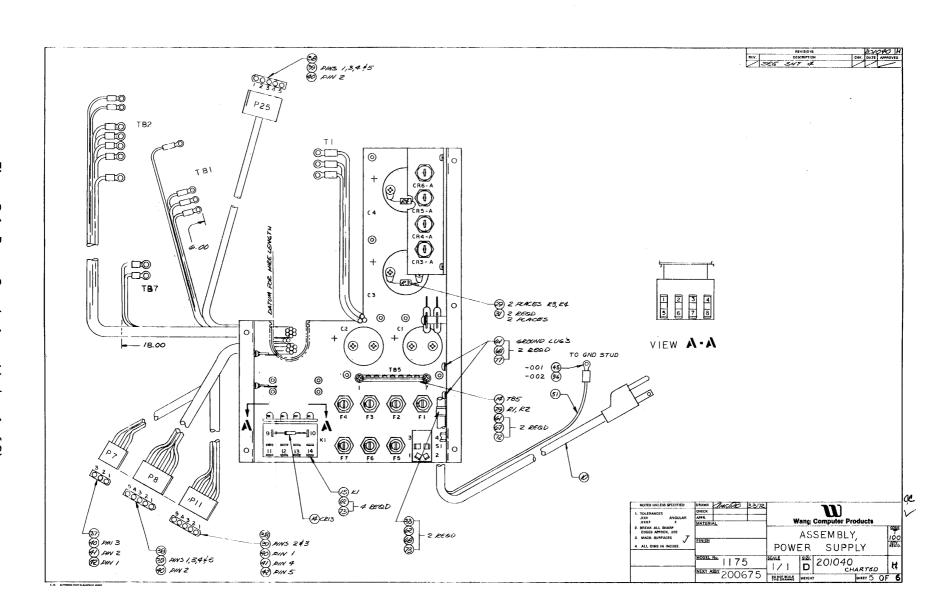
The assembly drawings identify every part on any given assembly or subassembly. Parts are identified either by item number (e.g., 1, 2, 3, etc.) or circuit reference number (e.g., Rl, Cl, Ul, etc.). The associated material lists incorporate these identification numbers, together with the part description, WANGCO part number, and part quantity (i.e., the quantity of a particular part required for the given assembly).

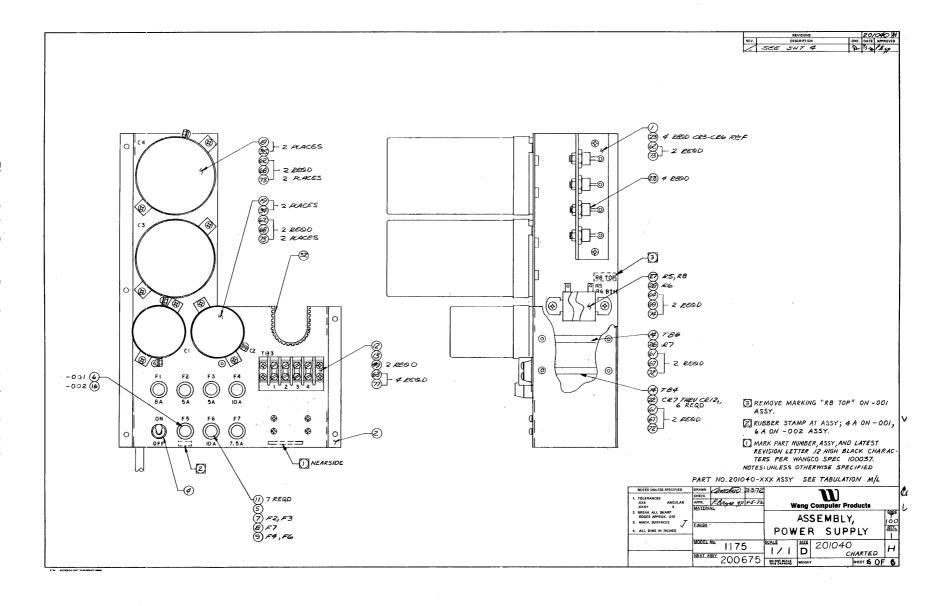
APPENDIX B

ENGINEERING DRAWINGS

MOD 11 NRZI

B-1.	Power Supply Assy	201040H
B-2.	Power Supply Schematic	201040H
B-3.	Power Supply Regulator Assy	200993H
B-4.	Power Supply Regulator Schematic	200993H
B-5.	Transducer Enclosure Assy	201085H
B-6.	Transducer Cell Assy	201010D
B-7.	Plug-In Photosense Assy	200684A
B-8.	Photosense Assy	200707A
B-9.	Photosense Connector Assy	201051B
B-10.	Vacuum Blower Assy	201104G
B-11.	Vacuum Blower Schematic	201104G
B-12.	Vacuum Blower Assy	200912E
B-13.	Vacuum Switches Assy	201097C
B-14.	Write Enable Switch Assy	201057B
B-15.	Write Terminator Assy, J1	200714E
B-16.	Control Terminator Assy, J16	200717D
B-17.	OCP Cable Assy	201058E
B-18.	Data Control Cable Assy	201052C
B-19.	Regulator Output Cable Assy	201053A
B-20.	Servo Regulated Power Cable Assy	201054A
B-21.	Servo Control Cable Assy, No. 1	201055A
B-22.	Servo Control Cable Assy, No. 2	201056B
B-23.	Transport Control Logic Assy	201004K
B-24.	Transport Control Logic Schematic	201959A
B-25.	Servo Electronics Assy	200974P
B-26.	Servo Electronics Schematic	200974P
B-27.	Data Electronics Assy, Dual Gap	201142H
B-28.	Data Electronics Schematic, Dual Gap	201142H
B-29.	Wiring Diagram	200947B



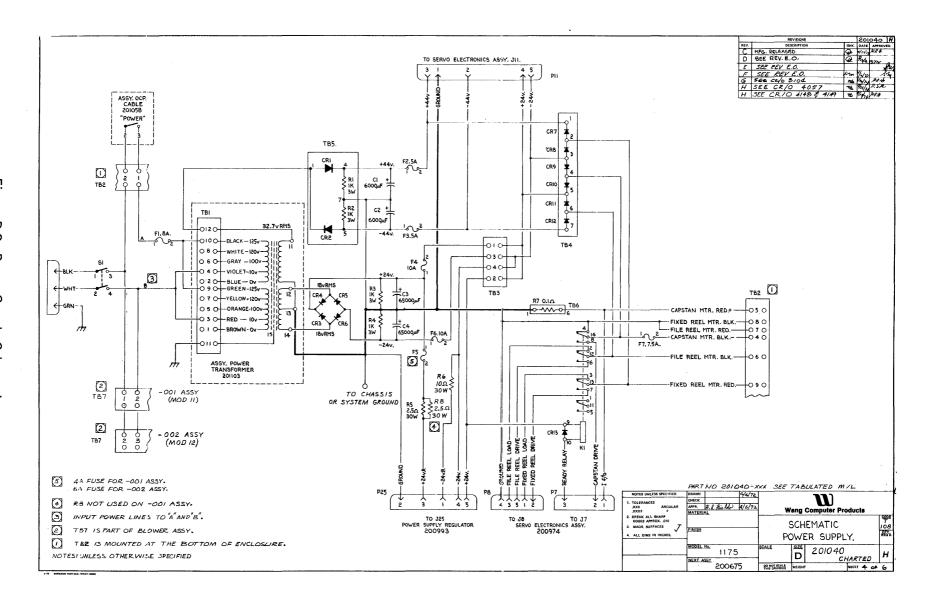


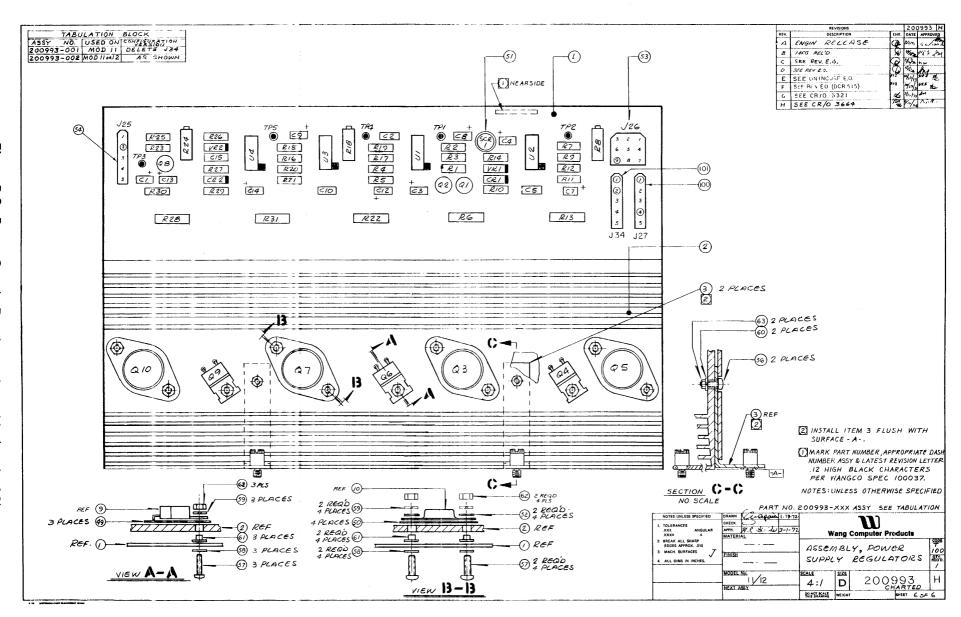
¥ 3	B.	Wang Computer	MATERI	AL LIST		ML DRAWING NO. 201040-001	REV.
1-1-	l Ø	Products				P.B. 9.P.4-5-72	Н
	DRAW!	ASSY. POWER SUPPLY.		MODEL NO.	11	DATE 2/21:/72 SHEET 1 OF	6
DRAWING 201040-001	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITL	E	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
A A I	1	Heatsink.		200868	1		
۵۵	2	Chassis.		201039	1		
	3						
Σ	4	Switch, Toggle.		149001-001	1	S1.	
	5	Fuse.	8 amp	100028-022	1	n.	
	6	Fuse.	h amp.	100028-019	1	F5.	
00	7	Fuse.	5 amp.	100028-020	2	F2.F3.	
	8	Fuse.	7.5 amp.	100028-026	1	F7.	
	9	Fuse.	10 amp.	100028-027	2	F4.F6.	
	10	Cord, AC Power.		100076-002	1		
	11	Fuse Holder.		100027	7		
	12	Block, Terminal.		100023-00li	1	TB3.	
	13	Strip, Marker.		100048-004	1	Use with item 12,	
	14	Strip, Terminal.		100149-007	3	TB4.TE5.TE6.	
	15	Relay.	24v DC.	100279	1	ĸı.	
	16						
ĺ	19						
	18	Capacitor, Elect.	65,000uf	100278	2	C3.C4.	
	19	Capacitor, Elect.	6,000uf	100283	2	C1.C2.	
	20						
- 1	SJ	Diode, Rectifier.	1N4721	100052	2	CR1.CR2.	
	22	Diode, Rectifier.	1114003	100127	7	CR7.CR8.CR9.CR10.CR11.CR12.C	R13
	23	Liode, Power.	181184	100286	<u>L</u>	CR3.CR4.CR5.CR6.	
	24						_
nn/	25						
00	26	Resistor. 5%. 5W.	0.1	100111-001	1	R7.	
	27	Resistor. 30w.	2.5	100285-001	1	R5.	
	25	Resistor. 30w.	10	100285-002	l	R6.	
	29	Resistor. 5%. 3w.	16	100068-102	Į.	R1.R2.R3.R4.	_]
	30						
	31	Lug, Solder.		100138-00k	Į1		_]
	32	Grommet, Flexible Myl	on.	100141-001	A/R		

Z K	D.	Computer	RIAL LIST	-	ML	DRAWING NO. 201040-001	REY.
)	DRAW!! TITLI	Products ASSY. POWER SUPPLY.	MODEL NO.	11	DATE 3/	/3/72 SHEET 3 OF	
2010\0001	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.		ARKS ON CKT. DESIG	
2 3	65			Ι		4	
<u>"</u> "	66						
	67	Washer, Flat.	100047-200	6	No.4.		
∑	68	Washer, Flat.	100047-300	11	No.6.		
	69	Washer, Flat.	100047-400	2	No.8.		
Ī	70						
i	71		l				
İ	72	Washer, Split Lock.	100042-200	6	No.4.		
ı	73	Washer, Split Lock.	100042-300	12	No.6.		
- 1	74	Washer, Split Lock.	100042-400	2	:lo.8.		
1	75						
i	76						
- 4	77	Washer, Int Tooth Lock.	100059-300	6	No.6.		
ı		Test Procedure	201293		Ref		
ı							
ı							
1							
Ì							
- 1							
ı							
ı							
i							
1							
1							
1		·					
- 1							

Wang Computer	MATER	IAL LIST	=	ML	201040-001
Products PRANING ASSY.PON	ED CHOOLY				
	ER SUPPLY.	MODEL NO.		_ DATE 3/	24/72 SHEET 2
NO. DRAW	ING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	ŘEM	ARKS ON CKT. DE
33 Clamp, Cable	•	100000-004	2		
Glamp, Capac	itor. 2" Dia.	100025-003	2	Use with	item 19.
Clamp, Capac	itor. 3ª Dia.	100025-007	2	Use with	1tem 18.
36					
Connector, M	ale.	100010-003	1	P7.	
68 Connector, M	ale.	100010-005	3	P8.P11.P	25.
9 Pin, Connect	or. Female.	100021-006	10		
O Pin, Connect	or. Male.	100021-007	4		
l Pin, Connect	or. Male.	100021-010	2		
2 Pin, Connect	or, Female,	100021-004	2		
3 Terminal, In	s. Ring Tongue.	100055-005	7	No. 1/4	Yel
u Terminal, In	s. Ring Tongue.	100055-003	10	No. 8	Ye1
5 Terminal,	и в	100055-004	19	No. 10	Ye1
6 Terminal, "	н п	100057-004	11		
7 Terminal,	н и	100057-008	5		
8 Terminal, Qu	ick Eisconnect.	100139-00l ₄	2		
9 Jumper, 2 Te	rminal.	100150	2	Used on :	item 12.
0 Insulator.		100232-001	2	Used on	item 48.
1 Wire, Insula	ted.	100053-912	A/R		
2 Wire, "		100053-914	E/A		
3 Wire, Insula	ted.	100053-916	A/R		
Mire, "		100053-924	A/R		
5 Wire, "		100053-918	A/R		
66					
7 List, Wire.		2010509001	Ref.		
8 Test Procedu	re.	201293	Ref.		
59					
io					
Scraw, Pan H	ead.	100036-205	7	h-40 x 5,	/16"
2 Screw, Pan H	ead.	100036-305	17	6-32 x 5/	/16"
3 Screw, Pan H	ead.	100036-308	l _i	6-32 x ½	
Screw, Pan H	ead.	100036-420	2	8-32 x 1	;*

Figure B-1. Power Supply Assembly (pg. 3 of 3)





E	Ξ	73.7	Nang MATERI	AL LIST		MI	DRAWING NO.	REV.
Ľ	_	I II	Computer Products		_	IVIL	200993-000	H
	8	DRAWIN	ASSY. POWER SUPPLY	_ MODEL NO	11/12	DATE 1/1	8/72 SHEET 1 OF.	6
ءِ	Ÿ	ITEM	SAUIC EDARD		, _			_
ORAWING P	200363-000	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO, REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CKT, DESIG.	
ě	5	1	Hoard, Processed.	200992	1			_
L	Ļ	2	Heatsink.	201000	1			-
=	빍	3	Fracket, Support.	201973-001	2			
كا	€	Į1						
		5	IC. Voltage Regulator. uA723C.	100108	3	U2.3.4.		-
		6	IC.Op. Amplifier. uA741.	100109	1	J1.		_
		7						_
		8	Transistor. PNP. 2N4125	100081	2	21.8.		-
		9	Transistor. PNP. TI.P30	100113	3	ી6.9.		_
		10	Transistor. NPN. 2N3055	100159	14	Ç3.5.7.10.		
		11	Transistor. PNP. 2N4037	100160	1	Q2.		_
	1	12						
		13	Diode, Zener. 1N752	100118	1	VR2.		
		14	Diode, Rectifier. 1N4003	100127	2	CR1.2.		
		15	Diode, Zener. 1NL736A	100161	1	VR1.		
		16	Rectifier, S.C. 40654	100162	1	SCRI.		
		17						
	İ	16	Capacitor, Ceramic00luf.	100073-102	1	C15		
		19	Capacitor, Ceramic0022uf.	100073-222	1	C2.		
		20	Capacitor, PolyfilmOluf.	100078-103	1	C10		
		21	Capacitor, Tantalum. 1.5uf.	100136-155	5	C1.4.8.9.1	3.	
		22	Capacitor, Tantalum. 47uf.	100070-476	L L	03.7.12.14		
		23	Capacitor, Polyfilm .022uf	100078-223	1	C5		
		2կ	Resistor, Variable. 500	100163-501	2	R8.2և.		
		25	Resistor, Variable: 1K	100163-102	1	R18.		
		26						
		27	Resistor. 5%. 5w15	100111-002	1	R13.		
		28	Resistor. " " .2	100111-003	1	122.		
		29	Resistor. " " .4	100111-004	2	36.31.		
		30						
		31	Resistor. 5%. w. 56	100156-560	1	R29 · ·		
		32	Resistor. " " 100	100156-101	4	F10,16.,11	L,20	

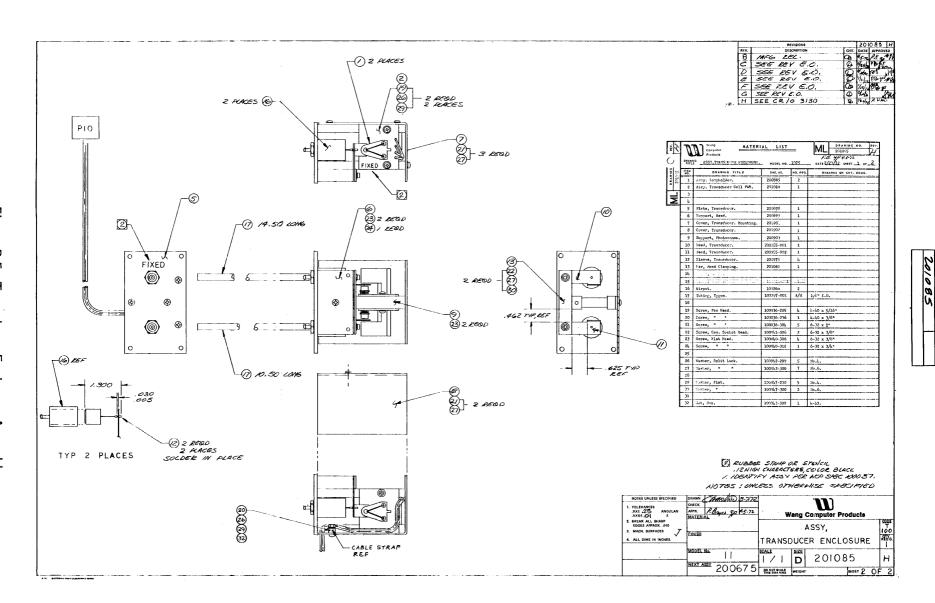
REV.	7	70	N) Wang MATER	AL LIST		Mi	DRAWING NO.	REV.
Ě	_	II.	Computer Products		_	IVIL	200993-000	H
-1	000	DRAWING HITLE BASIC BOARD		MODEL NO	11/12	_ DATE 1	DATE 1/18/72 SHEET 2 OF 6	
DRAWING		ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
1	200093	33	Remistor. 55. 5w. 330	100111-331	1	R28.		
l°	~	34	Resistor. " 1/4w. 330	100156-331	2	R5.30.		
Γ.	J	35	Resistor. " " 750	100156-751	2	RL.7.		
2	Σ∣	36	Resistor. " " 1K	100156-102	1	RILL.		
		37	Resistor. " " 1.2K	100156-122	1	R25.		
		38	Resistor. " " 1.5K	100156-152	1	R15.		
		39	Hesistor. " " 2K	100156-202	1	R17.		
		ЬO	Resistor. " " 2.2K	100156-222	3	R9.12.21		
		41	Resistor. " " 3K	100156-302	3	R19,26.2	7.	
	- 1	42	Resistor. " " 3.3K	100156-332	1	R23.		
		43	Resistor. " " 5.1K	100156-512	1	R2.		
		44						
	١	45	Resistor. 15. av. 10K	100155-385	2	R1.3.		
		46						
		47	Test Procedure.	201185	Ref.			
		48	Pin, Test Point.	100098	5	TP1. thr	u TPŚ.	
		49	Insulator, Transistor.	100146	3	Use with	item 9.	
	ı	50	Insulator, Transistor.	100151	4	Use with	item 10.	
	ĺ	51	Pad, Transistor.	100223	2	Use with	item 11. & 16.	
		52	WASHER , FLAT	100251-200	8	No. 4		
		53	Connector, 9 pin.	100247-001	1	J26.		
		514	Connector. 5 pin.	100217-005	1	J25.		
		55		7 7	- 1	- 17.		
		56	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-308	2	6-32 x 3	/8*	
		59	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-210	11	4-40 x 5	/9"	
		58	Vasher, Flat.	10001/7-200	11	No.4.		
		59	Washer, SPRING LOCK.CL .	100042-200	11	No.4.		
		60	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock.	100059-300	2	₩o.6.		
		61	Washer, Mylon Shoulder.	100063-012	11			
		62	Mut, Hex.	100043-200	11	4-40.		
		63	Sut, Hex.	100043-300	2	6-32.		
		64	Artwork, Master.	200991	Ref			

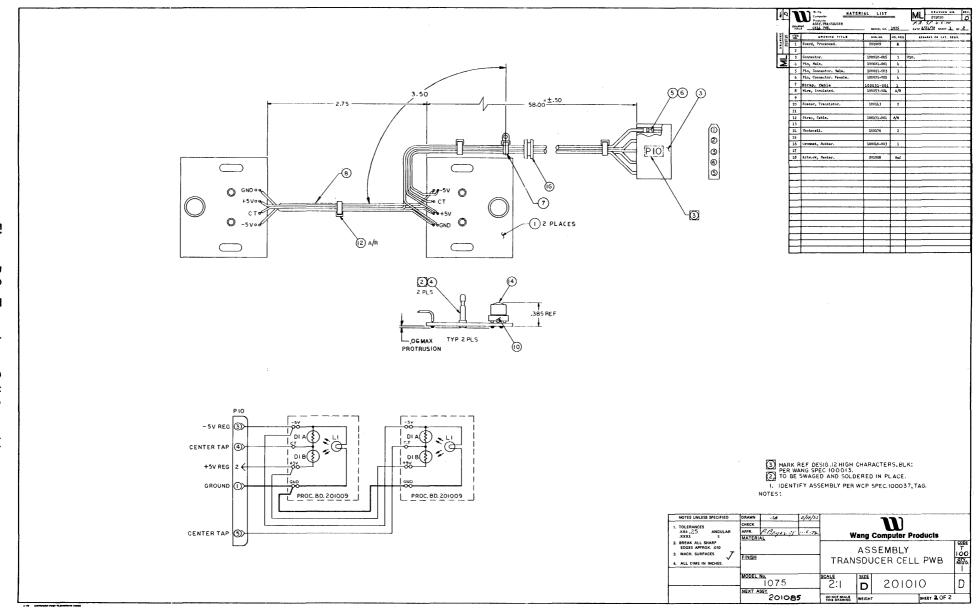
_	,							
Š	I	\mathcal{L}	MATERI	AL LIST		ML	200993-001	REV.
\vdash	г	I IT	WANGCO ASSEMBLY, PWB		_		200993-001	H
° z	200993-001	DRAWIN	POWER SUPPLY REGULATORS	MODEL NO	11	DATE1_0	/22/73 _{SHEET} 3 of	6_
E	93-	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
13	600	100	Connector 5 Pin	100247-008	1	J27		
ľ	5							
Γ	7							
Ŀ	≥							
						<u> </u>		
		-				<u> </u>		
							·	
		\vdash						
		\vdash						
		-						
		\vdash						

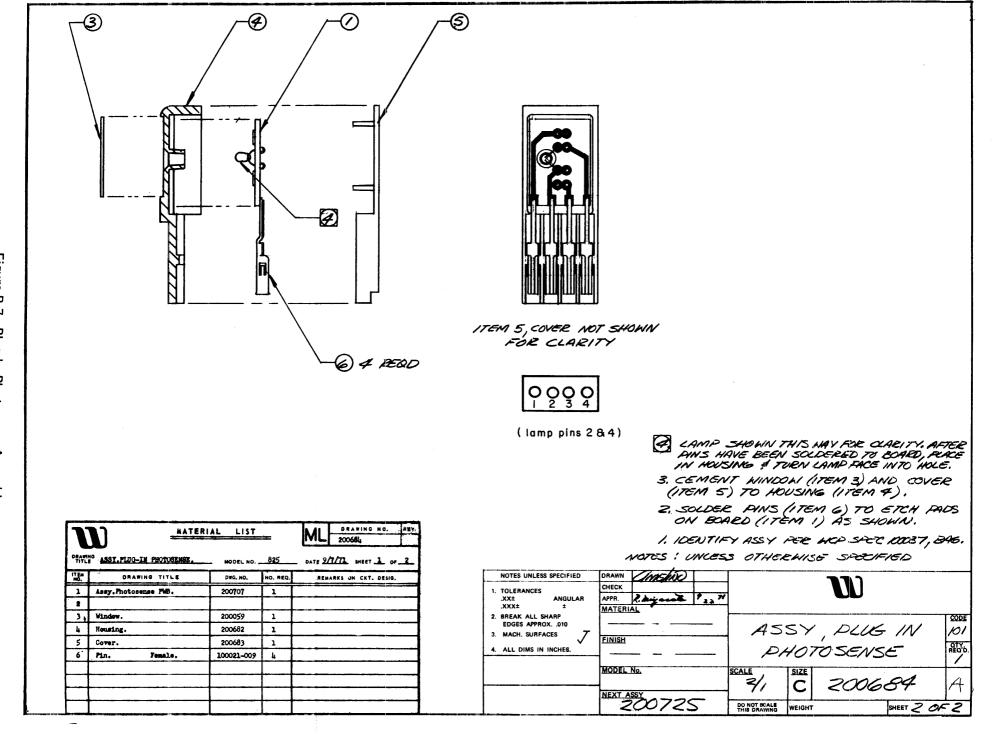
					-			
		\vdash						
		<u> </u>						
		 				ļ		
		\vdash						-
					L			

Figure B-3. Power Supply Regulators Assembly (pg. 2 of 2)

Figure B-4. Power Supply Regulator Schematic





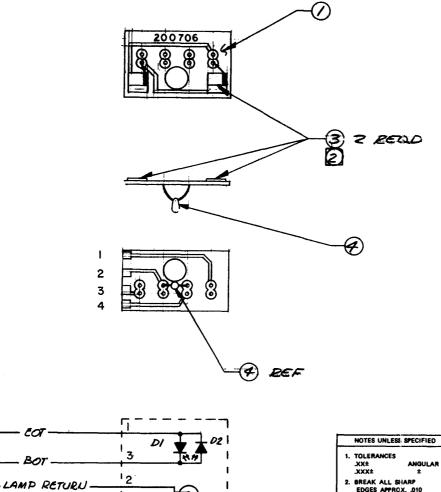


PIT

+5 V REG -

ASSY PLUG-IN PHOTOSENSE

SHIELD



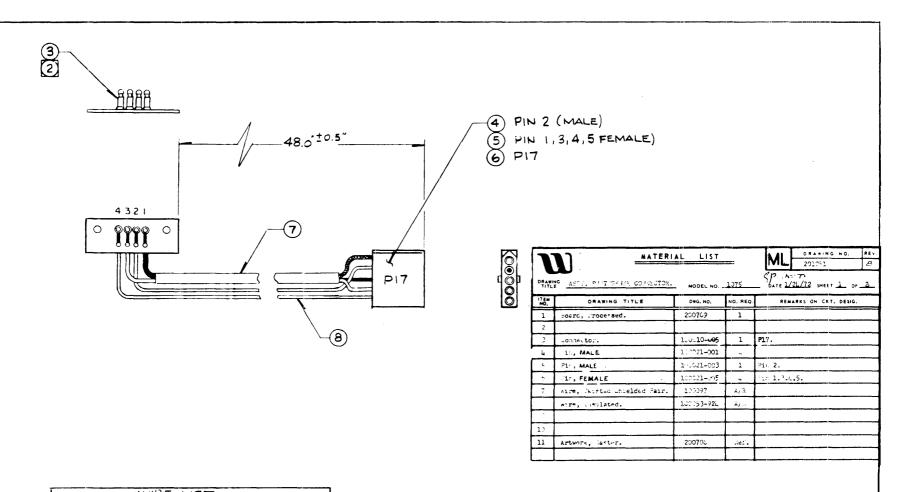
J	MATER	IAL LIST		ML	DRAWING NO. 200707	A A
TITL	NG ARST PHOTOSERSE PAR.	MODEL NO.	825	_ DATE 9/1	/11 SHEET 1	or_2_
ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CKT. DES	10.
1	Beard, Processed.	200706	1			
2						
3	Cell, solar.	100008	2			
ų.	Lamp.	1,00009	1			

COCATE & SOLDER CELLS AS SHOWN AT LEFT,

1. IDENTIFY ASSY DER WICH SPEC 10037, TAG.

NOTES! UNLESS OTHERMISE SPECIFIED

NOTES UNLESS SPECIFIED 1. TOLERANCES .XX± ANGULAR .XXX± ±	DRAWN CHECK APPR. RATERIAL DRAWN 9.07/ P.21. MATERIAL		
2. BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES APPROX010 3. MACH. SURFACES 4. ALL DIMS IN INCHES.	FINISH	ASSY, PHOTOSENSE PWB	101 806 101
	MODEL No. NEXT ASSY 200684	SCALE NONE C 200707 DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWNANS WEIGHT SHEET 2 OF	A 2



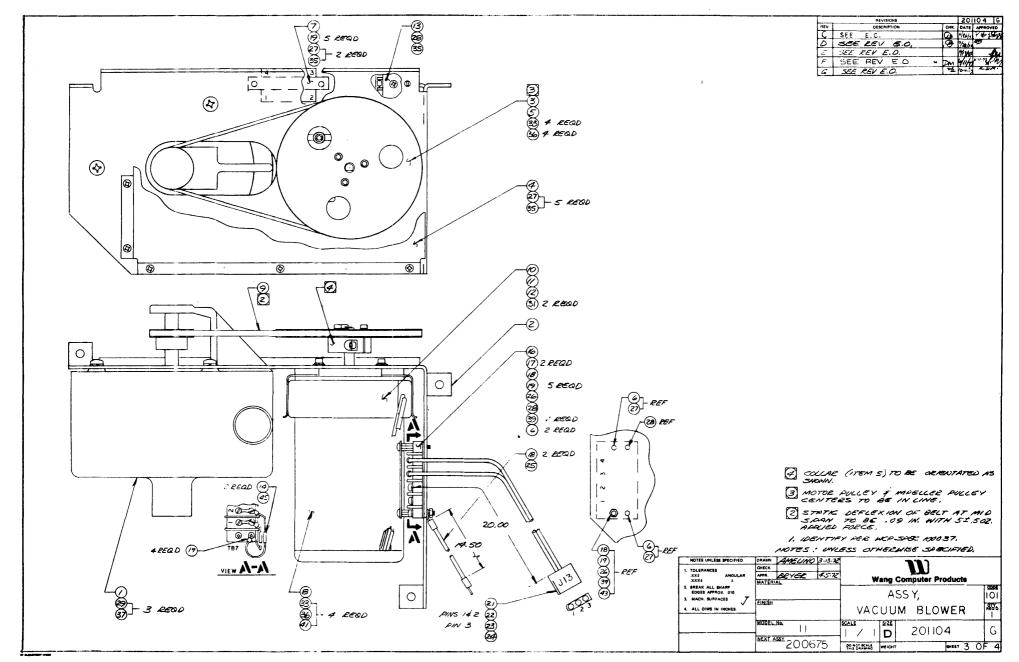
	WIK	LIST		
WIRE NO!	TERM	FROM	TO	TERM
1	SOL	TB-I	P17-3	(5)
2	SOL	TB-2	P17-2	4
3	SOL	TB-3	P17-4	(5)
4	SOL	TE-4	P17-5	(5)
5		SHEILD	P17-1	(5)

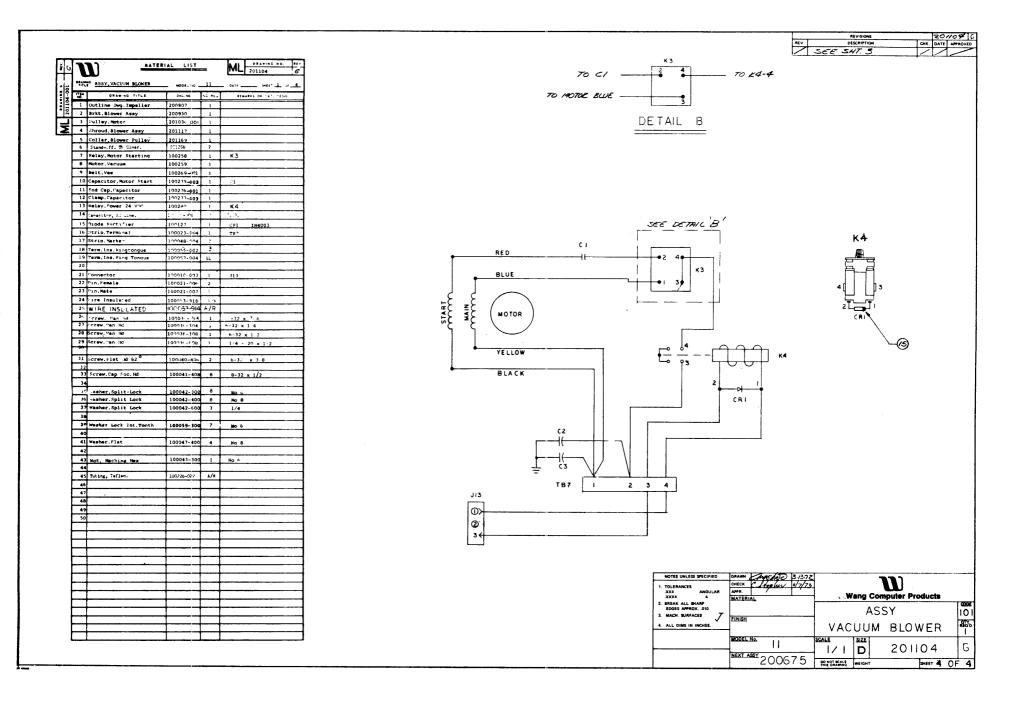
2 TO BE SWAGED THEN SOLDERED IN PLACE.

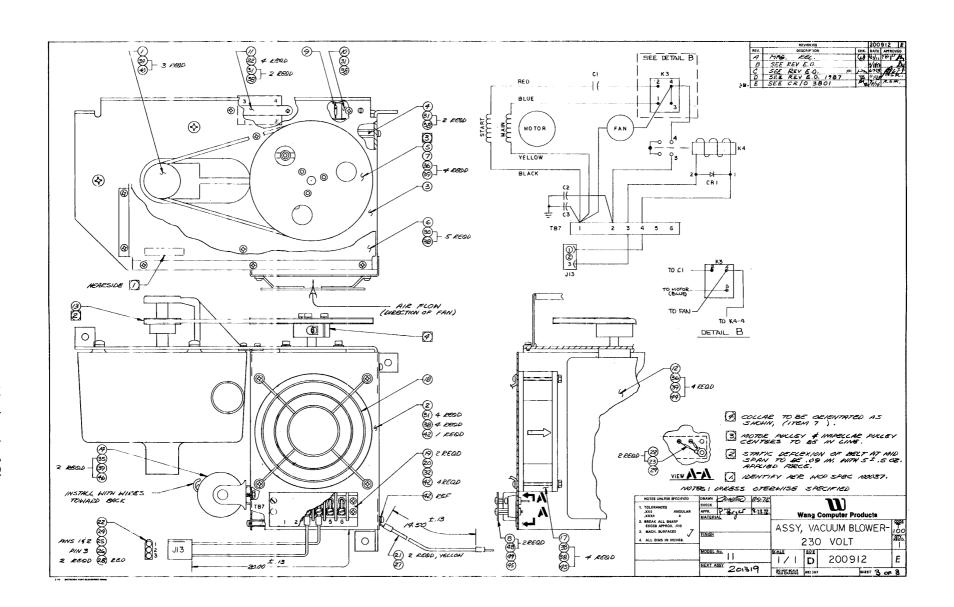
1. IDENTIFY ASSY PER WCP SPEC 100037 TAG.

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

NOTES UNLESS SPECIFIED 1. TOLERANCES XX± XXX± ANGULAR XXX± ±	DRAWN AGUIRRE 1-22-72 CHECK APPR 5/2-6. 7/2-72 MATERIAL						
2. BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES APPROX. 010 3. MACH. SURFACES 4. ALL DIMS IN INCHES.			ASSEMBLY, PHOTO SENSE CONN				
	MODEL NEXT A	MODIC		SCALE	C	201051	B
	20067		75	DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING	WEIGHT	SHEET 2	oF 2





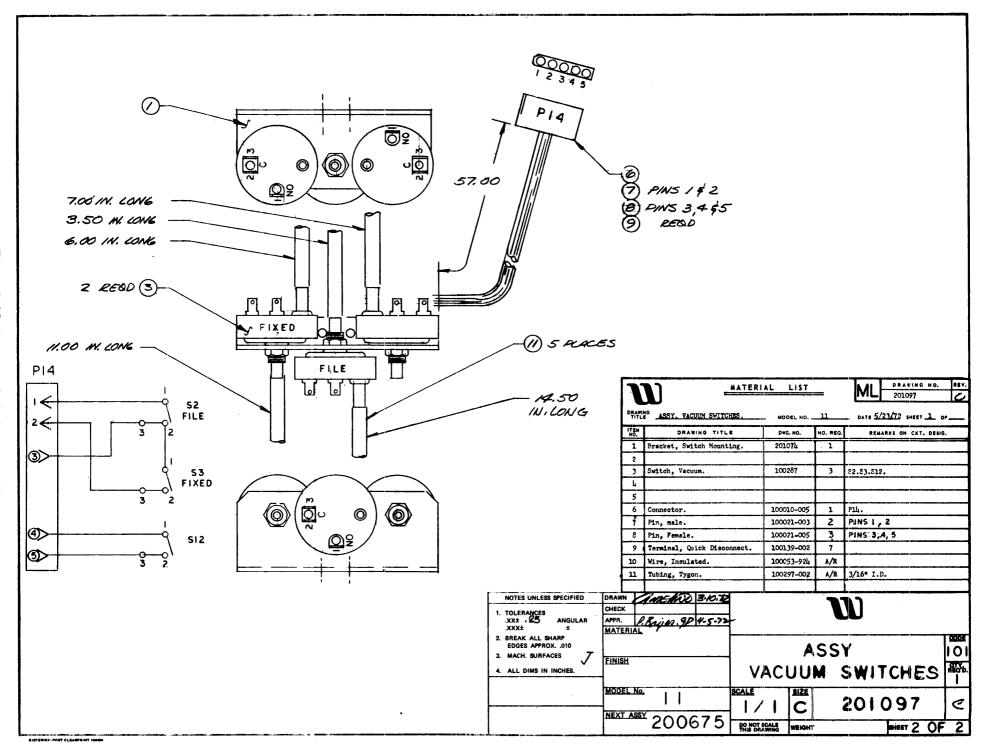


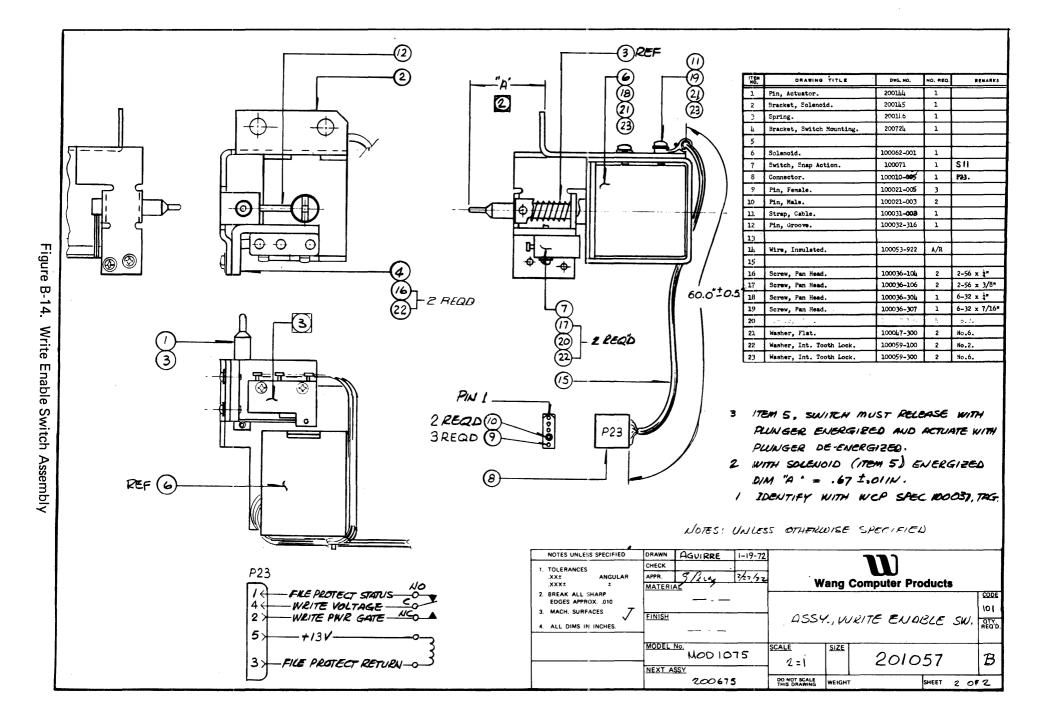
230v. 50Hz.

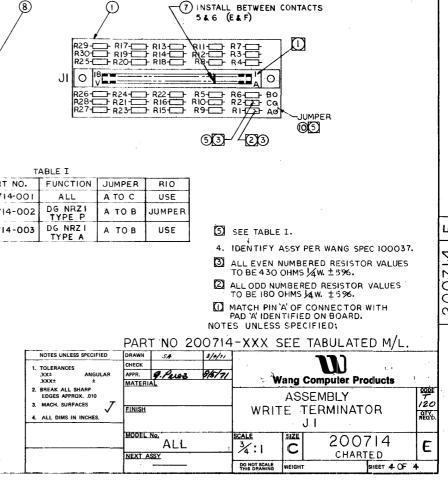
_	2301. 3002.								
Ř.	ш	T	WANGED MATERI	AL LIST		ML	DRAWING NO. 200912	REV.	
Г	П	eg.	INCOMPONATED						
0 2		DRAWIN	ASSY. VACUUM BLOWER. MODEL NO. 11 DATE 8/16/72 SHEET 1 OF 3					-3_	
2	200912	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CKT. DESIG		
٤	200912	1	Outline Drawing, Impeller	200907	1				
l٩	[~]	2	Bracket, Fan Mounting.	200911	1				
-	L	3	Bracket, Blower Assy.	200913	1				
	Σ	4	Spacer, Hex.	200914	1				
		5	Pulley, Motor.	201036-002	1				
		6	Shroud, Blower Assy.	202090	1				
		7	Collar, Blower Motor.	201169	1				
		8	Stand-Off. TB Cover.	201256	2				
		9	Diode, Rectifier. 1N4003	100127	1	CR1.			
		10	Relay, Power. 2hVDC.	100280	1	ΚŲ.			
		n	Relay, Motor Starting.	100374	1	кз.			
		12	Motor, Vacuum.	100375	1				
		13	Belt, Vec.	100269-002	1				
		14 Capacitor, Motor Starting.		100275-002	1	cı.			
		15	End Cap, Capacitor.	100276-002	1				
		16	Clamp, Capacitor.	100277-002	1				
		17	Fan.	100380	1				
		18	Guard, Finger.	100381	1				
		19	Strip, Marker.	100024-006	2	Use with	item 20.		
	20		Strip, Terminal.	1000144006	1				
		.21	Terminal, Ins. Ring Tongue.	100055-002	2	Yellow.			
		22 Terminal, Ins. Ring Tongue.		100057-004	8	Red.			
		23	Capacitor, AC Line.	100428-001	2	C2. C3.			
		2կ	Connector.	100010-003	1	J13.			
		25	Pin, Female.	100021-006	2				
		26	Pin, Male.	100021-007	1				
		27	Wire, Insulated.	100053-914	A/R				
		28	Wire, Insulated.	100053-918	A/R				
		29	Tubing, Teflon.	100226-022	A/R				
		30	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-303	5	6-32 x 3/	16"		
		31	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-305	9	6-32 x 5/	16"		
		32	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-310	1	6-32 x 5/	3*		

ž.	\mathcal{I}	WANGEO MATERI	AL LIST		ML	DRAWING NO. 200912	REV.		
0	DRAW					DATE 8/16/72 SHEET 2 OF 3			
DRAWING	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG				
S LOUGE	33	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-328	4	6-32 x 1	.75"			
	34	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-608	3	½-20 x ½				
	35	Screw, Flat Head. 820	100040-406	2	8-32 x 3	/8"			
Σ	36	Screw, Cap Socket Head.	100041-408	8	8-32 x ½	п			
	37					_			
	38	Washer, Split Lock.	100042-300	18	No.6.				
	39	Washer, Split Lock.	100042-400	10	No.8.				
	40	Washer, Split Lock.	100042-600	3	No.≩.				
	hl								
	42	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock.	100059-300	7	No.6.		_		
	43								
	1,1,	Washer, Flat.	100047-400	lı	No.8.				
	45	Nut, Hex.	100043-300	5	No.6.				
	46	Nut, Hex.	100043-400	2	No.8.				
	47								
	48	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-304	2	6-32 x 3	11			
	149		100036-312	1	6-32 x 3	<u>/</u> 4"			
	50	Barar, n n	100036-216	1	4-30 x 1	n			
						1			
									
	_					·····			
									
	-			_					
	-								
	—								
	\vdash			-					
	-			-			_		
	-			-					
	—			-					
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	!					

Figure B-12. Vacuum Blower Assembly (pg. 2 of 2)







200714 E CHK. DATE APPROVED REVISIONS REV. DESCRIPTION ENGIN REL'D MFG. RELEASE SEE CR/O 3810 C D SEE CR/O 4183 SEE CR/0 4270 REF 2 R2 WRITE STROBE R3 R4 WRITE PERMIT (NRZI) R6 WRITE RESET ₽7 **-**₩--R8 LOW READ THRESHOLD (NRZI) RIO RTH (%) R12 RTH₂7 + w RI3 RI4 WRITE DATA P RI6 RI8 P PART NO. 3 · R 200714-001 200714-002 S ш 200714-003 R27 00714 U WRITE DATA 7 GND S +5V TERMINATOR PWR) NRZI-+5V TERMINATOR PWR) R.E. JUMPER (5) REF

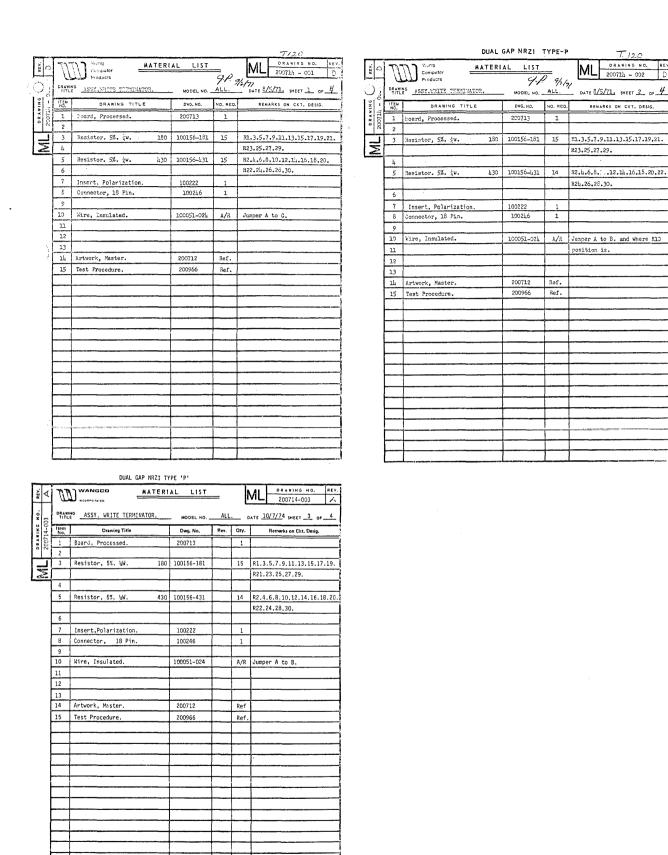
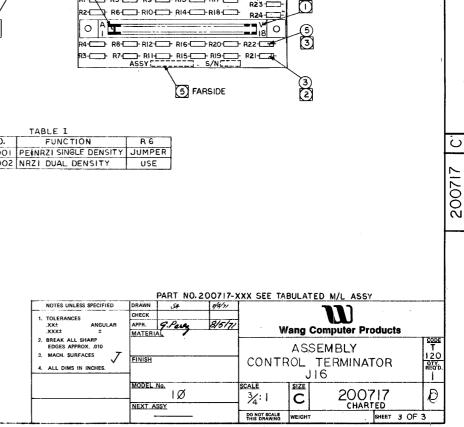
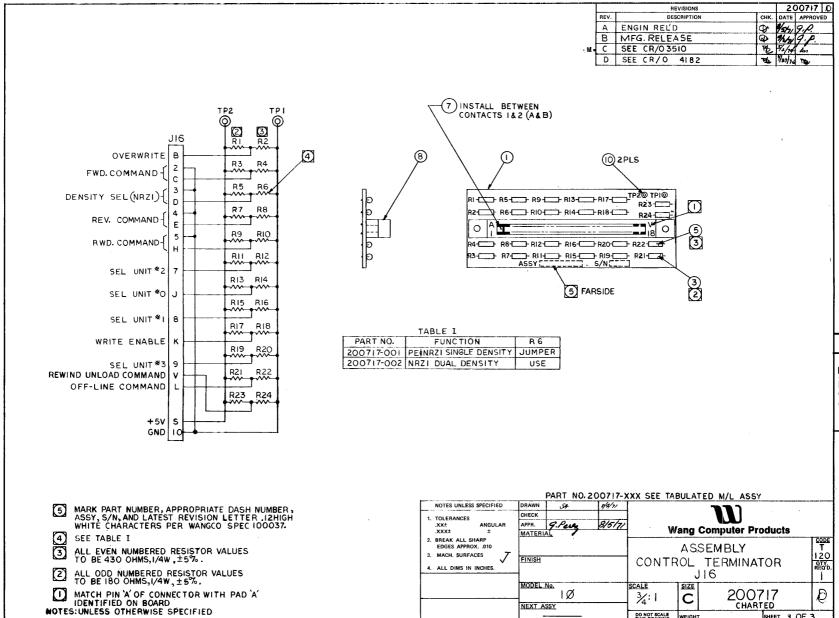
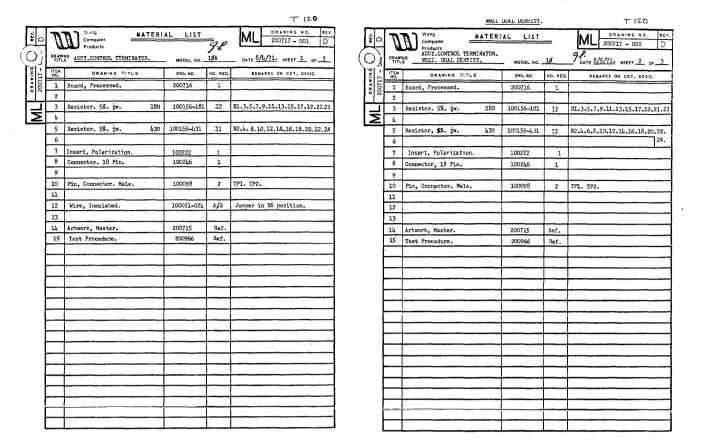
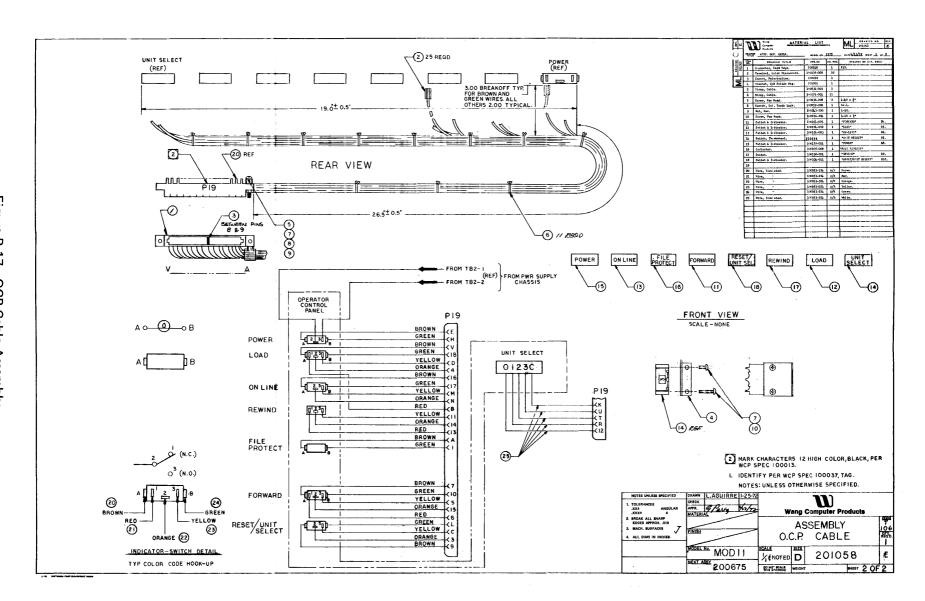


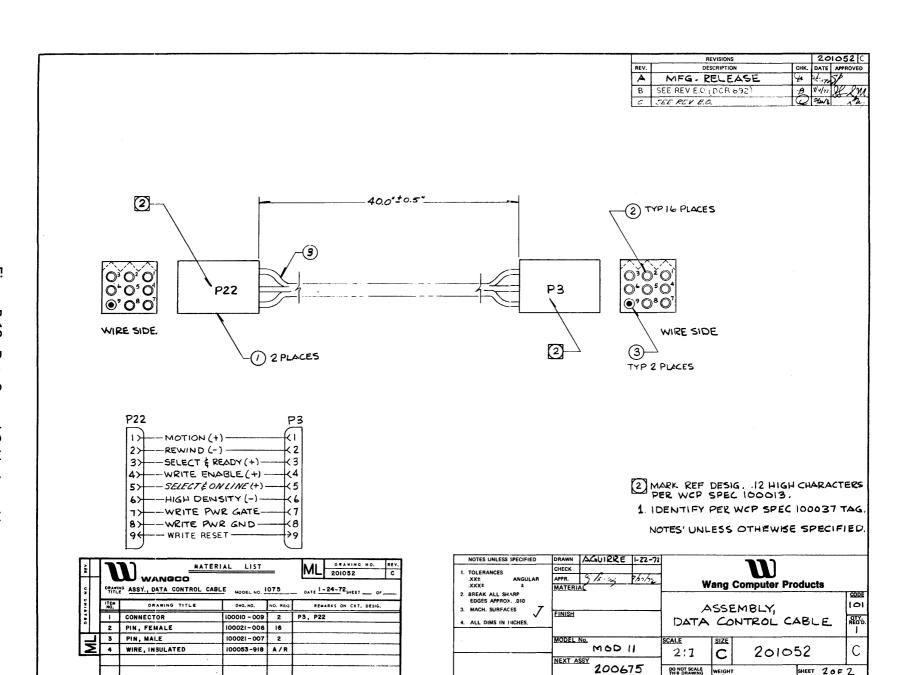
Figure B-15. Write Terminator Assembly, J1 (pg. 2 of 2)

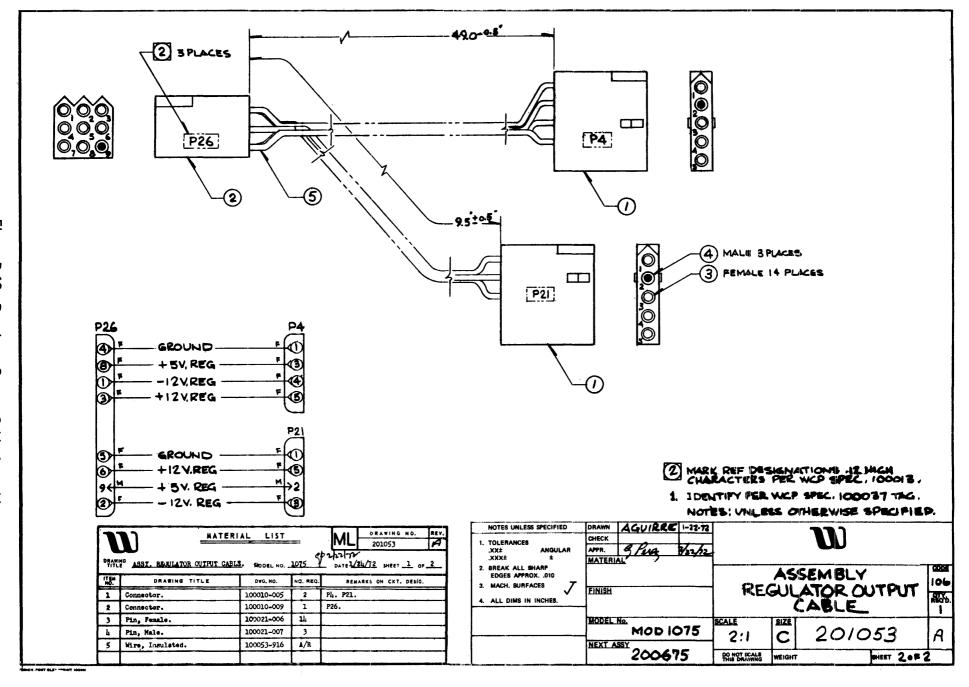


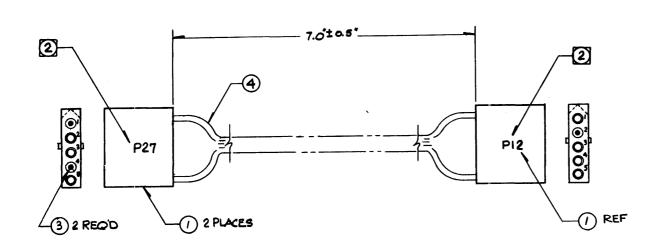


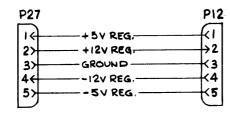












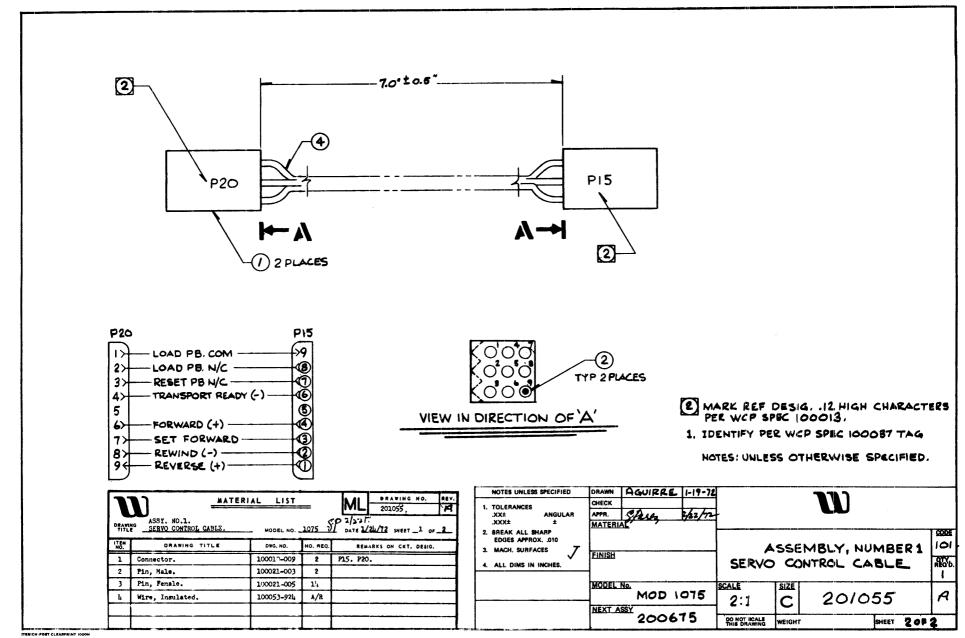
ME 20105h MATERIAL LIST SP 2/21/12 SHEET 1 OF 2 ASSY. SERVO REGULATED POWER CABLE. ITEM NO. DRAWING TITLE DWG. NO. NO. REQ. REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG. Connector. 100010-005 P12. P27. Pin, Female. 100021-006 Pin, Male. 100021-007 3 Wire, Insulated. 100053-918 A/R

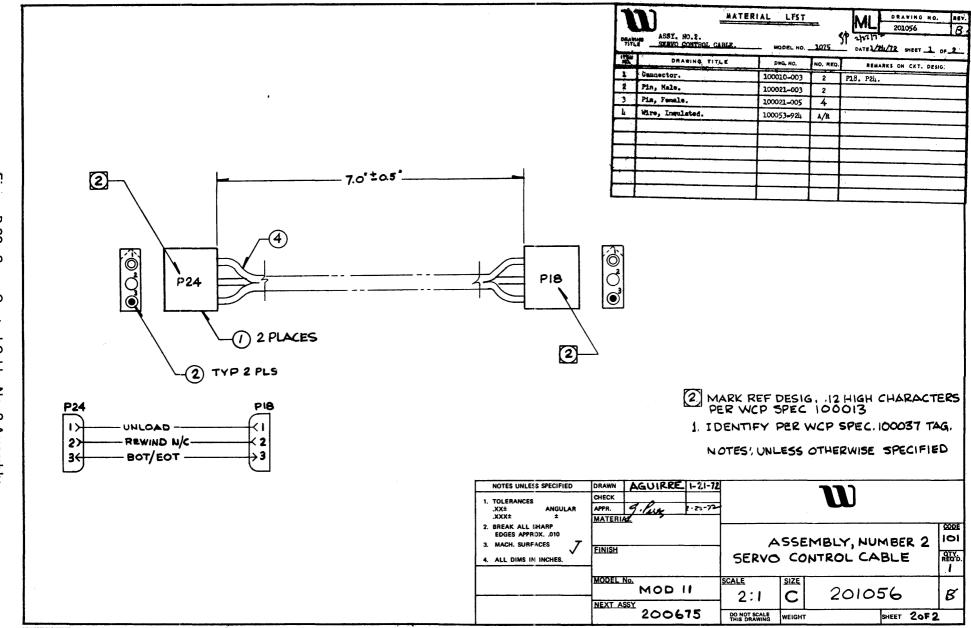
MARK REF DESIG. 12 HIGH CHARACTERS. PER WCP SPEC. 100013

1. IDENTIFY PER WCP SPEC 100037 TAG.

NOTES! UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NOTES UNLESS SPECIFIED	DRAWN	AGUIRRE	1- 22-72	***************************************		777	
1. TOLERANCES .XX± ANGULAR .XXX± ±	APPR. MATERI	SParz	2/12/72			W	
2. BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES APPROX010 3. MACH. SURFACES 4. ALL DIMS IN INCHES.	FINISH					MBLY, SERI D POWER CA	
	MODEL	MODIO		SCALE 2:1	SIZE	20105	4 A
	NEXT A	^{SSY} 2006	75	DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING	WEIGHT	SH	EET 20#2





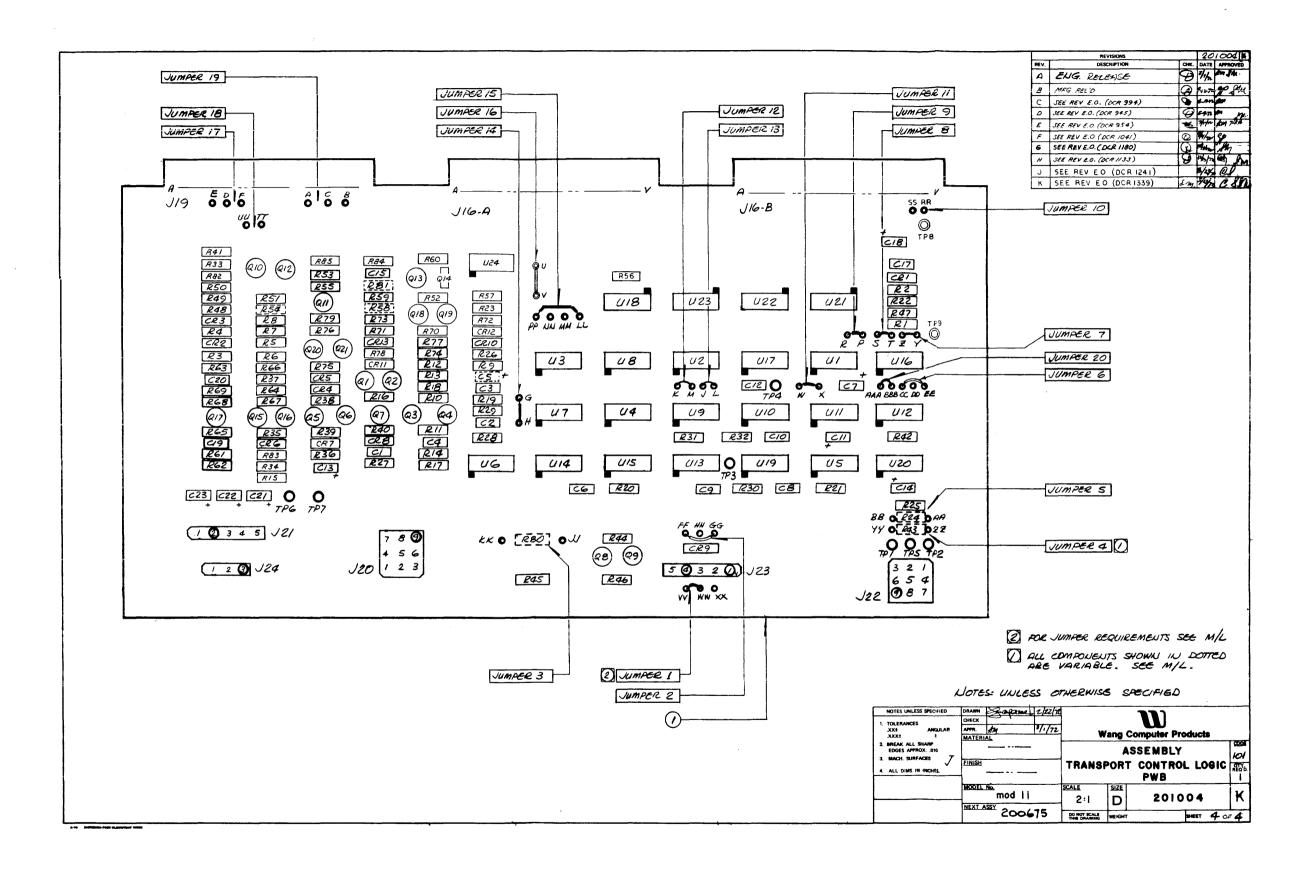


Figure B-23. Transport Control Logic Assembly (pg. 1 of 3)

Ž.	¥	D.	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST	=	ML 201004-000 K
٠.	6	•	Jan Incomposates			
20	000-		NG ASSY.TRANSPORT CONTROL LOGIC	MODEL NO	1075	DATE 2/4/72 SHEET 1 OF 4
Ĭ	201004	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
DRAWIN	20	1	Board, Processed	201003	1	
-		2				
_	L	3				
2	Σ	4	IC. Hex. Inverter	100084	7	U1,2,3,4,5,21,24
		5	IC. Quad. 2 Input Nand.	100085	6	U6,8,12,13,19,20
		6	IC. Quad. 2 Input Power	100086	3	U16,17,18
		7	IC. Dual Flip-Flop	100088	3	U10,11,22
		8	IC. Triple 3 Input Nand.	100107	4	U7,9,14,15
		9	IC. Dual 4 Input Power Gate	100261	1	U23
		10				
		11	Transistor, NPN. 2N4123	100080	12	Q1,2,3,4,7,8,10,11,12,15,16,1
		12	Transistor, PNP 2N4125	100081	5	Q5,6,13,18,19
		13	Transistor. NPN 2N2219	100125	3	Q9,20,21
		14	Transistor, PNP MPS-U51	100083	1	Q14
		15				
		16	Diode, Rectifier 1N4003	100127	2	CR1,9
		17	Diode, Signal 18914	100091	11	CR2,3,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,12,13
		18				
		19	Capacitor, Ceramic 330pf	100073-331	1	C12
		20	Capacitor, " .0022uf	100073-222	1	C10
		21	Capacitor, " .00luf	100073-102	2	C8,9
		22	Capacitor, Polyfilm .0luf	100078-103	4	Cl,3,4,19
		23	Capacitor, " .022uf	100078-223	1	C15
		24	Capacitor, " .luf	100078-104	3	C2,6,17
		25				
		26	Capacitor, Tantalum 10uf	100070-106	7	C7,11,14,18,21,22,23
		27	Capacitor, " 47uf	100070-476	1	C20
		28	Capacitor, " 10uf	100136-106	1	C13
		29				
		30				
		31	Resistor, 5%,3% 47	100068-470	1	R45
		32	Resistor, " aw 100	100156-101	7	R38,68,69,71,73,76,79

ğ. *	D	WANGED MATER	IAL LIST	_	ML DRAVING NO. REV 201004-000 K
900	DRAWI	RASSY.TRANSPORT CONTROL LOGIC F	MB MODEL NO.	1075	DATE
201004	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
201004	33	Resistor, 5%, 17 220	100156-221	4	R19,20,25,42
٩	34	Resistor, 1%," 267	100155-234	1	R49
	35	Resistor, 5%," 430	100156-431	2	R74,77
≥	36	Resistor, 1%," 511	100155-261	1	R48
	37	Resistor, 5%," 560	100156-561	2	R50,61
	38	Resistor, " " 390	100156-391	2	R70,72
	39	Resistor, " " 1K	100156-102	2	R18,62
	40	Resistor, " " 1.5K	100156-152	1	R44
	41	Resistor, " " 2.2K	100156-222	8	R6,7,12,28,31,55,59,60
	42	Resistor, " " 3.3K	100156-332	1	R51
	43	Resistor, " " 3.6K	100156-362	5	R3,4,13,29,32
	44	Resistor, " " 5.1K	100156-512	20	R1,2,11,21,22,23,26,27,30,84,
					R85,33,41,46,47,56,57,75,78,82
	45	Resistor, " " 6.8K	100156-682	5	R5,9,10,40,63
	46	Resistor, " " 8.2K	100156-822	1	R8
	47	Resistor, " " 10K	100156-103	5	R16,36,65,67,83
	48	Resistor, " " 5.6K	100156-562	1	R52
	49	Resistor, " " 20K	100156-203	1	R14
	50	Resistor, " " 22K	100156-223	1	R53
	51	Resistor, " " 47K	100156-473	1	R34
	52	Resistor, " " 100K	100156-104	4	R15,17,37,64
	53	Resistor, " " 110K	100156-114	1	R66
	54	Resistor, " " 220K	100156-224	1	R35
	55	Resistor, " " 390K	100156-394	1	R39
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59	Pin, Male. Test Point	100098	9	
	60	Screw, Captive	100262	5	
	61	Pad, Transistor	100223	4	
	62	Connector, 9 Pin	100247-001	2	J22,20
	63	Connector, 5 Pin	100247-005	1	J21

×	D	WANGED MATER	HAL LIST	=	ML	DRAWING NO. 201004-000	REV.
201004-000		NG ASSY.TRANSPORT CONTROL LOGIC	PWB MODEL NO.	1075	DATE 2/	4/72 SHEET 3 OF	4
400	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT, DESIG	
201	64	Connector, 5 Pin	100247-008	1	J23.		
	65	Connector, 3 Pin	100247-010	1	J24.		
J	66						
ٍ₹	67		i				
-	68	Schematic	201959	Ref			
	69	Artwork, Master	201002	Ref			
	70	Test Procedure	201146	Ref.			
	L						
			1				
			1				
			· · · · · · ·				
			†				
			<u> </u>				
	-		 				
	-		<u> </u>				
	_		 	-			
	\vdash		 				
	\vdash		 				
	<u> </u>		 				
			 				
	├ ──					····	
			1				
	L_						

RE.	12	\mathcal{D}) WANGED -	MATERI	AL LIST		MAI	DRAWING NO.	REV.
Ľ	_	17	INCORPORATED			=	IVIL	201004-001	K
0		DRAWI	ASSY. TRANSPORT (LOGIC PWB. 7CH. T		_ MODEL NO	1075	DATE	/11/72 SHEET 1 OF	1_
DRAWING	201004-001	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITL	E	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
ž	100	91	Capacitor, Tantalum.	1.5uf	100136-155	1	C5.		
٩	22	92							
-	J	93	Resistor. 5%. 5w.	390	100064-391	1	R58.		
3	₹	94	Resistor. "날W.	750	100156-751	1	R24.		
_		95	Resistor. " "	750	-751	1	R43.		
		96	Resistor. " 3w.	47	100068-470	1	R80.		
		97	Resistor. " 🍿.	390	100064-391	1	R81.		
		98	Resistor. " ¼w.	1.5K	100156-152	1	R54.		
		99							
		100							
		101							
		102	Wire, Solid Insulated	1.	100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	1. From VV to WW.	
							Jumper J	2. " GG to HH.	
							Jumper J	3. Not used.	
							Jumper J	4. " "	
				-			Jumper J	5. " "	
							Jumper J	6. From CC to DD.	
							Jumper J	7. " Y to Z.	
							Jumper J	8. " S to T.	
							Jumper J	9. " P to R.	
							Jumper J	10. Not used.	
							Jumper J	11. From W to X.	
							Jumper J	12. Not used.	
							Jumper J	13. " "	
							Jumper J	14. From G to H.	
					-		Jumper J	15. " LL to PP.	
							Jumper J	16. " U to V.	
							Jumper J	17. Not used.	
							Jumper J	18. " "	
							Jumper J		
	į						Jumper J	20. FROM AAA to BB	В.

ź k	$ \mathcal{I} $	WANGED MATERI	AL LIST		ML 201004-002
₩0.	DRAW!!	ASSY.TRANSPORT CONTROL LOGIC PWB 9CH, TYPE 'P'	MODEL NO	1075	DATE 2/11/72 SHEET 1 OF 1
201004-002	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
2010	91	Capacitor, Tantalum 1.5uf	100136-155	1	C5.
	92				
	93	Resistor, 5%, ½₩ 390	100064-391	1	R58
Σ	94	Resistor, " 🛊 🤻 750	100156-751	1	R24
	95	Resistor, " " 750	100156-751	1	R43
	96	Resistor, " 3W 47	100068-470	1	R80
	97	Resistor, " w 390	100064-391	1	R81
	98	Resistor, " aw 1.5K	100156-152	1	R54
	99				
ĺ	100				
	101				
	102	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From VV to WW.
					Jumper J2. From GG to HH.
[Jumper J3. Not Used.
[Jumper J4. Not Used.
[-	Jumper J5. Not Used.
					Jumper J6. From CC to DD.
					Jumper J7. From Y to Z.
- 1					Jumper J8. From S to T.
					Jumper J9. From P to R.
					Jumper J10. Not used,
					Jumper Jll.From W to X.
					Jumper J12.Not Used.
					Jumper J13. " "
L					Jumper J14.From G to H.
					Jumper J15.From LL to Pp.
					Jumper J16.From U to V.
					Jumper J17. Not used.
					Jumper J18. " "
[Jumper J19. " "
ſ					Jumper J20. " "

بر يد	TET	WANGCO MATE	RIAL LIST		M	DRAWING NO.	REV
-	\mathcal{I}	INCORPORATED			141	201004-003	LE,
NO.	DRAWIN	ASSY.TRANSPORT CONTROL LOGIC PWB 7CH.TYPE 'A'	MODEL NO.	1075	DATE 2/	11/72 SHEET 1 OF	<u>.</u>
WING 004-0	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
201004-003	91						
۰ ۱	92						
丁	93	Resistor, 5%, 2w 390	100064-391	1	R58		
₹	94	Resistor, " W 750	100156-751	1	R24		
_	95	Resistor, " " 750	100156-751	1	R43		
	96	Resistor, " 3W 47	100068-470	1	R80		
	97	Resistor, " w 390	100064-391	1	R81		
	98	Resistor, " W 1.5K	100156-152	1	R54		
	99						
	100						
	101						
	102	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper .	11. From VV to WW.	
					Jumper .	J2. From GG to FF.	
					Jumper 2	3, Not used.	
					Jumper 3	14. " "	
					Jumper .	15. " "	
					Jumper .	16. From CC to EE.	
					Jumper 3	17. Not used.	
					Jumper .	8. From S to T.	
					Jumper ,	9. From P to R.	-
					Jumper ;	110.From RR to SS.	
					Jumper J	Ill.Not used.	
					Jumper J	112. Prom K to M.	
					Jumper 2	113.From J to L.	
					Jumper J	114.From G to H.	
					Jumper J	15.From LL to PP.	
					Jumper J	16.From U to V.	
					Jumper J	117.Not used.	
					Jumper J	118. " "	
					Jumper J	19. " "	
					Jumper	20.From AAA to BB	в.

Ł	D.	MANGCO MATE	RIAL LIST		MI DRAWING NO. RE
70	DRAWIN	ASSY, TRANSPORT CONTROL		1075	201004-004 /
201004-004	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
201	91				
	92				
L	93	Resistor, 5%, ½W 390	100064-391	1	R58
Σ	94	Resistor, " 🚻 750	100156-751	1	R24
	95	Resistor, " " 750	100156-751	1	R43
	96	Resistor, " 3W 47	100068-470	1	R80
	97	Resistor, " ½W 390	100064-391	1	R81
	98	Resistor, " 🕷 1.5K	100156-152	1	R54
	99				
	100				
	101				
	102	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From VV to WW.
					Jumper J2. From GG to FF.
					Jumper J3. Not used.
					Jumper J4. " "
					Jumper J5. " "
					Jumper J6. From CC to EE.
					Jumper J7. Not used.
					Jumper J8. From S to T.
- 1					Jumper J9. From Pto R.
					Jumper J10.From RR to SS.
					Jumper Jll.Not used.
					Jumper J12.From K to M.
ı					Jumper J13.From J to L.
-					Jumper Jl4.From G to H.
					Jumper J15.From LL to PP.
					Jumper J16.From U to V.
		geginnen minteksi dajan ja valaste ere minteksi erekinansi dilakti. Paggan			Jumper J17.Not used.
					Jumper J18. " "
			1		Jumper J19. " "
- 1					Jumper J20. " "

REV.	Ł	\mathcal{D})) WANGCO =	MATERI	AL LIST		М	DRAWING NO.	REV.
Н	-	l 1	INCORPORATED			_		201004-005	څل
0 2	502	DRAWI	ASSY.TRANSPORT CON LOGIC PWB 7CH TYPE		MODEL NO.	1075	DATE 2/	11/72 SHEET 11 OF	_*1
ž.	201004-005	NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG, NO.	NO. REO.	REM	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
4	010	91	Capacitor, Tantalum	1.5uf	100136-155	1	C5.		
°	."	92							
=	<u> </u>	93	Resistor, 5%,½₩	390	100064-391	1	R58.		
1	<u>Σ</u>	94	Resistor, " w	750	100156-751	1	R24.		
		95	Resistor, " "	750	100156-751	1	R43.		
		96	Resistor, " 3W	47	100068-470	1	R80.		
		97	Resistor, " 🕍	390	100064-391	1	R81.		
		98	Resistor, " ¼W	1.5K	100156-152	1	R54.		
		99							
		100							
		101							
		102	Wire, Solid Insulated		100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	1. From VV to ww.	
							Jumper J	2. From GG to HH.	
	-						Jumper J	3. Not used.	
							Jumper J	4. " "	
							Jumper J	5. " "	
							Jumper J	6. From CC to DD.	
							Jumper J	7. From Y to Z.	
							Jumper J	8. From S to T.	
	ı						Jumper J	9. From P to R.	
							Jumper J	10.Not used.	
							Jumper J	ll.From W to X.	
							Jumper J	12.Not used.	
							Jumper J	13. " "	
							Jumper J	14. From G to H.	
							Jumper J	15.From LL to pp.	
							Jumper J	16.From U to V.	
	į						Jumper J	17.Not used.	
							Jumper J	18.From TT to UU.	
							Jumper J	19.not used.	
							Jumper J	20. From AAA to BBB	
						1 1			

Figure B-23. Transport Control Logic Assembly (pg. 2 of 3)

Computer ML 201004-006 K						
	,	12.		AL LIST		A AI DRAWING NO. REV.
DOSAC PRESIDENT TYPE DOSC NO. 117E DOSC NO. NO. MED. REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	=	1 /7	\ \ 1		=	1VIL 201004-006
1	NO.	DRAW			11PF	DATE 7-12-72 SHEET 1 OF 1
1	N - 4	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
1	100	91	Capacitor, Tantalum. 1.5uf	100136-155	1	Ç5.
94 95 96 97 Resistor 5% hw. 82 100064-820 1 R81. 98 RSSISTOR 5% hw. 82 100064-820 1 R81. 99 100 101 102 Wire. Solid Insulated. 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1.From XX to WW. Jumper J3.From KK to J3. Jumper J4. " YY to Z2. Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to P7. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Sto T8. Jumper J19. " You to V. Jumper J19. " You to V. Jumper J10. " U to V. Jumper J10. " Not Used. Jumper J10. " Not Used. Jumper J10. " Not Used. Jumper J10. " U to V. Jumper J10. " U to V. Jumper J10. " Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J10. Not Used.	200	92				
95 96 97 Resistor 5% 1/1 1/2 1		93			L	
96 97 Resistor 5% \(\frac{1}{2} \text{W} \). 82 100064-820 1 R81. 98 RESISTOR 5% \(\frac{1}{2} \text{W} \) /0K /00/56-703 / R54 99 100 101 102 Wire, Solid Insulated. 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1, From XX to WK. Jumper J3, From KK to JJ. Jumper J3, From KK to JJ. Jumper J4. " YY to Z2. Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Used. Jumper J18. " Stored. Jumper J18. " Stored. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.	<u>≥</u>	94				
97 Resistor 5% \(\frac{1}{3} \text{w} \) 82 100064-820 1 R81. 98 RESISTOR 5% \(\frac{1}{3} \text{w} \) 70K 100156-103 1 R54 99 100 101 102 Wire. Solid Insulated. 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From XX to WK. Jumper J2. From GG to HH. Jumper J3. From KK to JJ. Jumper J4. " YY to Z2. Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Not Used. Jumper J18. " Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.		95				
98 RESISTOR 5% 'AW /OK /00/56-/03 / R54 99 100 101 102 Wire, Solid Insulated. 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1.From XX to WW. Jumper J2.From GG to HR Jumper J4. " YY to Z2. Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Sto T. Jumper J19. " You to V. Jumper J19. " You to V. Jumper J19. " Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Sto T. Jumper J19. Not Used.		96			1	
99 100 101 102 Wire, Solid Insulated. 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1.From XX to WW. Jumper J3.From KK to JJ, Jumper J4. " YY to Z2. Jumper J5. " AA to BB, Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Supper J19. " U to V. Jumper J19. Not Used.		97	Resistor 5% 5w. 82	100064-820	1	R81.
100 101 102 Wire, Solid Insulated. 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1.From XX to W., Jumper J3.From KK to J3. Jumper J4. " YY to Z2. Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Sto PP. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.		98	RESISTOR 5% YAW 10K	100156-103	/	R54
101 102 Wire, Solid Insulated. 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From XX to WW. Jumper J3. From KK to JJ. Jumper J4. " YY to Z2. Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J9. " For R. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used.		99				
102 Wire, Solid Insulated. 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1, From XX to WW. Jumper J2, From G to HR Jumper J3, From KK to J2, Jumper J4, " YY to Z2, Jumper J6." CC to DD. Jumper J7. " A to BB. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J9. " S to T. Jumper J9. " S to T. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " LL to PP. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Ju		100				
Jumper J2. From GG to HR Jumper J3. From KK to JJ, Jumper J4. " YY to Z2, Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Not Used. Jumper J18. " Not Used.		101				
Jumper J3.From KK to JJ. Jumper J4. " YY to Z2. Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " U to V. Jumper J18. " U to V. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used.		102	Wire, Solid Insulated.	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl.From XX to WW.
Jumper J4. " YY to ZZ. Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.						Jumper J2.From GG to HH.
Jumper J5. " AA to BB. Jumper J6. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J4. From G to H. Jumper J15. " LL to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.						Jumper J3.From KK to JJ.
Jumper J5. " CC to DD. Jumper J5. " CC to DD. Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " LL to PP. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " U to V. Jumper J18. " Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.						Jumper J4. " YY to ZZ.
Jumper J7. " Y to Z. Jumper J8. " S to T. Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From W to X. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. " U to V. Jumper J18. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used.						Jumper J5. " AA to BB.
Jumper JB. " 5 to T. Jumper JB. " 5 to T. Jumper JB. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " Lt to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.					L	Dumber Do CC CO DD.
Jumper J9. " P to R. Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " LI to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Xot Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.						dumper o/. I co z.
Jumper J10. Not Used. Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. "LL to PP. Jumper J16. "U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Xot Used. Jumper J19. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.				<u> </u>		Jumper J8, " S to T.
Jumper J11. From W to X. Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. "LL to PP. Jumper J16. "U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Xot Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.						Jumper J9. " P to R.
Jumper J12. Not Used. Jumper J13. " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " LL to PP. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.		·			<u> </u>	Jumper J10. Not Used.
Jumper J13. " " Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " LL to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.						Jumper Jll. From W to X.
Jumper J14. From G to H. Jumper J15. " LL to PP. Jumper J16. " U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.						Jumper J12. Not Used.
Jumper J15. "Lt to PP. Jumper J16. "U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.						Jumper J13. " "
Jumper J16. "U to V. Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J16. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.						
Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J16. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.			1			
Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.				<u> </u>		Jumper J16. "U to V.
Jumper J19. Not Used.						Jumper J17. Not Used.
			· •		-	Jumper JlE. Not Used.
Jumper J20. Not Used.		_		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Jumper J19. Not Used.
		_				Jumper J20. Not Used.
		L	<u> </u>		i	
						Jumper J17. Not Used. Jumper J18. Not Used. Jumper J19. Not Used.
	10		ASSY.TRANSPORT CONTROL NG LOGIC PWB 9CH.TYPE 'P'	MODEL NO.	11PE	
O DRAWING LOGIC PWR 9CH TYPE 'P' 11PF -3/5/731	100	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
DRAWING LOGIC PWB 9CH. TYPE 'P' MODEL NO. 11PE DATE 3/5/73 SHEET 1 OF 1	100	91	Canacitor Tentalum 1 5uf	100136-155	,	C5

				אט טא	T SELECT				
REV.	Ļ	TPT))wangco	ATERI	AL LIST		MI	DRAWING NO.	REV.
•		II.	INCORPORATED			_	HAIL	201004-007	IK
9	201004-007	DRAWIN TITLE	ASSY. TRANSPORT CONT LOGIC PWB 9CH. TYPE		MODEL NO.	1075	DATE 2/11	1/72 SHEET 1 OF	-1_
2	-600	. ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CKT. DESIG	
DKAWING	201	91	Capacitor, Tantalum	1.5uf	100136-155	1	C5.		
		92							
_	L	93	Resistor, 5%, ½W	390	100064-391	1	R58.		
2	Σ	94	Resistor, " 🕍	750	100156-751	1	R24.		
		95	Resistor, " "	750	100156751	1	R43.		
		96	Resistor, " 3w	47	100068-470	1	R80.		
		97	Resistor, " ½W	390	100064-391	1	R81.		
		98	Resistor, " aw	1.5K	100156-152	1	R54.		
		99							
		100							
		101							
		102	Wire, Solid Insulated		100248-924	A/R	Jumper)	1. From VV to WW	
							Jumper J	2. From GG to Hil	
							Jumper J	3. Not used.	
							Jumper I	4. " "	
							Jumper J	5. " "	
							Jumper J	6. From CC to DD	
							Jumper J	7. From Y to Z.	
							Jumper J	8. From S to T.	
							Jumper J	9. From P to R.	
							Jumper J	10.Not used.	
							Jumper J	11.From W to X.	
							Jumper J	12.Not used.	
							Jumper J	13. " "	
							Jumper J	14.From G to H.	
	ı						Jumper J	15.From LL to PP.	
							Jumper J	16.From U to V.	
							Jumper J	17.Not used.	
							Jumper J	18.From TT to UU.	
							Jumper J	19.Not used.	
							Jumper J	20. " "	

4	I	WANGED AND ASSY, TRANSPORT CONTR	107			201004-008
9	DRAWIN	G TOOTO THE DOT MUNICIPAL		MODEL NO.	11	DATE 8/4/72 SHEET 1 OF 1
SOO-FOOTOS	NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
	91	Capacitor, Tantalum	1.5uf	100136-155	1	C5.
<u>' </u>	92					
1	93	Resistor, 5%, 2W	390	100064-391	1	R58.
٤	94	Resistor, " ¼W	750	100156-751	1	R24.
١	95	Resistor, " "	750	100156-751	1	R43.
١	96	Resistor, " 3W	47	100068-470	1	R80.
	97	Resistor, " 1W	390	100064-391	1	R81.
١	98	Resistor, " ¾¥	1.5K	100156-152	1	R54.
١	99				\sqcup	
	100					
	101				\sqcup	
Į	102	Wire, Solid Insulated		100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From VV to WW.
١						Jumper J2. From GG to HH.
-					\sqcup	Jumper J3. Not used.
İ						Jumper J4. " "
١					11	Jumper J5. " "
1						Jumper J6. " "
١						Jumper J7. From Y to Z.
ı					$ldsymbol{\sqcup}$	Jumper J8. From S to T.
١						Jumper 19. From P to R.
1						Jumper J10.Not used.
ı						Jumper Jll.From W to X.
						Jumper J12.Not used,
1						Jumper J13, " "
						Jumper J14.From G to H.
						Jumper J15.From MM to PP.
Į						Jumper J16. From U to V.
						Jumper J17. From D to E.
1						Jumper J18.From TT to UU.
						Jumper J19.From A to B.
1					نــــ ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	Jumper J20.Not used.

! 7	1	<i>(1)</i>	MATERI	AL LIST		MI	DRAWING NO.	-
۱ ا۲	U					IAIL	201004 - 009	
8 1	AWII	ASSI. TRANSPORT O LOGIC PWB. 90H. I	CONTROL PE/NRZI.	MODEL NO.	11DD.	DATE 2/	16/73 SHEET 1 0	of
- 120102 9:	Э.	DRAWING TITL	. E	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG	,
9.	l.	Capacitor, Tantalum.	1.5uf	100136-155	1	C5.		
9	2							
9:	3	Resistor. 5%. 2w.	390	100064-391	1	R58.		
9!	1	Resistor. " ½w.	750	100156-751	1	R24.		
9!	5	Resistor. " "	750	100156-751	1	PL 3.		
90	5	Resistor. " 3w.	μ7	100068-470	1	R60.		
9	7	Resistor. " %w.	390	100064-391	1	R81.		
91	3	Resistor. " ¼w.	1.5K	100156-152	1	R54.		
9:	9				L			
100)							
10	ı							
10	2	Wire, Solid Insulated	1.	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl	. From WV to WW.	
						Jumper J2	. " GG " HH.	
						Jumper J3	, Not Used.	
						Jumner JL	. " "	
						Jumper J5		
						Jumper J6	. " "	
						Jumper J7	. From Y to Z.	
						Jumper J8	. " S " T.	
						Jumper J9	* P * R	
						Jumper J1	O. Not Used.	
L						Jumper Jl	1. From W to X.	
						Jumper J1	2. Not Used.	
						Jumper Jl	3. " "	
						Jumper Jl	L. From G to H.	
						Jumper J1	5. " NN " PP	
						Jumper J1	6. " U * ₹.	
					1	Jumper Jl	7. " D " F.	
						Jumper Jl	8. " TT " UU	
						Jumper J1	9. " A " C.	
						Jumper J2	O. " AAA " BE	В.
_					<u> </u>		1. 302 1.	-4

REMOTE DENSITY SELECT

			NO UNIT SELECT		
Y E	\mathcal{T})) WANGCO MATE	RIAL LIST		ML DRAWING NO. REV.
10 20	DRAWIN	ASSY, TRANSPORT CONTROL LOGIC PWB 9CH, TYPE 'P'	MODEL NO.	11PE	DATE ³ /5/73 SHEET 1 OF 1
201004-010	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
010	91	Capacitor, Tantalum 1.5	f 100136-155	1	C5.
٦	92				
L	93				
Σ	94				
	95				
	96				
	97	Resistor, 5°, ½W 8	100064-820	1	R81.
	98	Resistor, " W 10	100156-103	1	R54
	99		1		
	100			1	
	101				
	102	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From XX to WW.
					Jumper J2. From GG to HH.
				L	Jumper J3. From KK to Jj.
					Jumper J4. From YY to ZZ.
					Jumper J5. From AA to BB.
					Jumper J6. From CC to DD.
					Jumper J7. From Y to Z.
			1		Jumper 18. From S to T.
					Jumper J9. From P to R.
					Jumper J10,Not used.
					Jumper Jll.From W to X.
					Jumper J12.Not used.
		·			Jumper J13, " "
					Jumper J14.From G to H.
					Jumper J15.From LL to PP.
					Jumper J16.From U to V.
					Jumper J17.Not used.
					Jumper J18.From TT to UU.
					Jumper J19.Not used.
					Jumper J20. " "

		MANUAL	DENSIT	SELECT OCP.	NO UN	IT SELECT.
L L	197) WANGCO	ATERI	AL LIST	_	ML 201004 - 015 L
. £	DRAWIZ TITLE	ASSY. TRANSPORT CON LOGIC PMB. 9CH. TYP		_ MODEL NO	1175	DATE 1/10/73 SHEET 31 OF 1
ž i	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
20100lt	91	Capacitor, Tantalum.	1.5uf	100136-155	1	c5.
8	92					
	93	Resistor. 5%. ½w.	390	10006li~391	1	R58.
Σ	94	Resistor. " W.	750	100156-751	1	R24.
	95	Resistor. " "	750	100156-751	1	RL3.
	96	Resistor. " 3w.	47	100068-170	1	R80.
	97	Resistor. " ½w.	390	100064-391	1	R81.
	98	Resistor. " ¼w.	1.5K	100156-152	1	R5L.
	99					
	100				1	
	101					
	102	Wire, Solid Insulated.		100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From VV to WW.
	_					Jumper J2. " GG " HH.
						Jumper J3. Not Used.
					L	Jumper Jh. " "
						Jumper J5. " "
						Jumper J6 From CC to DD.
					ļ	Jumper J7. " Y " Z
						Jumper J8. " S " I
	$oxed{oxed}$				ļ	Jumper J9. " P " R
						Jumper J10. Not Used.
						Jumper Jll. From W to X
	_					Jumper (12. Not Used.
					-	oumper 015.
	L					Jumper Jlh. From G to H.
-					<u> </u>	Jumner J15. " MM " PP.
					-	Jumper J16 " U " V.
					├	Jumper J17. "-, D to E
	L				ļ	Jumper J18. From TT to UU.
	<u> </u>				 	Junper J19. " -A to B.
					-	Jumper J20. " "
	1			l		<u> </u>

		LOW DENSITY S	TATUS.		
√اڅ	10.	MATERI	AL LIST		A DRAWING NO. REV.
, e 9	PRAMI	WANGCO ASSY.TRANSPORT CONTROL LOGIC PWB 9CH.TYPE 'P'	MODEL NO	1075	201004-016 K
34-016	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
110	91	Capacitor, Tant. 1.5uf	100136-155	1	C5.
2 2	92				
ゴ	93	Resistor,5%,5W 390	100064-391	1_	R58.
Σ	94	Resistor," kw 750	100156-751	1	R24.
	95	Resistor," 750	100156-751	1	R43.
	96	Resistor," 3W 47	100068-470	1	R80.
	97	Resistor," W 390	100064-391	1	R81.
	98	Resistor," WW 1.5K	100156-152	1	R54.
	99				
	100	i			
	101		1		
	102	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From VV to WW.
					Jumper J2. From GG to HH.
					Jumper J3. Not used.
					Jumper J4. Not used.
					Jumper J5. Not used.
					Jumper J6. From CC to EE.
	\Box				Jumper J7. From Y to Z.
]		Jumper J8. From S to T.
					Jumper J9. From P to R.
					Jumper J10.Not used.
					Jumper Jll.From W to X.
					Jumper Jl2.Not used.
					Jumper J13.Not used.
					Jumper J14.From G to H.
					Jumper J15.From LL to PP.
					Jumper J16.From U to V.
					Jumper J17.Not used.
					Jumper J18.Not used.
					Jumper J19.Not used.
					Jumper J20.Not used.
	1				i

ž v	NRZ.	NO UNIT SELECT. MANUAL DENSI			See Shipping Configuration
9	PRATE	INCORPORATEO ASSY, TRANSPORT CONTROL NG LOGIC PWB, 7Cb, Type 'A		1075	ML 201004-017 A
DRAWING 201004-017	Item No.	Drawing Title	Dwg, No.	Qty.	Remarks on Ckt. Desig.
0 8 A	91				
9 8	92				
	93	Resistor, 5%, W. 390	100064-391	1	R58
\geq	94	Resistor, " kw. 750	100156-751	1	R24.
	95	Resistor, " " 750	-751	1	R43.
	96	Resistor, " 3W. 47	100068-470	1	R80.
	97	Resistor, " ½w. 390	100064-391	1	R81.
	98	Resistor, " &w. 1.5K	100156-152	1	R54.
	99		!		
	100			L	
	101			<u> </u>	
	102	Wire, Solid Insulated.	100248-924	· A/R	Jumper J1. From VV to WW.
					Jumper J2. " GG to FF.
	<u></u>			ļ	Jumper J3. Not used.
				-	Jumper J4. " "
	_				Jumper J5. " "
	_			<u> </u>	Jumper J6. From CC to EE.
	<u>_</u>				Jumper J7. Not used.
	<u></u>		 		Jumper J8. From S to T.
	_				Jumper J9. " P to R.
	\perp				Jumper J10. " RR to SS.
				<u> </u>	Jumper J11. Not used.
	_		-		Jumper J12. From K to M.
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	Jumper J13. " J to L.
	_		<u> </u>	L	Jumper J14. " G to H.
					Jumper J15. " MM to PP.
					Jumper J16. " U to V.
	_			ļ	Jumper J17. " D to E.
	_				Jumper J18. " TT to UU.
	<u></u>				Jumper J19. " A to B.
					Jumper J20. Not used.

Figure B-23. Transport Control Logic Assembly (pg. 3 of 3)

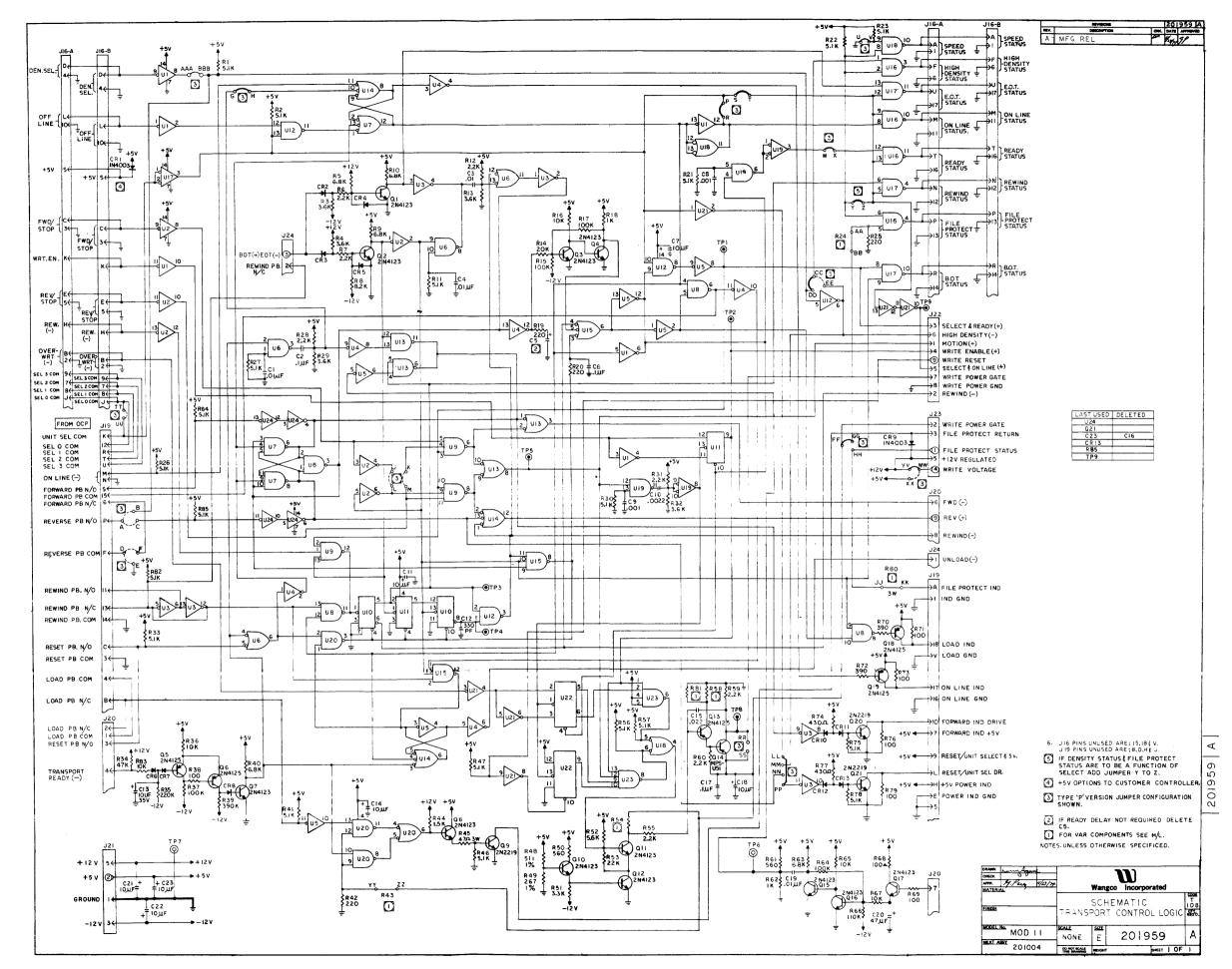


Figure B-24. Transport Control Logic Schematic

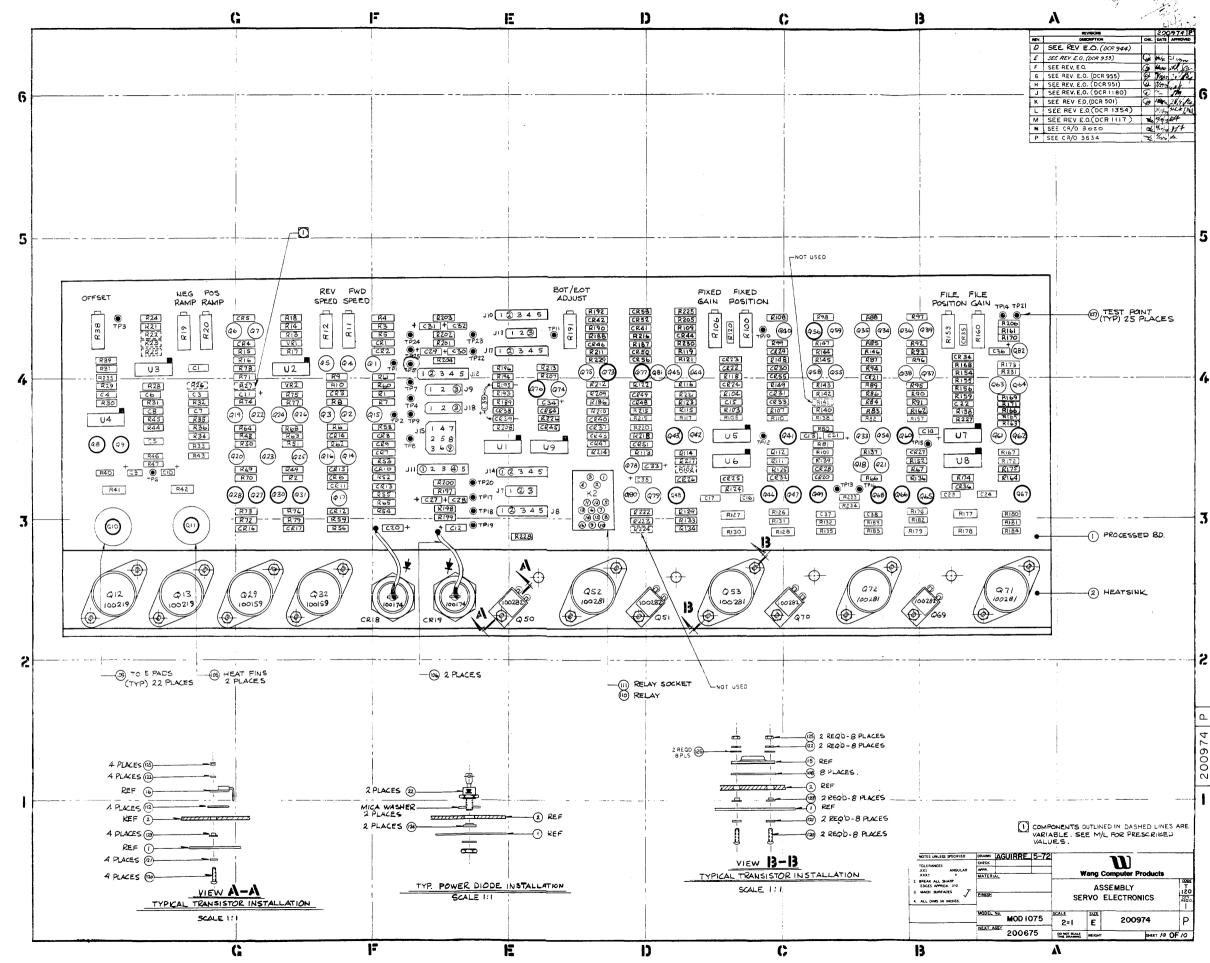


Figure B-25. Servo Electronics Assembly (pg. 1 of 2)

Q	B	Wang Computer =	MATERI	AL LIST	_	ML 200971: - 000 F		
ş,	DRAW	Products MG ASSY, SERVO ELECTR	ONICS.	_ MODEL NO. ,	11	DATE 5/8/72 SHEET 1 OF 10		
- 7	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITL	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	. REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.			
200971	1	board, Processed.		200973	1			
č	2	Heatsink.		2010L2	1			
L	_ 3							
Ξ	4	IC.Quad. 2 Input Mand		100085	1	U9.		
	5	IC.Operational Amplif	ier.	100109	8	U1.2.3.L.5.6.7.8.		
	6							
1	7	Transistor. NPN.	2814123	100060	32	1.4.6.14.16.18.19.20.21.22.2		
						225.26.33.34.35.36.37.38.39.4		
						QL5.55.58.59.6L.7L.75.78.79.5		
1						Q81.		
	8	Transistor, PNP.	214125	100081	12	Q2.3.5.7.15.17.24.62.64.56.61		
						ü63.		
	9			100125	3	273.76.77.		
	10	Transistor. NPN.	2N3053	100158	6	Q8.31.11.56.60.65.		
ļ	91	Transistor, MPN.	293055	100159	2	Q29.32. Z		
	12	Transistor. PNP.	2NL037	100160	5	29.28.13.17.62		
	13	Transistor, NPN.	2:\3772	100219	2	412.13.		
- 1	ılι	Transistor. NPN.	2N5320	100220	6	211.27.46.49.68.82		
- 1	15	Transistor, PNP.	2N5322	100221	5	Q10.30.L6.66.67.		
- 1	16	Transistor, NPN.	2N3773	100261	14	C52.53.71.72.		
-	17	Transistor. NPN.	TI.P31B	100282	I,	30.51.69.70.		
ı	18							
1	19	Diode, Signal.	18914	100091	50	CR1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.		
1						CR13.14.15.20.21.22.23.24.25.		
						CR26.27.28.29.30.31.32.33.34.		
-						CR35.36.38.39.40.41.12.14.45.		
-						CR46.47.48.49.50.51.52.53.54.		
- 1						CR55.56.		
	20	Dicde, Zener.	1:1752	100118	2	VR1.2.		
- 1	21	Ciode, Rectifier.	1:14003	100127	Ŀ	CR16.17.37.63.		
Ì	22	Diode, Power.	1.03208	190174	2	CR18.19.		

١	J.	Wang Computer	MATERI	AL LIST	=	ML 200974 - 000 P
_	•	Products				233714 2 330
ر او	DRAW			MODEL NO.	11	DATE 5/8/72 SHEET 3 OF 10
	ITEM NO.	DRAWING T	TLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
200971 0	54	Resistor. 5%. 2w.	560	100156-561	2	R190.192.
8	55	Resistor. " "	750	100156-751	2	R9.10.
_	56	Resistor. " "	910	100156-910	3	352.53.58.
<u>≥</u>	57	Resistor, " "	1K	100156-102	ء. 35	Rl.2.4.5.16.28.33.34.40.13.63.
						R65.67.69.87.96.113.114.118.
						R119.129.131.146.163.164.169.
						R170.180.182.186.207.215.216.
	<i>j</i>	printer,	1.	1119	u	.12 .226.206.177.17 .1; .27.
	58	Resistor. 5%. 3w.	ıĸ	100068-102	6	R127.128.130.177.178.179.
	59	Resistor. 5%. 4w.	1.2K	100156-122	1	.1196.
	60	Resistor. " "	2K	100156-202	3	318.60.61.
	61	Resistor. " w.	2K	100064-202	1	31.5.
	62	Resistor. " 2w.	2.2K	100156-222	1	215
	63	Resistor. " "	2.7K	100156-272	2	:13.14.
	64:	Resistor. " "	31.	100156-302	3	RL8.62.230.
	65	Resistor. " "	3.6K	100156-362	3	23.8.235
	66	Resistor. " "	3.9K	100156-392	4	354.66.70.212.
-	67	Resistor. " "	5.1K	100156-512	l.	R21.24.36.188
	68	Resistor. " "	5.6K	100156-562	1	R208.
	69	Resistor. 13. "	5.11K	100155-357	2	R29.30.
	70	Resistor. 5%. "	6.2K	100156-622	2	272.79.
	71	Resistor. " lw.	6.2K	100064-622	2	273.76.
	72	RESISTOR 5% YAW	3.3K	100156-332	,	R222
	73	Resistor. 5%. aw.	10%	100156-103	38	R51.55.56.78.82.83.86.88.91.92.
						R95.97.98.99.116.120.121.122.
						.142.145.147.166.168.171.
						R173.197.198.199.200.201.202.
						R203,204.213.214.219.220.229
	74	Casistor, 56. 2w.	1,1,1	100156-113	1	R68.
	75	Peristor. " "	12K	100156-123		21 36, 1 37,
	76	Resistor. " "	16K	100156-163	2	331.32.
	77	desistor. " "	20K	100156-203	7	R84.94.105.111.143.156.221.

									7120
mpuler MATERI	AL LIST	-	ML DRAWING NO. REV. 20097h - 000 P) j	J	Wang MATER Computer Products	IAL LIST	_	ML DRAWING NO. REV. 200974 - 002 P
SERVO ELECTRONICS.	MODEL NO	11	DATE 5/8/72 SHEET 5 OF 10	-0	DRAW	ASSY. SERVO ELECTRONICS. 451PS.	MODEL NO.	11	DATE 1/3/72 SHEET 7 OF 10
DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	١٤١	ITEM NO.	. DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
	100240	1	K2.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11.5		T	1	
, Relay.	100241	1			14.6				
tor, Transistor.	100146	Ц	Use with items 17.	1 1	147	Hesistor. 1%. 2w. 10.5	100155-387	1	R25.
tor. 9 pin.	100217-001	1	J15.	∑	148	Resistor. " 10.5	100155-387	1	R26.
tor. 5 pin.	100247-005	İ,	J8.10.12.17.		149	Resistor. " " 6.19		1	R27.
tor. 5 pin.	100217-008	1	Jll.	1		Resistor. 5%. 2w. 47		1	R22.
tor. 3 pin.	1002L7-010	3	J9.13.18.		151	Resistor. " " 47	100156-173	1	R23.
tor. 3 pin.	100217-011	1	č7.	1	152	Resistor. " " 680		1	R102.
tor. 5 pin.	100247-006	1	J14.						
				}					
Pan Head.	100036-208	20	1-40 x ½"				T		
Flat.	100047-200	20	No.4.						
SPRING LOCK .	100042-200	20	No.4.						
Mylon Shoulder.	100063-012	20	TO-3.						
. Mylon Shoulder.	100063-008	2	Use with items 22.						
ex.	100043-200	20	4 -40.					†	
, FLAT	100251-200	20	No 4						
								1	
c, Master.	20097:2	Ref.					1	1	
rocedure.	200876	Ref.							
								1	
								1	
							Ť		
					,				

يَ لِر	D.	Wang Computer	MATERI	AL LIST	_	ML 200974 - 000 P
, (DRAWI	Products ASSY. SERVO ELECT	ROMICS.	MODEL NO	11	DATE 5/8/72 SHEET 2 OF 10
ا ا ا	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TIT	L.E.	DWG, NO.	NO, REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
00974 - C	-					C17.2L.
20097	25	Canacitor, CERAMIC	47pf	100073-470	1	108.
+	26	Sepacitor,	200p£	100073-291	2	016.23
₹		Capacitor, "	.0015uf	100073-152	3	C6.16,23.
_		Capacitor, "	.005uf	100073-502	1	c7.
	29	CAPACITOR II	.00 33 uF	100073-332	4	c17.24.37,38.
	30	Capacitor, Polyester		100078-393	2	C3.4.
	_	Capacitor, "	.luf	100239-104	2	C15,22.
		Capacitor, "	-15uf	100128-154	1	cı.
	-	Capacitor, "	.47uf	100128-474	1	C5.
	-	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		200200 414		
	3l:	Capacitor, Tantalum.	1.5uf	100136-155	5	09.1027.28.36.
		Capacitor, "	3.3uf	100264-335	2	C12,20.
	36	Capacitor, "	10uf	100070-106	3	C 14.33.34.
	37	Capacitor, "	47uf	100070-L76	9 ^	C11.21.29.30.31.32,35.13,39
	38				<u> </u>	
	39	Resistor, Variable.	1.K	100163-102	1	R191.
	40	Resistor, "	5K	100163-502	3	R11.12.38.
	41	Resistor, "	10K	100163-103	6	319.20.100.106.153.160.
	42					
	43	Resistor, 5%. 3w.	3	100068-001	1	9228.
	1,1	Resistor. " ‡w.	22	100156-220	6	R134.135.184.185.283.234
	45	Resistor. " "	100	100156-101	16	335.46.47.74.77.81.90.132.133.
						R1L0.181.183.109.161.218.205.
	46	Resistor. 5%. ½w.	120	10006կ-121	2	R126.176.
	47	Resistor. " w.	240	100156-241	1	RLiL.
	48	Resistor. " "	270	100156-271	2	86.7.
	49	Remistor. " "	330	100156-331	Ц	R193.19h.209.210.
	50	Resistor. " 3w.	330	100068-331	2	RI.1.12.
	51	Resistor. " 🛊w.	390	100156-391	1	R211.
	52	Resistor. " "	430	100156-631	4	R148.149.187.225.
	53	Resistor. " "	510	100156-511	2	R37.39.

Q	D.	Nang	MATERI	AL LIST		DRAWING NO. REV
Ľ	H	Computer :				1VIL 200974 - 000 P
) . 3	DRAWI TITL	ASSY. SERVO ELECTR	CONICS.	_ MODEL NO	11	DATE 5/8/72 SHEET 1 OF 10
- 7	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TIT	LE	DWG. NO.	NO, REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
27097h	78	Resistor. 5%. jw.	22 K	100156-223	5	H71.75.
5	79					
7	80					
Σ∣	61	Resistor. 5%. tw.	33K	100156-333	1	R50.
	82	Resistor. " "	39K	100156-393	4	R101.139.152.231
- 1	83		- 1	4-10	:	
- 1	84	Resistor. 5%. 2w.	51K	100156-513	2	989.217.
	85	arantor. " '	7	101150-757	1	27
	86	Resistor. " "	82K	100156-823	2	R117.167.
	87					
	88	Resistor. 1%. 4w.	90.9K	100155-477	Į,	R107.110.157.158.
	69	RESISTOR. 5% YAW	IIOK	100156-114	1	RSO
ı	90	Resistor. 5%. jw.	100K	100156-104	6	317.6h85.93.1hl223.
	91	Resistor. " "	120K	100156-124	2	H115.165.
[92	Resistor. " "	150K	100156-154	2	R125.175.
[93	Resistor. " "	390K	100156-394	1	R108.
[94	Resistor. 5%. w.	270K	100156-274	2	RL9.138
	95	Resistor. " "	330K	100156-334	4	H123.172.189.195.
- [96	Resistor. 1%. "	1499K	100155-548	2	3103.159.
	97	Resistor. 5%. "	510K	100156-514	2	R112.162.
- [98	Resistor, 5%, lw.	1Meg	100156-105	5	R\$9124.174.104.155
	99					
	100	Resistor. 5%. 4w.	, 2Meg	100156-205	2	R154.1 .227.
	101	nintar. 1 %	3.0%	1 .2,4-37,	- 1	11
- 1	102	time' lv.	1.50	1 1 07-, 12	1	1.
	103					
	104					
	105	Meatsink.		100096	2	Q10.11.
ı	106	Wire, Stranded Insul	ated.	100053-916	A/R	Use with items 22.
	107	Pin, Test Point.		100098	25	TP1 thru TP25.
	108	Insulator, Transisto	r.	100151	8	TO-3
	109	Pad, Transistor.		100223	22	TO-5.

٥	70.	Wang	MATERI	AL LIST		ML	DRAWING NO.	REV
-7	DRAWI	Computer Products ASSY. SERVO ELE	CTRONICS	MODEL NO.	<u>n</u>		200974 - 001 20/72 SHEET <u>5 6</u> 0	р 10
٠.	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TI	rle	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG	
20079I	115	-Copesitor, Joignote	- 1740	120123 151				
50	116							
ij	147	Resistor. 1%. w.	6.3LK	100155-366	1	R25.2.		
2	148	Resistor. " "	6.3LK	100155-366	1	R26.		
	149	Resistor. " "	7.68K	100155-374	1	R27.		
1	150	Resistor. 5%. "	20K	100156-203	1	R22.		
	151	Resistor. " "	20K		1	R23.		
	152	Resistor. " "	1.510K	100156-515	1	R102.		
1								
					ļ			
1					ļ			
					<u> </u>			
į					1	<u></u>		
						<u> </u>		
						ļ		
						L		
					<u> </u>			
ı		<u> </u>						
					 	ļ		
1								
					ļ			
1					ļ			
					ļ			
					ļ			
					<u> </u>	ļ		
					ļ	<u> </u>		
					1	1		

								712	0		
	٩	B .	B)	MATERI	AL LIST		MI	DRAWING NO.	REV		
J ~	(A	WANGE C				IAIL	200974 - 003	12		
0	3	DRAWI	ASSY. SERV. ELE	CTRONICS.	MODEL NO	11	DATE 8/17/72 SHEET 8 OF				
DRAWING	2	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TI	TLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG.			
1	20097₺	145									
ľ	~	1146							~		
Ŀ	J	147	Resistor. 1%. 4w.	12.7K	100155-395	1	R25.				
Ŀ	Σ	148	Resistor. " "	12.7K	100155-395	1	R26.				
Τ		149	Resistor. " "	590K	100155-363	1	R27.				
		150	Resistor. 5%. 2w.	51K	100156-513	1	R22.				
		151	Resistor. " "	51K	100156-513	1	R23.				
		152	Resistor. " "	820K	100156-824	1	R102.				
		L									
			L. <u></u>								
		L									
		L									
		<u> </u>									
		<u> </u>									
		L					l				

Figure B-25. Servo Electronics Assembly (pg. 2 of 2)

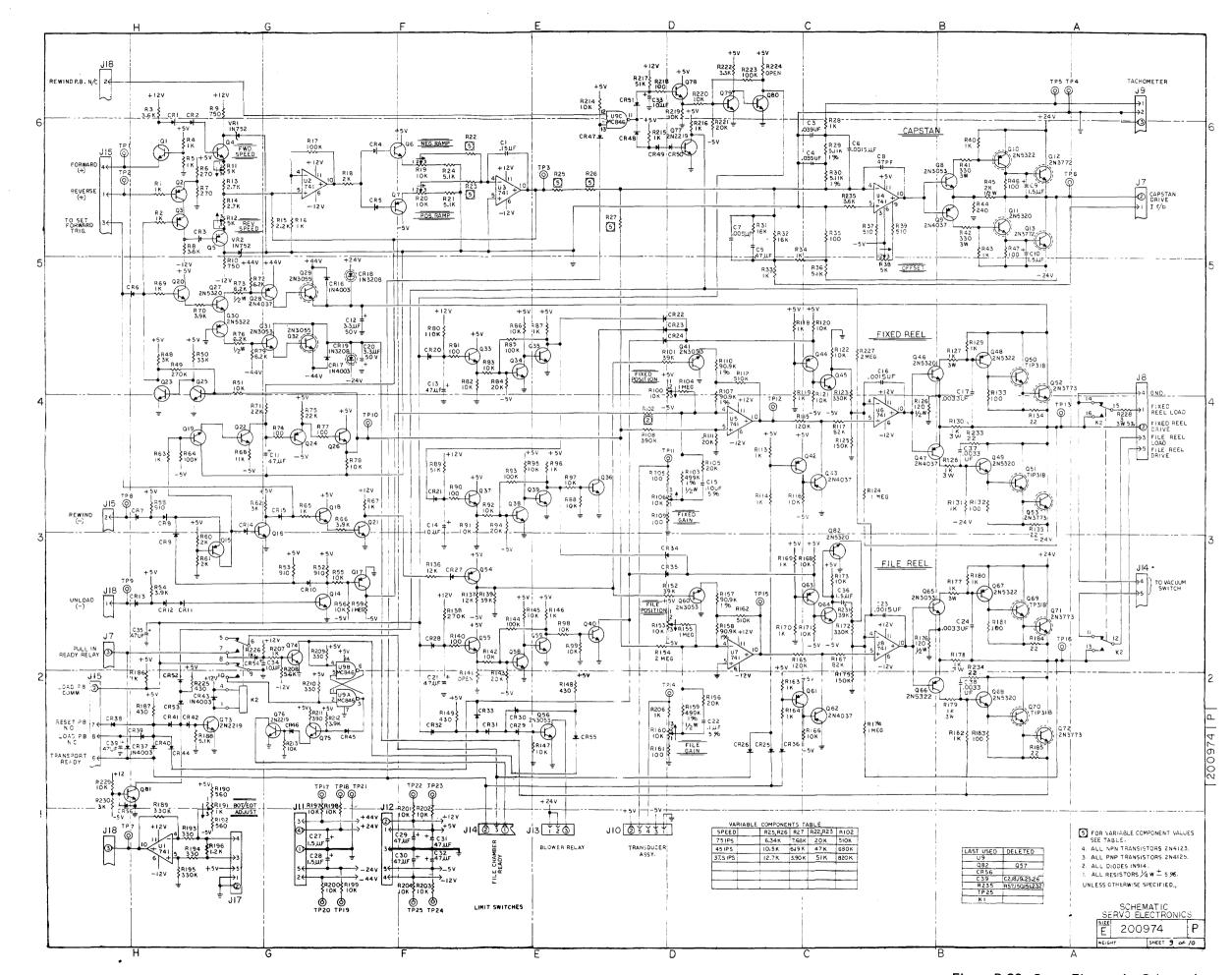


Figure B-26. Servo Electronics Schematic

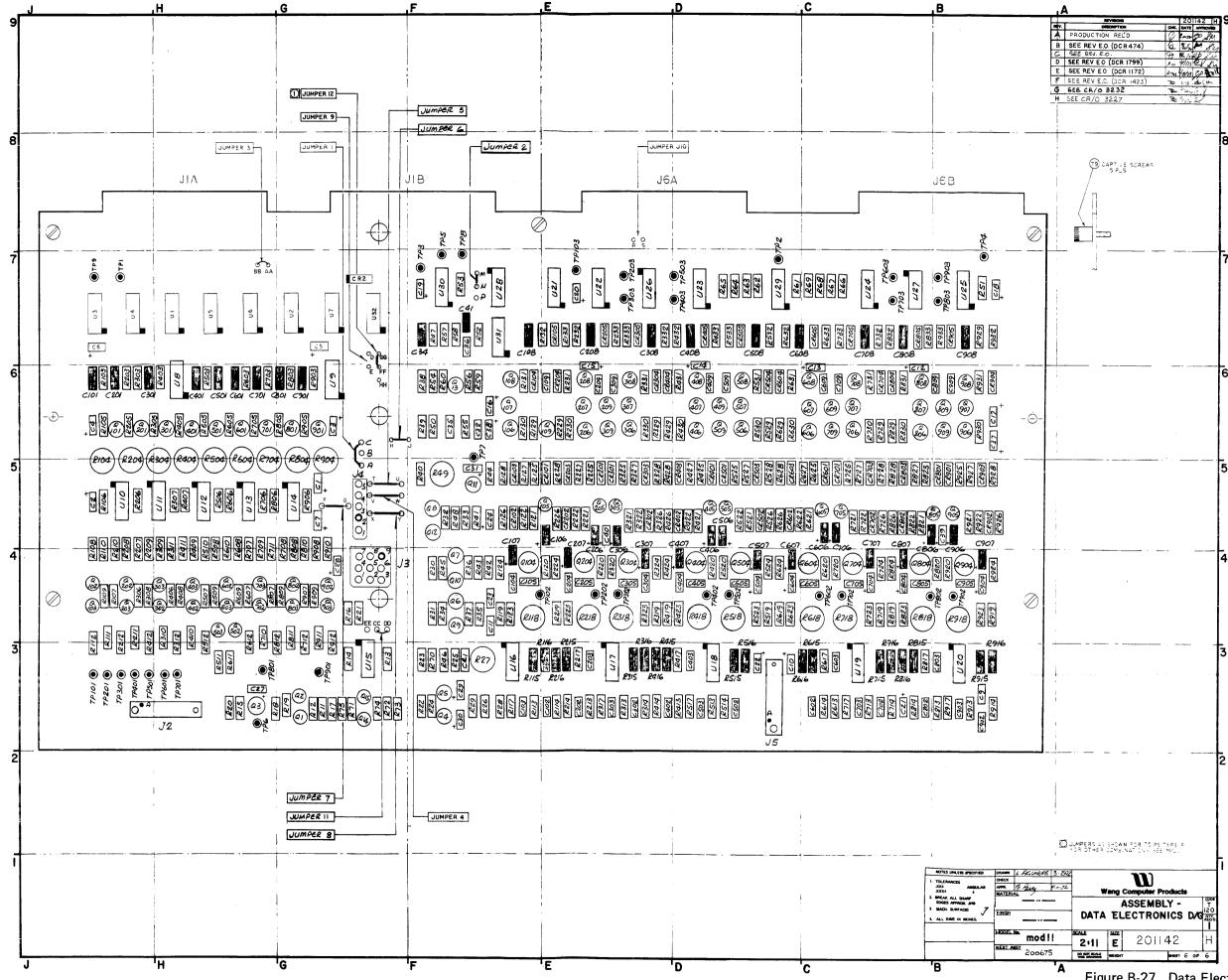


Figure B-27. Data Electronics, Dual Gap (pg. 1 of 7)

ž I	1	Computer MATERI	AL LIST	=	ML 201142 - 200 H		
+-		Products ASSY DATA PERCENDICS		9. Pew	1-12-72		
;	DRAWN	PWP. BASIC BOARD.	MODEL NO	-11	DATE 3/30/72 SHEET 1 OF 6		
¥ ~	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.		
20111.2	1	Foard, Processed.	2011141	1	REV H'		
2	2	Artwork, Master.	201170	Ref.			
L	3	Test Procedure.	200287	Ref.			
Σ	Ł	IC.Hex Inverter.	10006F	5	v1.2.6.9.31.		
	5	IC. quad. 2 Input Nand.	100065	6	V3.L.5.6.7.15.		
	6	IC. Quad. 2 Input Power.	100086	4	U26.27.28.32		
	7	IC.10 Input Wand.	100087	1	U29.		
	8	IC.Dual Flip-Flop.	100088	10	U10.11.12.13.12.21.22.23.24.		
					V25.		
	9	IC.Operational Amplifier.	199989	5	V16.17.16.19.29.		
	10	IC. Monostable.	100090	1	V30.		
	11						
	2.2	Transistor, NPN. 2N.123	100080	63	J.2.5.8.9.11.13.14.15.		
					2101-901. 2102-902. 2103-903.		
					Q106-906. Q107-907.		
					0109-909.		
	13	Transistor, PNP. 2ML125	100081	14	Q:.6.7.10.12. Q106-908.		
	14	Transistor, Jual NPN. TD-101	100082	9	Q104-904.		
	15	Transistor, PNP. MPS-U51.	100083	1	3 .		
	16						
	17	Transistor NPN 2N708	151000-001	9	Q105-905.		
	18	Diode, Signal. 1N914	100091	46	CR1. CR101-901. CR102-902.		
					CR103-903. CR104-904.		
					CR105-905.		
	19	Diode, Rectifier. 184003	100127	1	CR2,		
	20						
	21	Capacitor, Ceramic. 33pf	100073-330	9	C109-909.		
	22	Capacitor, Mica. 68pf	100243-680	1	c36.		
	23	Capacitor, Ceramic. 100pf	100073-101	9	C102-902.		
	214	Capacitor, " 220pf	100073-221	9	0105-905.		
	25	Capacitor, Polyfilm0015uf	100077-152	1	035.		

7	Compater =	MATERI	AL LIST	-	ML 201142 - 200 H		
DRAY	ASSY. DATA ELECTR PWB, BASIC BOARD		MODEL NO.	п	DATE 3/30/72 SHEET 2 OF 6		
ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITL	. E	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.		
26	Capacitor, Ceramic.	.0033uf	100073-332	9	0103-903.		
27							
28							
29	Capacitor, Tantalun.	1.5uf	100136-155	9	0101-90L.		
30	Capacitor, '	10uf	100070-106	32	01.2.3.4.5.6.7.2.10.11.12.13.		
				I	Cl15.1c.17.1°.19.20.21.22.23		
					C2'26.29.30.31.32.37.36.39.L0		
31							
32							
33				I			
34	Resistor, Variable.	50	100069-500	1	R27.		
35	Resistor, "	5K	100069-502	9	R115-918.		
36	Resistor, "	20K	100069-203	10	RL9. 410L-90%.		
37					<u> </u>		
38	Resistor. 5%. 2w.	10	100156-100	9	R131-931.		
39	Resistor. 1%. "	61.9	100155-173	18	R121-921, R122-922.		
40	Resistor. " "	75	100155-181	9	R125-925.		
41	Resistor. 5%. "	120	100156-121	9	R117-917.		
42	Resistor. " lw.	120	100067-121	1	820.		
43	Resistor. 15. 2w.	162	100155-213	1	R29.		
44							
45	Resistor. 5%. 2w.	220	100156-221	1	R51.		
46	Resistor. 2%. lw.	220	100142-221	10	R26. R112-912.		
47	Resistor. 1%w.	267	100155-234	1	R73.		
48	Resistor. 5%. lw.	270	100067-271	1	R18.		
19	Resistor. " w.	330	100156-331	14	R13.31.33.35.		
50	Resistor. " jw.	390	100064-391	1	R28.		
51							
52	Resistor. 5%. jw.	470	100156-և71	5	R15.19.40.47.52.		
53	Resistor. 15. "	511	100155-261	3	38.41.72.		
54	Resistor. 5%. "	560	100156-561	19	R74. R108-908. R109-909.		

.il	Ι					DRAWING NO. REV
힐고	1	WANGCO	TERI	AL LIST	:	ML 201142-001 H
10	DRAW!	ASSY, DATA ELECTRO	VICS D/G. 9T	RK MODEL NO.	11	DATE 3/30/72 SHEET 1 OF 1
201142-001	IYEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
201	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene.	.002uf	100077-202	1	C34.
٩	82	Capacitor, Polyester.	.0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.
コ	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene.	510pf	100077-511	9	C101-901.
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum.	.15uf	100136-154	9	C106-906.
	85	Capacitor, Tantalum.	.15uf	100136-154	9	C107-907.
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm.	.082uf	100078-823	9	C108-908.
	87	,				
	88					
	89	Resistor. 5%. Ww.	150K	100156-154	9	R115-915.
	90	Resistor. " "	150K	100156-154	9	R116-916.
	91					
	92					
	93	Screw, Captive.		100262	5	
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated.		100248-924	A/R	Jumper J1. From A to C.
						Jumper J2. " M " N.
						Jumper J3. " AA " BB.
						Jumper J9. Not Used.
						Jumper J10. " "
						Jumper J11. From CC to DD.
						Jumper J12. " GG " HH.
					I	

Ē	1	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST		ML DRAWING NO. REV.
. 20	DRAMI	ASSY DATA FIFTTENNICS PUR		11	201142-002 H DATE 3/30/72 SHEET 1 OF 1
201142-0	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
202	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene .002uf	100077-202		ç34,
<u>"</u>	82				
_	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene 510pf	100077-511	9	c101-901.
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .15uf	100136-154	9	c106-906.
	85	Capacitor, Tantalum .15uf	100136-154	9	c107-907.
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .082uf	100078-823	9	c108-908.
	87				
	88			1	
	89		100156-154	9	R115-915.
	90	Resistor, " " 150K	100156-154	9	R116-916.
	91				
	92				
	93	Screw, Captive	100262	5	
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.
				L	Jumper J2. From M to P.
	<u> </u>				Jumper J3. Not used.
	<u> </u>			ļ	oumper 03.
	<u> </u>			-	Jumper JTU.
	┡			ļ	Jumper JII, From DD to EE.
	<u> </u>			.	Jumper J12. From GG to HH.
	L			-	
	<u> </u>				
	<u> </u>			↓	
	L				
	L				
				-	
	Ь	ļ		├	
	<u> </u>		ļ	↓	
	<u></u>	L			
	<u> </u>		ļ	├	
	-			+	
	L	<u></u>	L		l

ž I	J.	Wany Computer	MATERI	AL LIST	_	MI DRAWING NO. REV.		
1 / 1	DRAWN	Products ASSY, DATA FLECT		MODEL NO.	11	DATE 3/30/72 SHEET 3 OF 6		
٤١.	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TO	LE	DWG, NO.	NO, REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.		
ZOLLA2	55	Resistor, 1%w.	634	100155-270	1	R39.		
- 8	56					,		
ゴ	57	Resistor. 5%. zw.	1.2K	100156-122	37	R17.22.25.30.32.LL.53.57.70.71.		
Σ						R103-903, R106-906, R107-907,		
	58	Resistor, 1%. 1w.	1.96%	100155-317	20	HL2.55, H120-920, R123-923.		
	59	Resistor, 5%. "	2.4K	100156-242	33	R11.12.14.16.21.45.		
						R105-905. R119-919. R12h-92L.		
	60	Resistor. 1%. 4w.	3.09K	100155-336	1	R43.		
	61	Resistor. 5%. "	3.3K	100156-332.	41	R24.5L.56.60.75. R113-913.		
						R114-914. R129-929. R133-933.		
	62	Resistor, 5%, 2w.	4.7K	100156-472	2	334.56.		
	63	Resistor, " "	5.1X	100156-512	2	RL6.50.		
	64	Resistor. " "	6.8K	100156-682	20	R46.59. R110-910. R111-911.		
	65	Resistor. " "	5.2K	100156-822	1	323.		
	66	Resistor. " "	10K	100156-103	18	R126-926. R127-927.		
	67							
	68	Resistor. 5%w.	18K	100156-183	1	R36.		
	69	Resistor. " "	39K	100156-393	9	R130-930.		
	70							
	71	Resistor, 5%, w.	68K	100156-683	10	R37. X132-932.		
	72	Resistor. " "	100%	100156-104	9	R61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69.		
	73	Resistor. 5%. 4w.	220K	100156-224	9	R126-926.		
	74							
	75	Connector, 9 pin.		10021/7-001	1	J 3.		
	76	Connector. 5 pin.		1.0021.7-005	1	Jl		
	77	Pin, Male.		100098	33	Test Points.		
	78	Connector, Head.		100137	2	J2.J5.		
	79	Scrow, Captive.		-100262-	-5 -			
	80							

REV.	ı	7	Domputer MATERI	AL LIST		ML 201142 - 000 H		
	Н	•	PLOUS ASSY DATA FLECTRONICS					
201142 - 000		DRAW	e PWE	11	DATE 6/20/72 SHEET 4 OF 6			
	- 21	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DAC' NO"	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.		
٤	201142	15						
		82		<u> </u>				
	ᅵ닠	83		ļ				
	≧.	811			\vdash			
		85						
		86						
		87			<u> </u>			
		88						
		89		-				
		90			1			
		91						
		92						
		94			-			
		95						
	ı	96	Wire, Solid Insulated.	100246-924	A/R	Jumper JL. From V to W.		
			mile, beile measures	200000 /24		Jumper J5. " T " U.		
						Jumper J6. " H " J.		
			These are permanent jumpers			Jumper J7. " F " G.		
	1		that must be installed on all			Jumper J8. " X " Y.		
			boards.					
					ļ			
					<u> </u>			
					<u> </u>			
	ı			L		L		

ž -	3	NATERI	AL LIST		DRAWING NO. REV.	
-		WANGCO			MIT 5017/15 - 003 H	
03	DRAMI	ASSY, DATA BELOTIONIS FAR LD-LSIPS, TYPE'P' DUAL DAE 9 TRK	MODEL NO	11	DATE 3/30/72 SHEET 1 OF 1	
z i	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
2011/12	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene0047uf.	100077-472	1	C34.	
8	82 -	Capacitor, Polyester0715uf	100225-152	1	Cul.	
	٥3	Capacitor, Polystyrene00luf	100077-102	9	0101-901.	
⅀	84	Capacitor, Tantalum22uf	100136-224	9	3106-906.	
	85	Capacitor, Tantalum22uf	100136-224	9.	0107-907.	
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm15uf	100126-154	9	C108-906.	
	87					
	88					
	89	Resistor. 5%. av. 330K	100156-33L	9	H115-915.	
	90	Resistor. " " 330K	100156-338	9	d116-915.	
	91					
	92					
	93	Screw, Captive.	100262	5		
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated.	100246-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From A to J.	
					Jumper J2. " M " N.	
					Jumper J3. " AA " EE.	
					Jumper J9. Not usec.	
				l	Jumper J10. " "	
					Jumper Jll. From CC to DD.	
					JUMPER JIZ " GG " HH	
				l		

H	1	WANGCO MATERIA	AL LIST	=	ML DRAWING NO. REV 201142-004 H		
-004	DRAWIN	ASSY, DATA ELECTRONICS 40-451PS TYPE 'A' D/G, 9 TRK	MODEL NO11		DATE 3/30/72 SHEET 1 OF 1		
201142-004	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.		
2011	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0047us	100077-472	1	C34.		
	82						
ᆜ	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .00luf	100077-102	9	C101-901.		
≥	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .22uf	100136-224	9	C106-906.		
	85	Capacitor, Tantalum .22uf	100136-224	9	C107-907.		
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .15uf	100128-154	9	C108-908.		
	87						
- 1	88						
	89 Resistor, 5%, 1% 330K		100156-334	9	R115-915.		
	90 Resistor, " " 330K		100156-334	9	R116-916.		
	91						
	92						
	93	Screw, Captive	100262	5			
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.		
					Jumper J2, From M to P.		
					Jumper J3. Not used.		
				-	Jumper J9. " "		
					Jumper JlO. " "		
					Jumper Jll.From DD to EE.		
					Jumper J12, From GG to HH		
	ļ			<u> </u>			
	Ь						
	L			ļ			
				-	Management Management (1997)		
	L						
	L_			L			
	L			<u> </u>			
	 			 			
	<u> </u>						
		<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>	l		

Figure B-27. Data Electronics, Dual Gap (pg. 2 of 7)

REV.	ΞĪ	J.	<u> </u>	ATERI	AL LIST	_	ML 201112 - 005 W
ė	2	DRAWIN	WANGCO ASSY. DATA ELECTRON 30-39-9188, 1988-191	IOS PWF DUAL J	BP- MODEL NO	_11	DATE 3/21/73 SHEET 1 OF 1
o z	500	ITEM NO.	9 TRK DRAWING TITLE	_	3 NG, NG.	NO. ALQ	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
DRAWING	2	81	Canacitor, folystyrene.	.03u7u1	100077-472	1	031.
١	2011/12	52		.0015uf	100225-152	1	311.
_	ī	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene.	.CCluf	100077-102	9	3101-901.
Σ	ĒÌ	SL	Capacitor, Tantalum.	.33ur	100136-33L	9	J136-936.
_	7	35	Japacitor, "	.33uf	100136-331	5	0107-907.
	ı	56	Capacitor, Polyfilm.	.lSuf	100128-164	9	010-90:
	t	87					
	i	58					
	1	-0	Remistor. 50. 24.	330K	100150-335	9	#115-915.
	t	20	desistor. " "	330K	100150-334	9	:116-910.
	Ì	91					
	Ì	92					
	Ī	=3	Screw, Captive.		100262	. 5	
	I	ગ	Wire, Solid Insulated.		1002i.n=92L	E/A	Jumper 21. From A to 3.
	ı						Jumner 33. " " " 3.
	Ţ						Jumner J3. " AA " 55.
	í						Jumper J9. Not used.
	[Jumper J10. " "
	ſ						Jumper Jll. From JC to LD.
							JUMPER JIZ " GG " HH
	[
							l
	Ī						
	-						
							4
	Ī						
	[
	ĺ						i

REV.	Ι	J.	WANGCO #	ATERI	AL LIST	_	ML	DRAWING NO. 201142-006	REV
DRAWING NO.	900	DRAWII	ASSY, DATA ELECTRONIC G 30-39, 91PS, TYPE 'A' D	MODEL NO	11	DATE 8/2	DATE 8/21/72 SHEET 1- OF 1		
ž	201142-006	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CKT. DESIG	
ξ.	1102	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.0047u1	100077-472	1	C34.		
_		82							
_	[_	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.0014	100077-102	9	C101-801		
2	Σ∣	84	Capacitor, Tantalum	.33uf	100136-334	9	C106-90		
		85	Capacitor, "	.33uf	100136-334	9	C107-907		
		86	Capacitor, Polyfilm	.18uf	100128-184	9	C108-906	·	
	į	87							
		88							
		89	Resistor, 5%, 2W	330K	100156-334	9	R115-915	<u>. </u>	
		90	Resistor, " "	330K	100156-334	9	R116-916	S	
		91							
	i	92							
		93	Screw, Captive		100262	5			
		94	Wire, Solid Insulated	1	100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	11. From B to C.	
							Jumper	2. From M to P.	
							Jumper	Not used.	
							Jumper		
				i			Jumper	10. " "	
							Jumper 3	111.From DD to E	Ε
							Jumper J	12.From GG to H	н
	- [
			-						
				!					
				7		·			

i I	70	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST		ML	DRAWING NO. 201142-007	REV.
-	ı	INCORPORATED		_	ivi_	201142-007	IH.
201142-007	DRAWIT TITL	ASSY.DATA ELECTRONICS PWB 23-29.91PS.TYPE'P' DUAL GAR 9 TRK	MODEL NO.	11	DATE 8/	21/72 SHEET 1: OF	1_
142 142	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CKT, DESIG	
201	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0082uf	100077-822	_ 1	C34.		
l°	82	Capacitor, Polyester .0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.		
	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0015uf	100077-152	9	C101-90	1.	
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .47uf	100136-474	9	C106-90	6.	
_	85	Capacitor, " .47ui	100136-474	9	C107-90	7.	
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf	100128-274	9	C108-90	8	
	87						
	88						
	89	Resistor, 5%, 1 330K	100156-334	9	R115-91	5.	
	90	Resistor, " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-91	6.	
	91						
	92						
	93	Screw, Captive	100262	5			
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper	Jl. From A to C.	
					Jumper J2, From M to N.		
					Jumper J3. From AA to BB.		3.
					Jumper J9. Not used.		
	\Box				Jumper	J10.Not used.	
					Jumper	Jll.From CC to DI).
					Jumper	J12.From GG to H	i.
				Ι			
	\vdash						
	\vdash						
	\vdash		i -		Ī		
	\vdash						
	\vdash						
	$\overline{}$						
	_						

- 		A TERI	AL LIST			DRAHING NO. REV.
ž I		WANGCO ARTERIA		=	ML	201142-008 H
, a	DRAWII TITLI	ASSY.DATA ELECTRONICS PWB 23-29.91PS.TYPE'A' DUAL GAP 9 TRK	MODEL NO	11	DATE_8/	21/72 SHEET 1 OF 1
201142-008	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	D#G. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CKT, DESIG.
422	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0082us	100077-822	1	C34.	
20	82		***			
	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0015uf	100077-152	9	C101-90	1.
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .47uf	100136~474	9	C106-90	6.
	85	Capacitor, " .47uf	100136-474	9	C107-90	7.
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf	100128-274	3	C108-90	ð.
	87					
	88					
	89	Resistor, 5%, 2W 330K	100156-334	9	R115-91	5.
	90	Resistor, " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-91	6.
	91					
	92					
	93	Screw, Captive	100262	5		
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248~924	A/R	Jumper	Jl. From B to C.
					Jumper .	J2. From M to P.
					Jumper	J3. Not used.
					Jumper	19. " "
					Jumper	J10. " "
					Jumper	Jll.From DD to EE.
					Jumper .	J12.From GG to HH.

ュ	D.	MATERI	AL LIST		MI DRAWING NO. REV	
_	ı	WANGCO ASSY. DATA ELECTRONICS PAR			2011h2 - 009 H	
- 000	DRAWN	ASSY. DATA ELECTRONICS PAB. LO-LISIPS, TYPE'P' DUAL GAS 9 TRK	10	DATE 5/21/72 SHEET 1 OF 1		
2	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DHG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
2011/2	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0047uf	100077-172	1	≎34.	
30	82	Capacitor, Polyester0015uf	100225-152	1	CL1.	
L	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .001uf	100077-102	9	3101-901.	
Σ	Sia	Capacitor, Tantalum22uf	100136-224	9	0106-906.	
	35	Capacitor, " .22uf	100136-224	9	0107-907.	
	56	Capacitor, Polyfilm15uf	101125-154	9	010H-908.	
-	87					
- 1	78					
	59	Resistor. 5%. w. 3306	100156-334	9	R115-915.	
	90	Resistor. " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-916.	
ĺ	91					
- [92					
1	93					
	9Ł	Wire, Solid Insulated.	1002կե-92կ	A/R	Jumper Jl. From A to C.	
					Jumper J2. " M " N.	
					Junper J3. " AA " FF.	
ı				1	Jumper J9. Not used.	
i					Jumper J10. " "	
-					Jumper Jll. From 33 toDD.	
İ	95				JUMPER JIZ " GG " HH	
	96					
	97					
	98					
1	99					
ı	100	Bracket, Mounting.	200016	2		
	201	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-206	6	2-56 x 3/8"	
	102	Washer, Flat.	100047-200	6	No.2,	
	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock.	100059=200	6	No.2.	
	104	Nut, Hex.	200 ئ 2000	6	2-56.	
-						
1						

	3]WANGCO	AATERI	AL LIST		NAI.	DRAWING NO.	REV.
1-	1	WANGCO -			=	[VIL	201142-010	Н
	DRAWIN	ASSY. DATA ELECTRONI	CS PWB	mpu		0.00	1 (7n 1	
010	TITLE	40-451PS.TYPE'A' DUA	LL GAP 9	TRE MODEL NO	10	DATE 8/2	1/12 SHEET 1 0	-
201142-010	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	8844	RKS ON CKT. DESIG	
2 2	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.		
,	82							
J	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.00luf	100077-102	9	C101-90	1.	
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum	. 22uf	100136-224	9	C106-90	6.	
	85	Capacitor, "	.22uf	100136-224	9	C107-90	7.	
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm	.15uf	100128-154	9	C108-90	18.	
	87	-						
	88							
	89	Resistor, 5%, 2W	330K	100156-334	9	R115-91	5.	
	90	Resistor, " "	330K	100156-334	9	R116-93	6.	
	91							
	92							
	93							
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated		100248-924	A/R	Jumper	Jl. From B to C.	
							J2. From M to P.	
			-			Jumper	J3. Not used.	
						Jumper	J9. " "	
						Jumper	J10. " "	
						Jumper	Jll.From DD to E	E.
						Jumper	J12.From GG to H	н.
	95							
	96	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	97							
	98-							
	99							
	100	Bracket, Mounting		200016	2			
	101	Screw, Pan Head		100036-206	6	2-56 X	3/8"	
	102	Washer, Flat		100047-200	6	No. 2.		
	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Loc	:k	100059-200	6	No. 2.		
	104	Nut, Hex.		100043-200	6	2-56.		

ıΞ	1	NANGEO -	MATERI	AL LIST		ML	DRAWING NO.	REV
F	1	INCORPORATED				[IAIT]	201142-011	H
-011	DRAW	ASSY.DATA ELECTRO		MODEL NO.	10	DATE 8/2	1/72 SMEET 1 OF	1
201142	NO.	DRAWING TITL	E	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CXT, DESIG	
201	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.		
	82	Capacitor, Polyfilm	.0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.		
J	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.001uf	100077-102	9	C101-901	•	
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum	.33uf	100136-334	9	C106-906		
	85	Capacitor, "	,33uf	100136-334	9	C107-907		
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm	.18uf	100128-184	9	C108-908		
	87							
	88							
	89	Resistor, 5%, 2W	330K	100156-334	9	R115-915		
	90	Resistor, " "	330K	100156-334	9	R116-916		
	91							
	92							
	93							
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated		100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	l. From A to C.	
							2. From M to N.	
						Jumper J	3, From AA to BB	
					1	Jumper J	9. Not used.	
	\vdash					Jumper J		
	\vdash						11.From CC to DD	
	\vdash					Jumper J	12.From GG to HH	
	95				1			
	96				1 1			
	97							
	98							_
	99							
	_	Bracket, Mounting		200016	2			
	_	Screw, Pan Head		100036-206	6	2-56 X 3	/8"	
	_	Washer, Flat		100037-200	6	No. 2		
		Washer, Int. Tooth Loc	k	100059-200	6	No. 2.		
		Nut, Hex.		100043-200	6	2-56.		
					-		*	

ı	1]WANGCO =	MATERI	AL LIST		MI	DRAWING NO.	REV
4		INCORPORATED			_	IVIL	201142-012] H
112	DRAWN	ASSY.DATA ELECTRON NG 30-39.91PS.TYPE'A' DU	ICS PWB AL GAP 9	TREMODEL NO	10	DA7E 8/2	21/72 SHEET 1_ 0	1
42	NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CKT, DESIG	
201142-012	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.		
	82							
_	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.001uf	100077-102	9	C101-901		
<u>≥</u>	84	Capacitor, Tantalum	.33uf	100136-334	9	C106-906	·	
	85	Capacitor, "	.33uf	100136-334	9	C107~907	·	
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm	.18uf	100128-184	9	C108-908		
	87				\Box			
-	88							
-	89	Resistor, 5%, W	330K	100156-334	9	R115-915		
	90	Resistor, " "	330K	100156-334	9	R116-916		
	91							
	92							
	93							
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated		100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	1. From B to C.	
ı						Jumper J	2. From M to P.	
						Jumper J	3. Not used.	
						Jumper J	9. " "	
Į						Jumper J	10. " "	
						Jumper J	11. Prom DD to EE	
						Jumper J	12.From GG to HH	
	95							
ı	96				LI			
	97							
	98							
	99							
	100	Bracket, Mounting		200016	2			
	101	Screw, Pan Head		100036-206	6	2-56 X 3	/8"	
	102	Washer, Flat		100047-200	6	No. 2.		
	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Loc	k	100059-200	6	No. 2.		
	104	Mut, Hex.		100043-200	6	2-56.		
1								

Figure B-27. Data Electronics, Dual Gap (pg. 3 of 7)

REV.	ı	1	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST	=	ML 084 MING NO. REV.
0 2	113	DRAW!	ASSY DATA ELECTRONICS PWB E 23-29.91PS.TYPE P'DUAL GAP 9	TRK MODEL NO	10	DATE 8/21/72 SHEET 1 OF 1
AWING	201142-013	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
DRAN	102	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0082uf	100077-822	1	C34.
^	"	82	Capacitor, Polyester .0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.
_	_	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0015uf	100077-152	9	C101-901.
2	Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum . 47uf	100136-474	9	C106-906.
		85	Capacitor, " ,47uf	100136-474	9	C107-907.
		86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf	100128-274	9	C108-908.
		87				
		88				
		89	Resistor, 5%, 1W 330K	100156-334	9	R115-915.
		90	Resistor, " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-916.
		91				
		92				
	-	93				
	i	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl, From A to C.
	1					Jumper J2, From M to N.
						Jumper J3. From AA to BB.
	i					Jumper J9. Not used.
						Jumper J10. " "
	1					Jumper Jll.From CC to DD.
	1					Jumper J12.From GG to HH.
		95				
		96				
		97				
	į	98				
		99				
		100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2	
		101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 x 3/8"
		102	Washer, Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2,
		103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock	100059-200	6	No. 2,
		104	Nut, Hex.	100043-200	6	2-56.

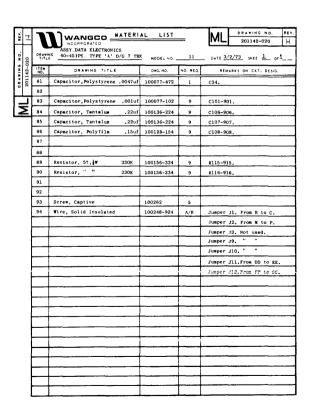
ı	1	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST	_	ML 201142-014 H
014	DRAWI TITL	ASSY DATA ELECTRONICS PWB	TRK MODEL NO.	10	DATE 8/21/72 SHEET 1; OF 1
201142-014	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
201	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene ,0082uf	100077-822	1	C34.
	82				
J	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0015uf	100077-152	9	C101-901.
Ξ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum . 47uf	100136-474	9	C106-906.
	85	Capacitor, " .47uf	100136-474	9	C107-907.
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf	100128-274	9	C108-908.
	87				_
ĺ	88				
	89	Resistor, 5%, ¼W 330K	100156-334	9	R115-915.
	90	Resistor, " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-916
	91				
	92				
	93				
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.
					Jumper J2, From M to P.
					Jumper J3, Not used,
					Jumper J9. " "
					Jumper J10. " "
					Jumper Jll.From DD to EE.
ı					Jumper J12.From GG to HH.
	95				
	96				
	97				
	98				
	99				
1	100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2	
	101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 X 3/8"
1	102	Washer, Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2.
	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock	100059-200	6	No. 2.
	104	Nut, Hex.	100043-200	6	2-56.
		İ			

REV.	1	1	INCORPORATED	IAL LIST	=	ML 201142-016 H
ě,	918	DRAWN	ASSY DATA ELECTRONICS PWI NG 751PS TYPE 'A' D/G 9 TRK		11	DATE 2/13/73 SHEET OF
DRAWING N	ż	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
4	ē [81	Capacitor:Polystyrene :002uf	100077-202	1	C34.
		82	Capacitor,Mica .820pf	100243-821	1	C41.
_	J	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene 510pf	100077-511	9	C101-901.
≥	Ξ[84	Capacitor, Tantalum .15uf	100136-154	9	C106-906.
	٦	85	Capacitor, Tantalum .15uf	100136-154	9	C107-907.
	[86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .082uf	100078-823	9	C108-908.
	I	87				
	ſ	88				
	ſ	89	Resistor, 5%, W 150K	100156-154	9	R115-915.
	ſ	90	Resistor, " " 150K	100156-154	9	R116-916.
	ſ	91				
	ſ	92				
	ſ	93	Screw, Captive	100262	5	
	ſ	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.
	Γ					Jumper J2. From M to N.
	ı			1		Jumper J3, Not used.
	Ε					Jumper J9. " "
	ſ			T		Jumper J10. " "
	Г					Jumper Jll, From DD to EE.
	Τ					Jumper J12, From GG to HH.
	Γ					
	ı					
	ı					
	T			1		
	ſ					
	ı					
	ı					
	ı					
	ı					
	t					
	ı					
	r					

_	_					-, -,
REV.	I	J.	WANGCO ***	RIAL LIST	=	ML 201142-017 H
Н	Н	•	ASSY, DATA ELECTRONICS PM	3		201142-017 H
	17	DRAWI	75IPS.TYPE 'P' D/G 7 TRK		11	DATE 3/2/73 SHEET 1 0.1
DRAWING	201142-017	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. ND.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
A N	10	81	Capacitor,Polystyrene .002	ıf 100077-202		C34.
	2	82	Capacitor,Mica 820	of 100243-821	1	C41.
=	_	83	Capacitor,Polystyrene 510	of 100077-511	9	C101-901.
2	≥	84	Capacitor,Tantalum .15	ıf 100136-154	9	C106-906.
		85	Capacitor, " .15	f 100136-154	9	C107-907.
		86	Capacitor,Polyfilm .082	if 100 078-823	9	C108-908.
		87				
		88				
		89	Resistor,5%, WW 15	K 100156-154	9	RT15-915.
		90	Resistor," " 15	K 100156-154	9	R116-916.
		91				
	ı	92				
		93	Screw, Captive	100262	5	
		94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From A to C.
						Jumper J2. From M to N.
	- 1					Jumper J3. From AA to 88.
						Jumper J9. Not used.
	- [Jumper J10. Not used.
						Jumper J11.From CC to DD.
	ı					Jumper J12.From FF to GG.
	[
	[
	[L		
	-					
	[
	ſ					
	Į					
	Ī					
	ı					
	[
	[

REV.	ı	J	WANGED MATERI			DRAWING NO. REV 201142-018 H
0	810	DRAW!	ASSY. DATA ELECTRONICS PWB 751PS. TYPE 'A' D.G. 7 TRK		11	DATE 3/2/73 SHEET 1 OF 1
HING	201142-01	TEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	D¥G, NO.	ND. REQ	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
DRAN	1102	81	Capacitor,Polystyrene :002uf	100077-202	1	C34.
۵	ï	82				
_	L	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene 510pf	100077-511	9	C101-901.
2	Σ∣	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .15uf	100136-154	9	C106~906,
		85	Capacitor, Tantalum .15uf	100136-154	9	C107-907,
		86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .082uf	100078-823	9	C108-908.
		87				
		88				
		89	Resistor, 5%, W 150K	100156-154	9	R115-915.
		90	Resistor, " " 150K	100156-154	9	R116-916.
		91				
	Ī	92				
		93	Screw, Captive	100262	5	
		94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.
						Jumper J2. From N to P.
						Jumper J3. Not used.
						Jumper J9. " "
						Jumper J10. " "
						Jumper Jll.From DD to EE.
	ĺ					Jumper J12, From FF to GG.
	ĺ					
	ļ					
	ı					

I	J.	WANGCO -	ATERI	AL LIST	-=	ML	DRAWING NO. 201142-019	REV.
019	DRAW!	ASSY. DATA ELECTRONI G 40-45 (PS. TYPE 'P' DUAL	CS PWB	TRK MODEL NO.	11	DATE 3/1	2/73 SHEET 1 01	.1
201142-019	NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	RKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
201	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.		
	82	Capacitor, Polyester	.0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.		
_	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.001uf	100077-102	9	C101-901		
≥	84	Capacitor, Tantalum	.22uf	100136-224	9	C106-906		
	85	Capacitor, Tantalum	,22uf	100136-224	9	C107-907	<u>'. </u>	
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm	.15uf	100128-154	9	C108-908	·	
	87				L			
	88							
	89	Resistor, 5%, W	330K	100156~334	9	R115-915		
	90	Resistor, " "	330K	100156-334	9	R116-916		
	91							
	92							
	93	Screw, Captive		100262	. 5			
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated		100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	l. From A to C.	
						Jumper J	2. From M to N.	
						Jumper J	3. From AA to BB	
						Jumper J	9. Not used,	
						Jumper J	10. " "	
						Jumper J	11.From CC to DD	
						aumper J	12.From Ff to uG	
	_							
	_							
1	_				-			
	\vdash							
	\vdash							



_	_							
REV.	I	J.	WANGCO MATE	RIAL LIST	_	MI	201142-021	REV.
+	┨	•	ASSY, DATA ELECTRONICS PW				201142-021	Н
2	ء ا	TITL	NG 30-39,91PS.TYPE'P' DUAL GA	P 7 TRK MODEL NO.	11	DATE 3/2	2/73 SHEET 1 OF	1
DRAWING	201142-021	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DNG. NO.	NO. REO.	REMA	RKS ON CKT, DESIG.	
3	<u> </u>	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene .004	7uf 100077-472	1	C34.		
١.	<u>~</u>	82	Capacitor, Polyester .001	5uf 100225-152	1	C41.		
_]	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .00	luf 100077-102	9	C101-90	i	
2	Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .3	3uf 100136-334	9	C106-906	s	
	٦	85	Capacitor, " .3	3uf 100136-334	9	C107-90	7.	
	[86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .1	Buf 100128-184	9	C108-908	3.	
	[87						
	I	88						
	[89	Resistor, 5%, 17 330	100156-334	9	R115-915		
	[90	Resistor, " " 330	100156-334	9	R116-916	5.	
	I	91						
		92						
	[93	Screw, Captive	100262	5			
	[94	wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	1. From A to C.	
	[Jumper .	2. From M to N.	
	[Jumper J	3. From AA to BB.	
	Γ					Jumper J	9. Not used.	
	[Jumper :	10. " "	
	ſ					Jumper	11.From CC to DD.	
	ſ					Jumper J	12.From FF to GG.	
	ſ							
	ſ							
	[
	[
	I							
	I							
	[
	_							

Figure B-27. Data Electronics, Dual Gap (pg. 4 of 7)

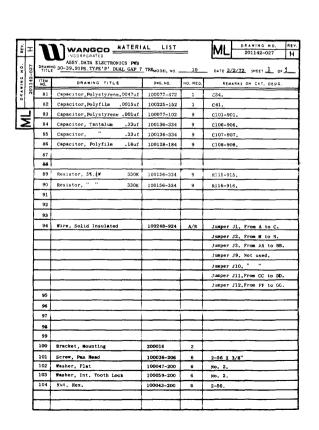
ı	1	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST		ML DRAWING NO. REV.
201142-022		ASSY, DATA ELECTRONICS PWB	TRKMODEL NO.	, 11	
142	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
201	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene .0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.
┙	82				
ا ب	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .001uf	100077-102	9	C101-901.
≥[84	Capacitor, Tantalum .33uf	100136-334	9	C106-906.
Į	85	Capacitor, " .33uf	100136-334	`9	C107-907.
١	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .18uf	100128-184	9	C108-908.
	87				
[88				
	89	Resistor, 5%, 1W 330K	100156-334	9	R115~915.
[90	Resistor, " " 380K	100156-334	9	R116-916.
- [91				
[92				
- [93	Screw, Captive	100262	5	
Γ	94	Wire, Solid, Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.
Ī					Jumper J2. From M to P.
ı					Jumper J3. Not used.
1					Jumper J9. " "
Ī					Jumper JlO. " "
ı					Jumper Jll.From DD to EE.
ı					Jumper J12.From FF to GG.
ı					
ı	$\overline{}$			-	
ı				 	
t					
ŀ					
ŀ	-			- +	
ŀ					
ŀ				- 	
ŀ				-	
ł					
ŀ					
ł					
L					

Ţ	I	INCORPORATED		AL LIST	=	ML	DRAWING NO. 201142-023	RE V
201142-023	DRAMI	ASSY.DATA ELECTRONIC G 23-29.91PS.TYPE'P' DUAL	CS PWB L GAP 7	TRK _{MODEL} NO.	11	DATE ² /3/	73 SHEET 1 OF	1_
1142-	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DMG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMAI	RKS ON CKT. DESIG	
20114:	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene .	.0082uf	100077-822	1	C34.		
	82	Capacitor, Polyester	.0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.		
	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .	.0015uf	100077-152	9	C101-901		
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum	.47uf	100136-474	Q.	C106-906	·	
	85	Capacitor, "	.47uf	100136-474	9	C107-907		
ı	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm	.27uf	100128-274	9	C108-908		
	87							
	88							
	89	Resistor, 5%, 1W	330K	100156-334	9	R115-915		
	90	Resistor, " "	330K	100156-334	9	R116-916		
	91							
	92							
	93	Screw, Captive		100262	5			
[94	Wire, Solid Insulated		100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	l. From A to C.	
ĺ						Jumper J	2, From M to N.	
						Jumper J	3. From AA to BB	
[Jumper J	9. Not used.	
						Jumper J	10. " "	
- 1							11.From CC to DD	
						Jumper J	12.From FF to GG	
-								
l								
Ì								
-			-					
ı								
- [

	ž.	I	1	WANGCO MATER	AL LIST		MI DRAWING NO. REV.
	Н	-	L	INCORPORATED			201142-024 H
83 Capacitor, Polystyrene.0015uf 100077-152 9 C101-901. 84 Capacitor, Tantaium 47uf 100136-474 9 C106-906. 85 Capacitor, " .47uf 100136-474 9 C107-907. 86 Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf 100128-274 9 C108-908. 87 C108-908. 88 Resistor, 5%, #W 330K 100156-334 9 R115-915. 90 Resistor, " .330K 100156-334 9 R116-916. 91 Screw, Captive 100262 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J3. Not used, Jumper J3., Not used, Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J11. From D0 to EE.	. NO.	2-024		NG 23-29.91PS.TYPE'A' DUAL GAP	TRK MODEL NO.	11	DATE 3/2/73 SHEET 1 OF 1
83 Capacitor, Polystyrene.0015uf 100077-152 9 C101-901. 84 Capacitor, Tantaium 47uf 100136-474 9 C106-906. 85 Capacitor, " .47uf 100136-474 9 C107-907. 86 Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf 100128-274 9 C108-908. 87 C108-908. 88 Resistor, 5%, #W 330K 100156-334 9 R115-915. 90 Resistor, " .330K 100156-334 9 R116-916. 91 Screw, Captive 100262 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J3. Not used, Jumper J3., Not used, Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J11. From D0 to EE.	N.	11	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
83 Capacitor, Polystyrene.0015uf 100077-152 9 C101-901. 84 Capacitor, Tantaium 47uf 100136-474 9 C106-906. 85 Capacitor, " .47uf 100136-474 9 C107-907. 86 Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf 100128-274 9 C108-908. 87 C108-908. 88 Resistor, 5%, #W 330K 100156-334 9 R115-915. 90 Resistor, " .330K 100156-334 9 R116-916. 91 Screw, Captive 100262 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J3. Not used, Jumper J3., Not used, Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J11. From D0 to EE.	¥	20	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene. 0082uf	100077-822	1	C34.
St			82				
85 Capacitor, " .47uf 100136-474 9 C107-907. 86 Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf 100128-274 9 C108-908. 87 88 89 Resistor, 5%, #W 330K 100186-334 9 R116-915. 90 Resistor, " .330K 100156-334 9 R116-916. 91 92 93 Screw, Captive 100282 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J3. Not used. Jumper J9. " Jumper J1. From D to EE.	=	L	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene, 0015uf	100077-152	9	C101-901.
86 Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf 100128-774 9 C107-907. 87	2	Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .47uf	100136-474	9	C106-906.
87 88 89 Resistor, 5%, \$\frac{1}{2}\tilde{W}\$ 330K 100156-334 9 R115-915. 90 Resistor, " 330K 100156-334 9 R116-916. 91 92 93 Screw, Captive 100242 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J3. Not used, Jumper J10, " " Jumper J10, " " Jumper J10, " " Jumper J10, " " Jumper J10, " " Jumper J10, " " Jumper J10, " " Jumper J10, " "			85	Capacitor, " .47uf	100136-474	9	C107-907.
88 89 Resistor, 57.4W 330K 100156-334 9 R115-915. 90 Resistor, " 330K 100156-334 9 R116-916. 91 92 93 Screw, Captive 100262 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J3. Not used. Jumper J3. Not used. Jumper J10. " Jumper J1. Jumper J1. Jumper J1. From D to EE.			86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf	100128-274	9	C108-908.
89 Resistor, 5%, #W 330K 100156-334 9 R115-915. 90 Resistor, " " 330K 100156-334 9 R116-916. 91 92 93 Screw, Captive 100262 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J2, From M to P. Jumper J3, Not used, Jumper J9, " " Jumper J10, " " Jumper J11. From D to EE.			87		L		
90 Resistor, " " 330K 100156-334 9 R116-916. 91 92 93 Screw, Captive 100262 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J2. From W to P. Jumper J3. Not used, Jumper J10. " " Jumper J10. " " Jumper J11. From D0 to EE.			88				
91 92 93			89	Resistor, 5%, W 330K	100156-334	9	R115-915.
92 93 Screw, Captive 100262 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J3. From N to P. Jumper J3. Sto used, Jumper J9. " Jumper J0." " Jumper J1. From D0 to EE.			90	Resistor, " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-916.
93 Screw, Captive 100242 5 94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper Jl. From B to C. Jumper J2, From M to P. Jumper J3, Not used, Jumper J9, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J10, " Jumper J1.From DD to EE.		1	91				
94 Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper J1. From B to C. Jumper J2. From M to P. Jumper J3. Not used. Jumper J9. " Jumper J10." Jumper J10. " Jumper J11. From D0 to EE.		ļ	92				
Jumper J2, From M to P. Jumper J3, Not used. Jumper J3, " Jumper J1, From M to P. Jumper J3, Not used. Jumper J1, From M to P. Jumper J1, From M to P.		j	93	Screw, Captive	100262	5	
Junper J3. Not used, Junper J9. " " Junper J10. " " Junper J11.From D0 to EE.			94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.
Jumper J3. " " Jumper J10. " " Jumper J11.From DD to EE.							Jumper J2. From M to P.
Jumper J10, " " Jumper J11, From DD to EE.							
Jumper Jll.From DD to EE.							
		J					Jumper J10. "
Jusper J32. From FF to GG.		j					Jumper Jll.From DD to EE.
		١		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Jumper J22.From FF to GG.
		١					
		١					
		١					
		١					
		ı					
		- [
		ı					
		- [
		Į					

ML 201142-025	DRAWIN TITLE ITEM NO.	WANGED MATER INCORPORATED ASSY, DATA ELECTRONICS PWI 40-451PS, TYPE 'P' DUAL CAP	1			201142-025	
Z 2	ITEM NO.	40-45 IPS, TYPE 'P' DUAL CAP	7 TRK				13
ML 201142-			MODEL NO.	10	DATE 3/	'2/73 SHEE! 1 OF	1
N I	81	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	-
Σ		Capacitor, Polystyrene. 0047u	100077-472	1	C34.		_
륄	82	Capacitor, Polyester .0015u	100225-152	1	C41.		
싁	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .001us	100077-102	9	C101-90	1.	
L	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .22ut	100136-224	9	C106-90	6.	
	85	Capacitor, " .22us	100136-224	9	C107-90	7.	
L	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .15uf	100128-154	9	C108-90	8.	
L	87						
L	88		L				
_	89	Resistor, 5%, 2# 330K	100156-334	9	R115-91	5	
L	90	Resistor, " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-91	6.	
_	91		L				
	92						
L	93						
L	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper	Jl. From A to C.	
L					Jumper .	J2. From M to N.	
L	_		L		Jumper .	J3. From AA to BB.	
L			ļ		Jumper .	J9. Not used.	
L					Jumper .	J10. " "	
L	_				Jumper ,	Jll.From CC to DD.	
L	_	<u> </u>			Jumper,	Jl2.From FF to GG.	
-	95						_
-	96						
-	97						
L	98						
L	99						
Ļ	100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2			
L	101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 X 3	1/8"	
-	102	Washer, Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2.		
Ļ	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock	100059~200	6	No. 2.		
<u> </u>	104	Nut, Hex.	100043-200	6	2-56.		
-							_

į I	T	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST	===	ML	201142-026	REV
26	DRAWIN	ASSY.DATA ELECTRONICS PWB 40-451PS,TYPE'A' DUAL GAP 7	TRK MODEL NO	10	DATE 3/	2/72 SHEET 1 OF	1_
201142-026	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DMG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMA	ARKS ON CKT. DESIG.	
201142	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene.0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.		
	82						
L	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .001uf	100077-102	9	C101-90	1.	
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .22uf	100136-224	9	C106-90	6.	
	85	Capacitor, " .22uf	100136-224	9	C107-90	17.	
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .15uf	100128-154	9	C108-90	18.	
	87						
	88						
- 1	89	Resistor, 5%, jw 330K	100156-334	9	R115-91	5.	
	90	Resistor, " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-91	6.	
- (91						
	92						
- 1	93						
	94	wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper	Jl. From B to C.	
					Jumper	J2. From M to P.	
					Jumper	J3. Not used,	
					Jumper	J9. " "	
Ī					Jumper	J10. " "	
					Jumper	Jll.From DD to E	ε.
ĺ					Jumper	Jl2.From FF to GO	3 <u>.</u>
I	95						
	96						
[97						
ĺ	98						
	99						
	100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2			
Ì	101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 X	3/8"	
-	102	Washer, Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2.		
	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock	100059-200	6	No. 2.		
١	104	Nut, Hex.	100043-200	6	2-56.		
1				ı İ			



Ţ,	1	WANGED MATERI	AL LIST	=	ML DRAWING NO. RET		
C NO.	DRAW! TITL	ASSY.DATA ELECTRONICS PWB NG 30-39.91PS.TYPE'A' DUAL GAP 7	TREMODEL NO.	10	DATE 3/2/73 SHEE: L. OF 1		
201142-028	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.		
2011	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene, 0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.		
	82						
ᆜ	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .001uf	100077-102	9	C101-901.		
≥	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .33uf	100136-334	9	C106-906,		
	85	Capacitor, " .33uf	100136-334	_ 9	C107-907.		
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .18uf	100128-184	9	C108-908.		
	87						
	88						
	89	Resistor, 5%, W 330K	100156-334	9	R115-915.		
	90	Resistor, " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-916.		
	91						
	92						
	93			1			
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.		
					Jumper J2. From M to P.		
					Jumper J3, Not used.		
					Jumper J9. " "		
					Jumper J10. " "		
					Jumper Jll.From DD to EE.		
					Jumper J12.From FF to GG.		
1	95						
	96						
Í	97						
	98						
	99						
- 1	100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2			
	101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 X 3/8"		
i	102	Washer, Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2.		
	103	Washer, int. Tooth Lock	100059-200	6	No. 2.		
ı	104	Nut, Hex.	100043-200	6	2-56.		

REV.	I	7	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST		MI	DRAWING NO.	REV.
۴	匚	ı	INCORPORATED		=	IVIL	201142-029	Н
0 2	620	DRAWII TITLI	ASSY.DATA ELECTRONICS PWB 1923-29.91PS.TYPE'P' DUAL GAP 7	TRK MODEL NO	10	DATE 3/	2/73 SHEET 1 OF	<u>-</u>
DRAWING	201142-029	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG. NO.	NO, REQ.	REM	ARKS ON CKT, DESIG.	
A.	103	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene. 0082uf	100077-822	1	C34.		
4		82	Capacitor, Polyester .0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.		
Н	_	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene, 0015uf	100077-152	9	C101-9	01.	
7	Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .47uf	100136-474	9	C106-9	06.	
		85	Capacitor, " .47uf	100136-474	9	C107-9	07.	
		86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .27uf	100128-274	9	C108-9	08	
		81 Capacitor, Polystyrene, 008 82 Capacitor, Polystyrene, 001 83 Capacitor, Polystyrene, 001 84 Capacitor, Tantelum .4' 85 Capacitor, ".4 86 Capacitor, ".4 87 Capacitor, Polyfilm .2' 88 Capacitor, Polyfilm .2' 88 Capacitor, Polyfilm .2' 89 Resistor, 95, 14 3:		and the same of the same				
		88				-		
		89	Resistor, 5%, ## 330K	100156-334	9	R115-9	15.	
		90	Resistor, " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-9	16,	
		91						
		92						
		93						
		94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper	Jl. From A to C.	
						Jumper	J3. From AA to BB	. 1
						Jumper	J9. Not used.	
						jumper	J10. " "	
						Jumper	Jll.From CC to DD	
						Jumper	Jl2.From FF to GG	
	- 1	95						
	- [96						
	- 1	97	Wire, Solid Insulated 100248-924 A/R Jumper Jl. From A to Jumper J3. From M to Jumper J3. From AA t Jumper J9. Not used. Jumper J10. T Jumper J11.From FF t					
	- [98						
	- 1	99						
	Ì	100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2			
	-	101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 X	3/8"	
	ı	102	Washer, Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2.		
	ĺ	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock	100059-200	. 6	No. 2.		
	[104	Nut, Hex.	100043-200	6	2-56.		
	I							
	I	1						

Figure B-27. Data Electronics, Dual Gap (pg. 5 of 7)

REV.	I	7	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST	_	ML 201142-030 H	<u>.</u>
NO.	30	DRAWIN	ASSY.DATA ELECTRONICS PWB G23-29.91PS.TYPE'A' DUAL GAP 7T	RK MODEL NO -	10	DATE 3/2/73 SHEE: 1 OF 1	-
AWING	201142-030	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DW5, NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.	7
W 4 8 0	110	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene, 0082uf	100077-822	1	c34.	7
٥		82					
_	J	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene. 0015uf	100077-152	9	C101-901.	
7	Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .47uf	100136-474	9	C106-906.	
		85	Capacitor, " .47uf	100136-474	9	C107-907.	
		86	Capacitor,Polyfilm .27uf	100128-274	9	C108-908.	
		87					
		88					
		89	Resistor, 5%, 1 330K	100156-334	9	R115~915.	
		90	Resistor, " " 330K	100156-334	9	R116-916.	
		91					_
		92					
		93					
		94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.	
						Jumper J2. From M to P.	J
						Jumper J3. Not used.	┙
						Jumper J9, " "	╝
						Jumper J10, " "	╛
						Jumper Jll, From DD to EE.	┙
						Jumper J12, From FF to GG.	4
		95					_
		96					┙
		97					┙
		98					┙
		99					4
		100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2		┙
		101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 X 3/8"	┙
		102	Washer, Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2.	4
		103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock	100059-200	6	No, 2,	4
		104	Nut, Hex.	100043-200	6	2-56.	4
							4
		L			Щ.		L

-03	ITEM NO.	TOTAL TYPE 'A' D/G 7 TRK	DWG, NO.	NO. REQ.	DATE 3/2/73 SHEET 1 OF 1 REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
201142-032	81	Capacitor,Polystyrene .002uf	100077-202	1	C34.
22	82	Capacitor,Mica 820pf	100243-821	1	C41.
7	83	Capacitor,Polystyrene 510pf	100077-511	9	C101-901.
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .15uf	100136-154	9	C106-906.
	85	Capacitor, Tantalum . 15uf	100136-154	9	C107-907.
- 1	86	Capacitor,Polyfilm .082uf	100078-823	9	C108-908.
- 1	87				
- 1	88				
- - - - - -	89	Resistor,5", WW 150K	100156-154	9	R115-915.
	90	Resistor," " 150K	100156-154	9	R116-916.
	91				
	92				
	93	Screw, Captive	100262	5	
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.
ı				<u> </u>	Jumper J2. From M to N.
					Jumper J3. Not used.
					Jumper J9. Not used.
- 1				L	Jumper J10.Not used.
- 1					Jumper J11.From DD to EE.
- 1					Jumper JI2.From FF to GG.
				<u> </u>	
				<u> </u>	
				ļ	
				L	
			 		
			1	1	l

			UNSTE	ROBED DATA.		
I	I	WANGCO -	MATERI	AL LIST	=	ML 201142 - 033 H
8	DRAW1 TITL	AS. Y. DATA ELECTR LO-451PS. 9CH. D/	ONICS PWE	LA' MODEL NO	111,5	DATE 3/6/73 SHEET 1 OF 1
201142-033	NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG. NO.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
77	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.
~	82	Capacitor, Polyester.	.0015uf	100225-152	1	ા.1.
J	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene	.00luf	100077-102	9	C101-901.
Ē	814	Capacitor, Tantalum.	.22uf	100136-224	9	0106-906.
	85	Capacitor, "	.22uf	100136-224	9	C107-907.
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm.	.15uf	100128-154	9	C108-908.
	87					
	88					
	89	Resistor. 5%. 4w.	330K	100156-334	9	R115-915.
	90	Resistor. " "	330K	100156-334	9	R116-916.
	91					
	92					
	93	Screw, Captive.		100262	5	
	9li	Wire, Solid Insulated.		100218-921	A/R	Jumper Jl. From B to C.
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				Jumper J2. " M " 4.
	_					Jumper J3. Not Used.
	_				1	Jumper J9. " "
						Jumper J10. " "
				-	†	Jumper Jll. From DD to EE.
					· · · · ·	Jumper Jl2. " GG " HH.
	_	ļ				
					·	
	\vdash					
	_				-	
	_					
	-					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	. -			 		
	<u> </u>				├	
	├				-	
	<u></u>			<u> </u>		
	L	L		L	.	l

œ	1	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST		AAI DRAWING NO. REV
F	•	INCOMPORATED		-	201142-034 B
34	DRAW	ASSY.DATA ELECTRONICS PWB 40-451PS.TYPE'A' DUAL GAP 7T	RK MODEL NO	10	DATE 4/9/74 SHEET 1 OF 1
45-0	NO.	DRAWING TITLE	D#3. NO.	NO. REC.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.
ML 201142-034	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene.0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.
	82	Capacitor, Polystyrene.0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.
	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .001uf	100077-102	9	C101-901.
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .22uf	100136-224	9	C106-906.
	85	Capacitor, " .22uf	-224	9	C107-907.
	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .15uf	100128-154	9	C108-908.
	87				
	88				
	89	Resistor, 5%. kw. 330K	100156-334	9	R115-915.
	90	Resistor, " " 330K	-334	9	R116-916.
	91				
- 1	92				
	93				
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl from B to C.
					Jumper J2 " M to N
					Jumper J3 " Not used.
					Jumper J9 " Not used.
ı				1	Jumper J10 " " "
					Jumper Jll " DD to EE
- 1					Jumper J12 " FF to GG
	95				
	96				
	97				
	98				
	99				
	100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2	
	101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 X 3/8"
	102	Washer, Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2.
	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock.	100059-200	6	No. 2.
	104	Nut, Hex	100043-200	6	2-56.

		UNSTR	OBED DATA		
ص څ	7	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST		ML 201142-035 B
77	L	ASSY, DATA ELECTRONICS PWB			201142-035 E
5 .	DRAMA	40-451PS.TYPE'A' DUAL GAP 9	TRK HODEL NO.	10	DATE 4/9/74 SHEET 1 OF 1
201142-035	YEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DNG, NO.	NO. REQ	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.
3 8	81	Capacitor, Polystyrene.0047uf	100077-472	1	C34.
~ ا	82	Capacitor, Polystyrene.0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.
	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene .00luf	100077-102	ė	C101-901.
Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .22uf	100136-224	9	C106-906.
	85	Capacitor, " .22uf	-224	. 9	C107-907.
Ţ	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .15uf	100128-154	9	C108-908.
Ī	87				
- 1	88				
	89	Resistor, 5".lw. 330K	100156-334	9	R115-915.
	90	Resistor, " " 330K	-334	9	R116-916.
	91				
	92				
	93			I	
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper J1 from B to C
				1	Jumper J2 " M to N
					Jumper J3 Not used.
					Jumper J9 " "
					Jumper J10 " "
					Jumper J11 from DD to EE
				1	Jumper J12 " GG to HH
	95				
	96				
	97				
	98				
	99				
	100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2	
	101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 X 3/8"
	102	Washer, Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2.
	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock	100059-200	6	No. 2.
	104	Nut, Hex	100043-200	6	2-56.

ž	5	70.	WANGCO	MATERI	AL LIST		A AI	DRANING NO.	REV
	6		INCORPORATED		_		ML	201142-036	A
:	36	DRAWN	ASSY.DATA ELECT 10-12.9IPS.TYPE'F	RONICS PWB	9 TRKNODEL NO	10	10 DATE 4/25/74 SHEET 1 OF		
2	201142-036	NO.	DRAWING TIT	LE	DHG. NO.	NO. 960	REMA	RKS ON CKT, DESIG.	
DEANING	011	81	Capacitor	. 01 5u f	100165-153	1	C34.		
1		82	Capacitor	.0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.		
_	J	83	Capacitor	.0033uf	100077-332	9	C101-901.		
2	Σ	34	Capacitor, Tantalum	luf	100136-105	9	C106-906.		
_		85	Capacitor, "	luf	-105	9	C107-907.		
		86	Capacitor,Polyfilm	. 47uf	100128-474	ò	C108-908.		
		87							
	88								
		89	Resistor, 5%, ww	750K	100156-754	9	R115-915.		
		90	Resistor, "	750K	-754	9	R116-916.		
		91					3114 33		
	1	92			 				
		93							
		94	Wire, Solid Insulat	ed .	100248-924	A/R	.lumner .ll	. From A to C.	
	1		###C 00 10 11 10 10		1002.0 30			. From M to N.	
						1		From AA to BB.	
					 	-		Not used.	
					 	1	Jumper J1		
								1. From CC to DC	
	ļ				 			2. From GG to H	
					 	-	Jumper J	.2. From do Lo Ar	
		95	ļ		 	-			
		96	 		 	1	 -		
		97			 				
		98			 				
		99			 	-			
		100	Bracket, Mounting		200016	2			
		101	Screw, Pan Head		100036-206	6	2-56 X 3/	'8"	
		102	Washer, Flat		100047-200	6	No. 2.		
		103	Washer, Int. Tooth	Lock	100059-200	6	No. 2.		
		104	Nut, Hex		100043-200	6	2-56.		
						<u> </u>			

201142-037		ASSY, DATA ELECTRO		AL LIST	:	IIVIL.	201142-037		
201142-03		INCORPORATE D ASSY, DATA ELECTRONICS PMB DRAWING 10-12.91PS.TYPE'A' DUAL GAP 9TRK NOCE NO. 10							
20114	NO.	DRAWING TITLE		DWG, ND,	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.			
, \sim L	31	Capacitor	.015uf	100165-153	1	C34.			
\perp 1	82								
丌	83	Capacitor,Polystyrene	.0033uf	100077-332	9	C101-901			
ΣΓ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum	1uf	100136-105	9	C106-906	i.		
\neg	85	Capacitor, "	luf	-105	9	C107-907			
ſ	86	Capacitor,Polyfilm	.47uf	100128-474	9	C108-908			
ſ	87								
- 1	88								
1	89	Resistor, 5%.5w.	750K	100156-754	9	R115-915	i.		
- 1	90	Resistor, " "	750K	-754	9	R116-916	i.		
ı	91								
- 1	92								
1	93								
ı	94	Wire, Solid Insulated		100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	11. From B to C.		
ı						Jumper 3	12. From M to P.		
ŀ						Jumper 3	13. Not used.		
ı						Jumper d	19. " "		
ı							10. " "		
ı						_	III. From DD to EE.		
ŀ					1	Jumper (
_ h	95								
ŀ	96								
ŀ	97								
ı	98								
ŀ	99								
ŀ	100	Bracket, Mounting		200016	2				
ŀ	101	Screw, Pan Head	***************************************	100036-206	6	2-56 X 3	3/8"		
ŀ	102	Washer, flat		100038-200	6	No. 2.	,,,		
ŀ	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lo	ıck	100059-200	6	No. 2.			
ŀ	104	Nut, Hex	-	100033-200	6	2-56.			

Į	1	WANGCO .	MATERI	AL LIST		ML	DRAWING NO.	REV
4	I	INCOMPONATED					201142-038	A
١	DRAWING 10-12.91PS.TYPE'P' DUAL GAP			TTRK Model No. 1	10	DATE 4/25/74 SHEET 1 OF 1		
80-2	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITL	ε	D#G, NO.	NO. PEG	454	ARKS ON CKT, DESIG.	
1102	81	Capacitor	.015uf	100165-153	1	C34.		
1	82	Capacitor	.0015uf	100225-152	1	C41.		
Π	83	Capacitor	.0033uf	100077-332	9	C101-901		
İ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum	luf	100136-105	9	C106-906		_
٦	85	Capacitor, "	luf	-105	9	C107-907		
[86	Capacitor,Polyfilm	.47uf	100128-474	9	C108-908		
ſ	87							
Ī	38							
ſ	89	Resistor, 5%, %w.	750K	100156-754	9	R115-915		
Ì	90	Resistor, " "	750K	-754	9	R116-916		
Ī	91							
Ī	92							
Ì	93							
ı	94	Wire, Solid Insulate	d	100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	1. From A to C.	
ı					1	Jumper J	2. From M to N.	
Ì					1	Jumper J	3. From AA to BB.	
ı						Jumper J	9. Not used.	
Ì						Jumper J	10. " "	
Ì						Jumper J	11. From CC to DD	
ı						Jumper J	12. " FF to GG	
Ī	95							
Ī	96							
Ì	97							
Ì	98							
ſ	99							
ı	100	Bracket, Mounting		200016	2			
ı	101	Screw, Pan Head		100036-206	6	2-56 X 3	/8"	
1	102	Washer, Flat		100047-200	6	No. 2.		
1	103	Washer, Int. Tooth L	ock	100059-200	6	No. 2.		
I	104	Nut, Hex.		100043-200	6	2-56.		
- [

Figure B-27. Data Electronics, Dual Gap (pg. 6 of 7)

۲.	×	7	WANGCO MATER	IAL LIST		MI	DRAWING NO.	REV.
-	_		INCORPORATED			IAIL	201142-039	A
М.	61	DRAWI	ASSY.DATA ELECTRONICS PW 10-12.91PS.TYPE'A' DUAL GA	B. P_7TRKgobel No	10	DATE_4	/25/74 SHEET 1 OF	_1
DRAWING	2-039	HTEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DWG, NC.	NO. REQ.	REMARKS ON CKT. DESIG.		
¥	201142-	81	Capacitor .015uf	100165-153	1	C34.		
۵	30	82						
_	J	83	Capacitor,Polystyrene .0033u	f 100077-332	9	C101-901		
2	Σ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum lu	f 100136-105	9	C106-906		
		85	Capacitor, " lu	f105	9	C107-907		
		86	Capacitor,Polyfilm .47u	f 100128-474	9	C108-908		
		8/						
		88		T				
		_ 89	Pesistor, 5%. www. 750K	100156-754	9	R115-915		
		90	Resistor, " " 750K	-754	9	R116-916		
		91						
		92						
		93						
		94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper J	1. From B to C.	
						Jumper J	2. From M to P.	
							3. Not used.	
				T		Jumper J	19. " "	
						Jumper J	10. " "	
							111. From OD to EE.	
						Jumper J	12. " FF to GG.	
		95			I			
		96						
		97						
		98]
		99						
		100	Bracket, Mounting	200016	2			
		101	Screw, Pan Head.	100036-206	6	2-56 X 3	1/8"	
		102	Washer,Flat	100047-200	6	No. 2.		
		103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock	100059-200	6	No. 2.		
		104	Nut, Hex.	100043-200	6	2-56.		
	i							

Q	J.	WANGCO MATERI	AL LIST	=	ML 201142-040		
٥		ASSY, DATA ELECTRONICS P	WB.		SATE		
9	TITL	17-22.91PS. TYPE'P' DUAL GAP	9:R&ουε. να.	16			
201142-040	ITEM NO.	DRAWING TITLE	3×6, NO.	NO. PEG.	REMARKS ON CKT, DESIG.		
10	31	Capacitor, Polystyrene.0082uf	100077-822	1 1	034.		
2	82	Capacitor, Polyester .0015uf	100225-152	1:	C41.		
۱.	83	Capacitor, Polystyrene.0022uf	100077-222	9	0101 901.		
Ĭ	84	Capacitor, Tantalum .68uf	100136-634	9	0106-906.		
	85	Capacitor,68uf	-684	9	0107-907.		
-	86	Capacitor, Polyfilm .33uf	100128-334	9	C108-908.		
į	87			L			
	88			<u> </u>			
	89	Resistor, 5%, law. 560K	100156-564	9	R115-915.		
	90	Resistor, " " 560K	-564	9	R116-916.		
	91						
	92			<u> </u>			
	93						
	94	Wire, Solid Insulated	100248-924	A/R	Jumper Jl. From A to C.		
				<u>. </u>	Jumper J2. " M to %.		
					Jumper J3. " AA to BB.		
i					Jumper J9. Not used.		
					Jumper J16.		
1					Jumper J11. From CC to DD.		
					Jumper J12. " GG to HH.		
į	95						
-	96						
	97						
1	98						
į	99			ļ			
	100	Bracket, Mounting.	200016	2			
	101	Screw, Pan Head	100036-206	6	2-56 X 3/8"		
	102	Washer, Flat.	100047-200	6	No. 2.		
	103	Washer, Int. Tooth Lock.	100059-200	6	No. 2.		
	104	Nut, Hex.	100043-200	6	2-56.		

Figure B-27. Data Electronics, Dual Gap (pg. 7 of 7)

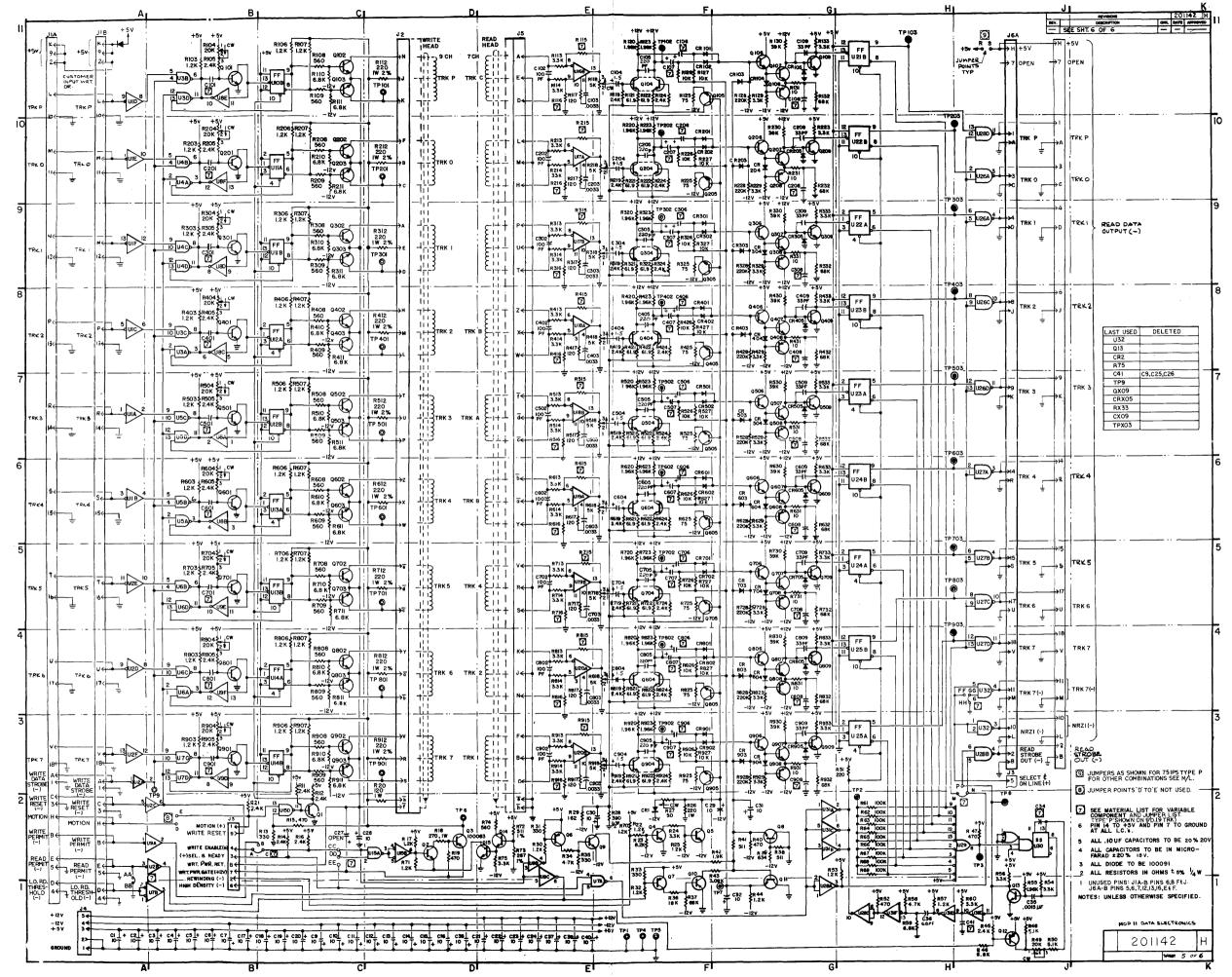


Figure B-28. Data Electronics, Dual Gap Schematic

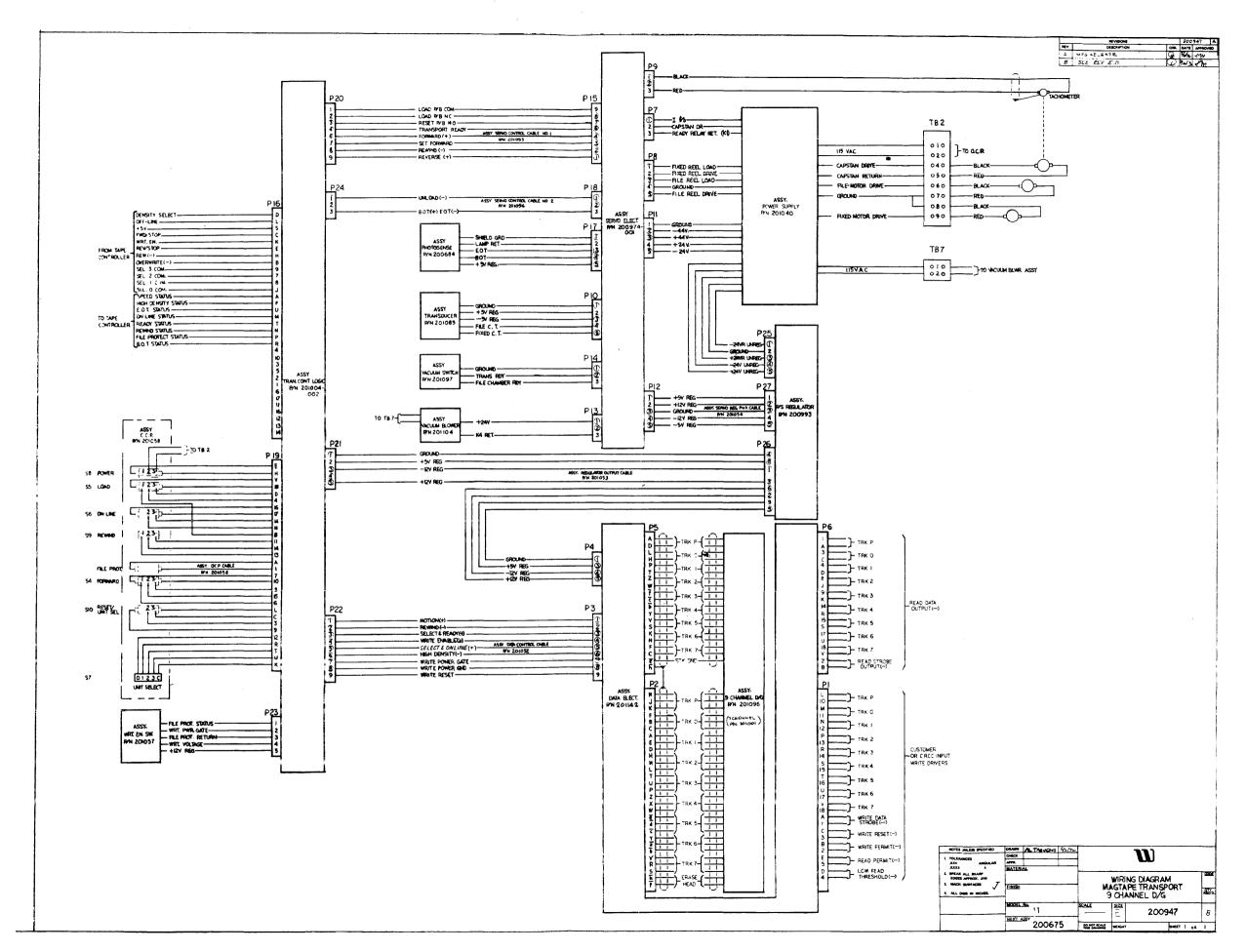


Figure B-29. Magtape Transport Wiring Diagram